KUSCH+CO

Ontvang Uw Exclusieve Aanbieding!

We vermelden hier geen korting, maar die willen wij u wel graag geven. Daarvoor hebben wij uw gegevens nodig. Vul hier het **contactformulier** in en ontvang direct uw aanbieding van ons.

Kusch + Co Meubelen voor zorginrichting en kantoorinrichting. Vraag hier om een aanbieding - offerte.

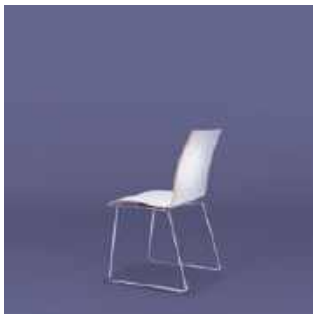
In de showrooms hebben wij alle stoffen en kleur opties voor de Kusch + Co meubelen beschikbaar.

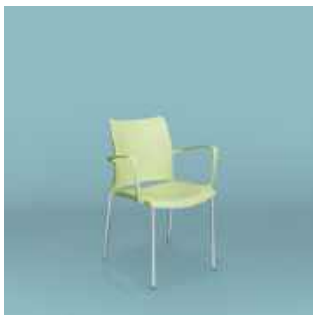
Neem contact met ons op voor een bezoek en vrijblijvend advies, zodat wij voldoende tijd voor u reserveren.

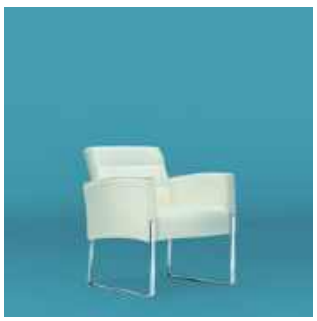
meinema
interieur | ontwerp | uitvoering
Info@meinema.nl
0031 - 20 311 8396

Price list 2025

Seating







Price list 2025

Tables

Walls

Supplementary products/informations

beWise price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

beWise

Design: Kusch+Co & Nowy Styl Design Team

Chair on four metal legs, plywood shell

BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4L W

BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4LA W

Chair on four metal legs, fully upholstered

BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH

BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

Price list

beWise chair on four metal legs, plywood shell

Shell made of beech plywood.
4-leg frame made of powder-coated or chromium plated steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, with plastic glides.
Possibility of connecting into rows with an integrated plastic element.

					BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4L W	BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4LA W
					W 535 mm D 560 mm H 835 mm SH 445 mm SH DIN 410 mm WT 5,6 kg	W 590 mm D 560 mm H 835 mm SH 445 mm SH DIN 410 mm WT 7,1 kg
					Basic price (EUR)	
					189,-	225,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)	•	•
	Chromium plated steel			E-CR	20,-	30,-
Shell	Beech plywood	Natural		CC-(1)	•	•
		Stained			20,-	20,-
		Laminated			○	○
Seat and backrest pad	Brak				• —	• —
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-(5)	— 60,- —	— 60,- —
			3		65,-	65,-
			4		70,-	70,-
			5		75,-	75,-
	Upholstered seat and backrest pads		2	BA-PD-(5) SE-PD-(5)	— 75,- —	— 75,- —
			3		85,-	85,-
			4		95,-	95,-
			5		110,-	110,-
	Upholstered seat and backrest pad (one element)		2	BS-PD-(5)	— 80,-	— 80,-
			3		90,-	90,-
			4		100,-	100,-
			5		115,-	115,-
Armrest pads	Black plastic			AP-KB	—	•
	Plywood in shell finish			AP-(1)		35,-
Seat numbering	None				•	•
	Shell preparation for magnetic numbering			NO	12,-	12,-
Glides	Plastic with felt			GDF	•	•
	Protect			GDT	○	○

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Foam	None			•	—			•	—		
	Standard foam		FSTD	—	•			—	•		
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2		8,-	10,-	10,-		8,-	10,-	10,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric*		FFRF		34,-	55,-	55,-		34,-	55,-	55,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	not applicable to laminated shell	FSCMIX	•				•			
	Raw material - EU Timber regulation	only laminated shell	EUTR	○				○			
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•				•			

Sample order	BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4L W (E-BL CC-U999 SE-PD-CUR60112 AP-KB GDF FSC ASM-F)

* increased fire-resistance parameters in accordance with DIN 66084 P-a for some upholstery arrangements i.e. Cura, Valencia, Xtreme, Main Line Flax, Step/Step Melange, skai Parotega, Synergy

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

beWise chair on four metal legs, fully upholstered

Fully upholstered shell.
4-leg frame made of powder-coated or chromium plated steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, with plastic glides.
Possibility of connecting into rows with an integrated plastic element.

				BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH	BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH
				W 535 mm D 565 mm H 840 mm SH 465 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,5 kg	W 590 mm D 565 mm H 840 mm SH 465 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 8,0 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
			2	243,-	279,-
			3	257,-	293,-
			4	266,-	302,-
			5	279,-	315,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel		E-(3)	•	•
	Chromium plated steel		E-CR	20,-	30,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-(5)	•	•
Armrest pads	Black plastic		AP-KB	—	•
	Beech plywood	Natural	AP-(1)		35,-
		Stained			
Seat numbering	None			•	•
	Shell preparation for magnetic numbering		NO	12,-	12,-
Glides	Plastic with felt		GDF	•	•
	Protect		GDT	o	o
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	10,-	10,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric*		FFRF	55,-	55,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU Timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•
Sample order	BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (E-BL BS-CUR60112 GDF FSTD FSC ASM-F)				

* increased fire-resistance parameters in accordance with DIN 66084 P-a for some upholstery arrangements i.e. Cura, Valencia, Xtreme, Main Line Flax, Step/Step Melange, skai Parotega, Synergy

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange

PRICE GROUP 4: Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

beWise seat numbering

Seat numbering set includes one piece of each number in ranges:
- from 1 to 10,
- from 1 to 15,
- from 1 to 20.

Magnetic numbering is assembled to specially designed places on chair backrests.
The set includes a reusable box for storing the numbering.

CHAIR ACCESSORY NUM SEAT 1

			Basic price (EUR)
Numbering range	1–10	10	70,-
	1–15	15	100,-
	1–20	20	130,-

beWise row numbering

Row numbering set includes one piece of each number in the ranges:
- from 1 to 10,
- from 1 to 15,
- from 1 to 20.

Numbering is assembled to a plastic element in the chair frame.
The set includes a reusable box for storing the numbering.

CHAIR ACCESSORY NUM ROW 1

			Basic price (EUR)
Numbering range	1–10	10	125,-
	1–15	15	165,-
	1–20	20	210,-

beWise magnetic pen

Magnetic pen is used to take off the seat numbering from chair backrest for storage and reuse purposes after rearranging chair positioning.

CHAIR ACCESSORY MGPEN 1

Basic price (EUR)
55,-

beWise row separator

The set includes 2 pcs of row separator used for arranging and keeping distance between rows.

CHAIR ACCESSORY ROW SEP 1

					Basic price (EUR)
					50,-
Distance	For chairs without writing tablet			DS-ST	•
	For chairs with writing tablet			DS-WT	○
Finish	Powder-coated	Jet black	RAL 9005	BL	•

beWise writing tablet

Folding Anti-Panic writing tablet for right or left hand version.
Writing tablet assembled to free standing chairs or chairs connected into rows, with or without armrests.
No stacking possibility for chair with writing tablet

					CHAIR ACCESSORY WT 1
					Basic price (EUR)
					138,-
Table top finish	Laminate			U999	●
Tablet arm finish	Powder-coated	Jet black	RAL 9005	BL	●
Version	Right			V-R	●
	Left			V-L	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU Timber regulation			EUTR	●

beWise cart for transporting chairs

Cart for transporting stacked chairs, equipped with castors, front castors with brakes.

					CART 1
					Basic price (EUR)
Finish	Powder-coated	Jet black	RAL 9005	BL	238,-

beWise clamp for connecting into rows

Clamp – additional stabilization of chairs connected into rows, in accordance with EN14703 standard.
Set includes 2 pcs, to link front and rear legs.

				CHAIR ACCESSORY ROW CLAMP 1
				Basic price (EUR)
Finish	Plastic	Black	B	10,-

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Laminate

H3349
Kaisersberg Oak

H1733
Mainau Birch

U999
Black

U963
Dark Grey

U708
Light Grey

U626
Kiwi Green

U504
Tyrolean Blue

W1000
Premium White

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Chrome
CR

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BL

Plastic

KB
Black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

v-care price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

V-Care

Projekt: Justus Kolberg

Chair on 4 metal legs

kuschmed® HYGIENIC-LINE

VCARE FRAME CHAIR 4L

VCARE FRAME CHAIR 4LA

Chair on sled metal frame

VCARE FRAME CHAIR CFS

VCARE FRAME CHAIR CFSA

Benches

VCARE BENCH 2U

VCARE BENCH 3U

VCARE BENCH 4U

VCARE BENCH 2U TE2

VCARE BENCH 3U TE2

VCARE BENCH 4U TE2

VCARE BENCH 1U TB1

VCARE BENCH 2U TB1

VCARE BENCH 3U TB1

Double-sided benches

VCARE BENCH BBC 4U

VCARE BENCH BBC 6U

VCARE BENCH BBC 8U

VCARE BENCH BBC 4U TE4

VCARE BENCH BBC 6U TE4

VCARE BENCH BBC 8U TE4

V-Care

Projekt: Justus Kolberg

Benches PRM

VCARE BENCH PRM 2U

VCARE BENCH PRM 3U

VCARE BENCH PRM 4U

VCARE BENCH PRM 2U TE2

VCARE BENCH PRM 3U TE2

VCARE BENCH PRM 4U TE2

VCARE BENCH PRM 1U TB1

VCARE BENCH PRM 2U TB1

VCARE BENCH PRM 3U TB1

Double-sided PRM benches

VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 4U

VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 6U

VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 8U

VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 4U TE4

VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 6U TE4

VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 8U TE4

Accessories

BENCH ACCESSORY BTB 2

Price list

kuschmed®
HYGIENIC-LINE

V-care chair on 4 metal legs

Seat shell with antibacterial properties, made of flame-retardant polyurethane.
4-leg frame made of powder-coated or Chrome steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, with plastic glides.

				VCARE FRAME CHAIR 4L	VCARE FRAME CHAIR 4LA
				W 520 mm D 575 mm H 860 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 8,5 kg	W 627 mm D 565 mm H 860 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 9,45 kg
				Basic price (EUR)	
				389,-	469,-
Seat height	460 mm		SH460	●	●
	510 mm		SH510	47,-	47,-
	560 mm		SH560	47,-	47,-
Frame	Steel	powder-coated	E-③	●	●
		powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③	31,-	31,-
		chrome	E-CR	21,-	21,-
Seat shell	Flame retardant polyurethane foam		CC-④	●	●
Armrests	Made of plastic in shell colour, with antibacterial properties		ARF-AB-④	—	●
	Made of black plastic, with antibacterial properties				○
Glides	Plastic		GD	●	●
	Plastic with felt		GDF	8,-	8,-
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	●	●
Sample order	VCARE FRAME CHAIR 4L (SH460 E-WK CC-KG GD ASM-F)				

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-care chair on sled metal frame

Seat shell with antibacterial properties, made of flame-retardant polyurethane.
4-leg frame made of powder-coated or Chrome steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, with plastic glides.

				VCARE FRAME CHAIR CFS	VCARE FRAME CHAIR CFSA
				W 510 mm D 572 mm H 860 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 9,8 kg	W 593 mm D 572 mm H 860 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 10,45 kg
				Basic price (EUR)	
				439,-	479,-
Frame	Steel	powder-coated	E-③	●	●
		powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③	31,-	31,-
		chrome	E-CR	21,-	21,-
Seat shell	Flame retardant polyurethane foam		CC-④	●	●
Armrests	Made of plastic in shell colour, with antibacterial properties		ARF-AB-④	—	●
	Made of black plastic, with antibacterial properties				○
Glides	Plastic		GD	●	●
	Plastic with felt		GDF	8,-	8,-
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	●	●
Sample order	VCARE FRAME CHAIR CFSA (E-WK CC-KG ARF-AB-KG GDF ASM-F)				

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care bench 2U

VCARE BENCH 2U

W 1110 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 28,00 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					1270,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	●
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④	●
Armrests	None				●
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-③	136,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-③	
	2 external armrests 1 internal armrest		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J1-③ AE-J2-③	204,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J1-AB-③ AE-J2-AB-③	
Media	None				●
	1 media port	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-BS-YKU012-⑧	450,-
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J1-BS-YKU013-⑧	220,-
Cable outlet	None				●
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH 2U (E-BL CC-KG GD IN-WS ASM-F)				

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care bench 3U

VCARE BENCH 3U

W 1680 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 38,20 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					1710,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	●
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④	●
Armrests	None				●
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-③	136,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-③	
	2 external armrests 2 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J2-③ AE-J2-③	272,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J2-AB-③ AE-J2-AB-③	
Media	None				●
	2 media ports	1 module	1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-⑧	590,-
		2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-⑧	380,-
Cable outlet	None				●
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH 3U (E-BL CC-KG AE-J2-BL BO-L GD IN-WS ASM-F)				

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care bench 4U

VCARE BENCH 4U

W 2250 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 48,40 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					2150,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	●
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④	●
Armrests	None				●
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-③	136,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-③	
	2 external armrests 3 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J3-③ AE-J2-③	340,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J3-AB-③ AE-J2-AB-③	
Media	None				●
	2 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-⑧	590,-
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-⑧	380,-
Cable outlet	None				●
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH 4U (E-BL CC-KG AE-J2-BL GDN ASM-F)				

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care bench 2U with external tables

VCARE BENCH 2U TE2

W 1730 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 39,6 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					1870,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)	●
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-(3)	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-(4)	●
External tables	2 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP Black	TE-LR-U0901TP	●
Armrests	None				●
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-(3)	136,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-(3)	
	2 external armrests 1 internal armrest		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J1-(3) AE-J2-(3)	204,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J1-AB-(3) AE-J2-AB-(3)	
Media	None				●
	1 media port	1 module	1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-BS-YKU012-(8)	450,-
		2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × USB charger (type C)	J1-BS-YKU013-(8)	220,-
Cable outlet	None				●
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH 2U TE2 (E-BL CC-KG TE-LRU0901TP GDG FSCMIX ASM-F)				

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care bench 3U with external tables

VCARE BENCH 3U TE2

W 2300 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 49,8 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					2310,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	●
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④	●
External tables	2 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP Black	TE-LR-U0901TP	●
Armrests	None				●
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-③	136,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-③	
	2 external armrests 2 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J2-③ AE-J2-③	272,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J2-AB-③ AE-J2-AB-③	
Media	None				●
	2 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-⑧	590,-
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-⑧	380,-
Cable outlet	None				●
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH 3U TE2 (E-AB-BL CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AE-J2-AB-BL BO-R GD IN-WS FSCMIX ASM-F)				

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care bench 4U with external tables

VCARE BENCH 4U TE2

W 2870 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 60,0 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					2750,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)	●
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-(3)	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-(4)	●
External tables	2 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP Black	TE-LR-U0901TP	●
Armrests	None				●
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-(3)	136,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-(3)	
	2 external armrests 3 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J3-(3) AE-J2-(3)	340,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J3-AB-(3) AE-J2-AB-(3)	
Media	None				●
	2 media ports	1 module	1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-(8)	590,-
		2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-(8)	380,-
Cable outlet	None				●
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH 4U TE2 (E-AB-BL CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AE-J2-AB-BL BO-R GD IN-WS FSCMIX ASM-F)				

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care bench 1U with big table

VCARE BENCH 1U TB1

W 1110 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 26,0 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					1075,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)	●
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-(3)	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-(4)	●
Big table	Laminate Traceless TP Black			TB-U0901TP	●
Armrests	None				●
	1 external armrest		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J1-(3)	68,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J1-AB-(3)	
	1 external armrest 1 internal armrest		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J1-(3) AE-J1-(3)	136,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J1-AB-(3) AE-J1-AB-(3)	
Media	None				●
	1 media port	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-BS-YKU012-(8)	450,-
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J1-BS-YKU013-(8)	220,-
Cable outlet	None				●
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH 1U TB1 (E-BL CC-KG TB-U0901TP AE-J1-BL J1-BS-YKU012-GE GDN IN-WS ASM-F)				

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care bench 2U with big table

VCARE BENCH 2U TB1

W 1680 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 36,2 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					1515,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)	●
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-(3)	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-(4)	●
Big table	Laminate Traceless TP Black			TB-U0901TP	●
Armrests	None				●
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-(3)	136,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-(3)	
	2 external armrests 2 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J2-(3) AE-J2-(3)	272,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J2-AB-(3) AE-J2-AB-(3)	
Media	None				●
	2 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-(8)	590,-
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-(8)	380,-
Cable outlet	None				●
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○

Sample order	VCARE BENCH 2U TB1 (E-BL CC-KG TB-U0901TP AI-J2-BL AE-J2-BL BO-R GD IN-WS FSCMIX ASM-F)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care bench 3U with big table

VCARE BENCH 3U TB1

W 2250 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 46,4 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					1955,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)	●
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-(3)	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-(4)	●
Big table	Laminate Traceless TP Black			TB-U0901TP	●
Armrests	None				●
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-(3)	136,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-(3)	
	2 external armrests 3 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J3-(3) AE-J2-(3)	340,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J3-AB-(3) AE-J2-AB-(3)	
Media	None				●
	2 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-(8)	590,-
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-(8)	380,-
Cable outlet	None				●
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH 3U TB1 (E-BL CC-KG TB-U0901TP AI-J3-BL AE-J2-BL BO-R GD IN-WS FSCMIX ASM-F)				

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care double-sided bench BBC 4U

VCARE BENCH BBC 4U

W 1110 mm
D 1290 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 61,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					2680,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	●
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④	●
Armrests	None				●
	4 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J4-③	272,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J4-AB-③	
	4 external armrests 2 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J2-③ AE-J4-③	408,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J2-AB-③ AE-J4-AB-③	
Media	None				●
	2 media ports	1 module	1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-⑧	590,-
		2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-⑧	380,-
Cable outlet	None				●
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	32,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	136,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	96,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	320,-
Assembly	Partially assembled			ASM-P	●
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH BBC 4U (E-BL CC-KG BO-R GDN ASM-P)				

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care double-sided bench BBC 6U

VCARE BENCH BBC 6U

W 1680 mm
D 1290 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 81,9 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					3560,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	●
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④	●
Armrests	None				●
	4 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J4-③	272,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J4-AB-③	
	4 external armrests 4 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J4-③ AE-J4-③	544,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J4-AB-③ AE-J4-AB-③	
Media	None				●
	4 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J4-BS-YKU012-⑧	1180,-
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J4-BS-YKU013-⑧	760,-
Cable outlet	None				●
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	32,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	136,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	96,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	320,-
Assembly	Partially assembled			ASM-P	●
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH BBC 6U (E-AB-BL CC-KG AI-J4-AB-BL BO-L GD ASM-P)				

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care double-sided bench BBC 8U

VCARE BENCH BBC 8U

W 2250 mm
D 1290 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN420 mm
WT 102,3 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					4440,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	●
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④	●
Armrests	None				●
	4 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J4-③	272,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J4-AB-③	
	4 external armrests 6 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J6-③ AE-J4-③	680,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J6-AB-③ AE-J4-AB-③	
Media	None				●
	4 media ports	1 module	1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J4-BS-YKU012-⑧	1180,-
		2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × USB charger (type C)	J4-BS-YKU013-⑧	760,-
Cable outlet	None				●
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	32,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	136,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	96,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	320,-
Assembly	Partially assembled			ASM-P	●
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○

Sample order	VCARE BENCH BBC 8U (E-BL CC-KG AE-J4-BL J4-BS-YKU012-GE GD ASM-P)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care double-sided bench BBC 4U with external tables

VCARE BENCH BBC 4U TE4

W 1730 mm
D 1290 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 84,7 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					3880,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	•
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④	•
External tables	4 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP Black	TE-LR-U0901TP	•
Armrests	None				•
	4 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J4-③	272,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J4-AB-③	
	4 external armrests 2 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J2-③ AE-J4-③	408,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J2-AB-③ AE-J4-AB-③	
Media	None				•
	2 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-⑧	590,-
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-⑧	380,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	32,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	136,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	96,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	320,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially assembled			ASM-P	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH BBC 4U TE4 (E-AB-BL CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AE-J2-AB-BL BO-R GD FSCMIX ASM-P)				

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care double-sided bench BBC 6U with external tables

VCARE BENCH BBC 6U TE4

W 2300 mm
D 1290 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 105,1 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					4760,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)	•
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-(3)	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-(4)	•
External tables	4 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP Black	TE-LR-U0901TP	•
Armrests	None				•
	4 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J4-(3)	272,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J4-AB-(3)	
	4 external armrests 4 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J4-(3) AE-J4-(3)	544,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J4-AB-(3) AE-J4-AB-(3)	
Media	None				•
	4 media ports	1 module	1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J4-BS-YKU012-(8)	1180,-
		2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × USB charger (type C)	J4-BS-YKU013-(8)	760,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	32,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	136,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	96,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	320,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially assembled			ASM-P	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH BBC 6U TE4 (E-AB-BL CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AE-J4-AB-BL BO-R GD FSCMIX ASM-P)				

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care double-sided bench BBC 8U with external tables

VCARE BENCH BBC 8U TE4

W 2870 mm
D 1290 mm
H820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 125,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					5640,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	•
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③	80,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④	•
External tables	4 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP Black	TE-LR-U0901TP	•
Armrests	None				•
	4 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J4-③	272,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J4-AB-③	
	4 external armrests 6 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J6-③ AE-J4-③	680,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J6-AB-③ AE-J4-AB-③	
Media	None				•
	4 media ports	1 module	1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J4-BS-YKU012-⑧	1180,-
		2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × USB charger (type C)	J4-BS-YKU013-⑧	760,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	32,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	136,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	96,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	320,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially assembled			ASM-P	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH BBC 8U TE4 (E-AB-BL CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AE-J4-AB-BL BO-R GD FSCMIX ASM-P)				

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care bench PRM 2U

VCARE BENCH PRM 2U

W 1110 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 28,6 kg

					Basic price (EUR)	
					1310,-	
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	•	
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③	80,-	
PRM shell	Position A		PU foam	PRM-A-④	•	—
	Position B			PRM-B-④	○	
	Position A and B			PRM-AB-④	—	40,-
Shell	None				—	•
	PU foam			CC-④	•	—
Armrests	None				•	
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-③	136,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-③		
	2 external armrests 1 internal armrest		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J1-③ AE-J2-③	204,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J1-AB-③ AE-J2-AB-③		
Media	None				•	
	1 media port	1 module	1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-BS-YKU012-⑧	450,-	
		2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × USB charger (type C)	J1-BS-YKU013-⑧	220,-	
Cable outlet	None				•	
	Left			BO-L	○	
	Right			BO-R		

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

			VCARE BENCH PRM 2U
Glides	Plastic	GD	●
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	●
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH PRM 2U (E-AB-BL PRM-A-KG CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AE-J2-AB-BL J1-BS-YKUO12-GE BO-L GD IN-WS ASM-F)		

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care bench PRM 3U

VCARE BENCH PRM 3U

W 1680 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 38,8 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					1750,-		
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③		•	
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③		80,-	
PRM shell	Position A		PU foam	PRM-A-④	•	—	—
	Position C			PRM-C-④	○		
	Position A and C			PRM-AC-④	—	40,-	
	Position A, B and C			PRM-ABC-④	—		80,-
Shell	None				—		•
	PU foam			CC-④	•		—
Armrests	None					•	
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-③		136,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-③			
	2 external armrests 2 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J2-③ AE-J2-③		272,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J2-AB-③ AE-J2-AB-③			
Media	None					•	
	2 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-⑧		590,-	
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-⑧		380,-	
Cable outlet	None					•	
	Left			BO-L		○	
	Right			BO-R			

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

			VCARE BENCH PRM 3U
Glides	Plastic	GD	●
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	●
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH PRM 3U (E-AB-BL PRM-A-KG CC-KG AE-J2-AB-BL BO-L GD IN-WS ASM-F)		

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care bench PRM 4U

VCARE BENCH PRM 4U

W 2250 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 49,0 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					2190,-		
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	•		
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③	80,-		
PRM shell	Position A		PU foam	PRM-A-④	•	—	—
	Position D			PRM-D-④	○		
	Position A and D			PRM-AD-④	—	40,-	
	Position A, B, C and D			PRM-ABCD-④	—		120,-
Shell	None				—		•
	PU foam			CC-④	•		—
Armrests	None				•		
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-③	136,-		
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-③			
	2 external armrests 3 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J3-③ AE-J2-③	340,-		
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J3-AB-③ AE-J2-AB-③			
Media	None				•		
	2 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-⑧	590,-		
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-⑧	380,-		
Cable outlet	None				•		
	Left			BO-L	○		
	Right			BO-R			

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

			VCARE BENCH PRM 4U
Glides	Plastic	GD	●
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	●
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH PRM 4U (E-BL PRM-A-KG CC-KG AE-J2-BL BO-L GD IN-WS ASM-F)		

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care bench PRM 2U with external tables

VCARE BENCH PRM 2U TE2

W 1730 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 40,2 kg

					Basic price (EUR)	
					1910,-	
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)	•	
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-(3)	80,-	
PRM shell	Position A		PU foam	PRM-A-(4)	•	—
	Position B			PRM-B-(4)	○	
	Position A and B			PRM-AB-(4)	—	40,-
Shell	None				—	•
	PU foam			CC-(4)	•	—
External tables	2 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP Black	TE-LR-U0901TP	•	
Armrests	None				•	
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-(3)	136,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-(3)		
	2 external armrests 1 internal armrest		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J1-(3) AE-J2-(3)	204,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J1-AB-(3) AE-J2-AB-(3)		
Media	None				•	
	1 media port	1 module	1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-BS-YKU012-(8)	450,-	
		2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × USB charger (type C)	J1-BS-YKU013-(8)	220,-	
Cable outlet	None				•	
	Left			BO-L	○	
	Right			BO-R		

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

			VCARE BENCH PRM 2U TE2
Glides	Plastic	GD	●
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	●
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH PRM 2U TE2 (E-BL PEM-B-KG CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AE-J2-BL J1-BS-YKU012-GE GDS FSCMIX ASM-F)		

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care bench PRM 3U with external tables

VCARE BENCH PRM 3U TE2

W 2300 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 50,4 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					2350,-		
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③		•	
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③		80,-	
PRM shell	Position A		PU foam	PRM-A-④	•	—	—
	Position C			PRM-C-④	○		
	Position A and C			PRM-AC-④	—	40,-	
	Position A, B and C			PRM-ABC-④	—		80,-
Shell	None				—		•
	PU foam			CC-④	•		—
External tables	2 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP Black	TE-LR-U0901TP		•	
Armrests	None					•	
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-③		136,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-③			
	2 external armrests 2 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J2-③ AE-J2-③		272,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J2-AB-③ AE-J2-AB-③			
Media	None					•	
	2 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-⑧		590,-	
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-⑧		380,-	
Cable outlet	None					•	
	Left			BO-L		○	
	Right			BO-R			

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

			VCARE BENCH PRM 3U TE2
Glides	Plastic	GD	●
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	●
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH PRM 3U TE2 (E-BL PRM-AC-KG CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AE-J2-BL J2-BS-YKU012-GE GDN FSCMIX ASM-F)		

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care bench PRM 4U with external tablesi

VCARE BENCH PRM 4U TE2

W 2870 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 60,6 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					2790,-		
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)	•		
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-(3)	80,-		
PRM shell	Position A		PU foam	PRM-A-(4)	•	—	—
	Position D			PRM-D-(4)	○		
	Position A and D			PRM-AD-(4)	—	40,-	
	Position A, B, C and D			PRM-ABCD-(4)	—		120,-
Shell	None				—		•
	PU foam			CC-(4)	•		—
External tables	2 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP Black	TE-LR-U0901TP	•		
Armrests	None				•		
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-(3)	136,-		
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-(3)			
	2 external armrests 3 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J3-(3) AE-J2-(3)	340,-		
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J3-AB-(3) AE-J2-AB-(3)			
Media	None				•		
	2 media ports	1 module	1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-(8)	590,-		
		2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-(8)	380,-		
Cable outlet	None				•		
	Left			BO-L	○		
	Right			BO-R			

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

			VCARE BENCH PRM 4U TE2
Glides	Plastic	GD	●
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	●
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH PRM 4U TE2 (E-AB-BL PRM-AC-KG CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AI-J3-AB-BL AE-J2-AB-BL J2-BS-YKU012-GE GDN FSCMIX ASM-F)		

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care bench PRM 1U with big table

VCARE BENCH PRM 1U TB1

W 1110 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 26,6 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					1115,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)	●
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-(3)	80,-
PRM shell	Position A		PU foam	PRM-A-(4)	●
Big table	Laminate Traceless TP Black			TB-U0901TP	●
Armrests	None				●
	1 external armrest		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J1-(3)	68,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J1-AB-(3)	
	1 external armrest 1 internal armrest		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J1-(3) AE-J1-(3)	136,-
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J1-AB-(3) AE-J1-AB-(3)	
Media	None				●
	1 media port	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-BS-YKU012-(8)	450,-
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J1-BS-YKU013-(8)	220,-
Cable outlet	None				●
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH PRM 1U TB1 (E-BL PRM-A-KG TB-U0901TP AI-J1-BL AE-J1-BL BO-R GD IN-WS FSCMIX ASM-F)				

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care bench PRM 2U with big table

VCARE BENCH PRM 2U TB1

W 1680 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 36,8 kg

					Basic price (EUR)	
					1555,-	
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	•	
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③	80,-	
PRM shell	Position A		PU foam	PRM-A-④	•	—
	Position B			PRM-B-④	○	
	Position A and B			PRM-AB-④	—	40,-
Shell	None				—	•
	PU foam			CC-④	•	—
Big table	Laminate Traceless TP Black			TB-U0901TP	•	
Armrests	None				•	
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-③	136,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-③		
	2 external armrests 2 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J2-③ AE-J2-③	272,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J2-AB-③ AE-J2-AB-③		
Media	None				•	
	2 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-⑧	590,-	
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-⑧	380,-	
Cable outlet	None				•	
	Left			BO-L	○	
	Right			BO-R		

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

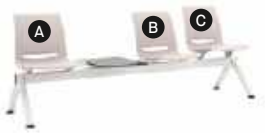
			VCARE BENCH PRM 2U TB1
Glides	Plastic	GD	●
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	●
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH PRM 2U TB1 (E-BL PRM-A-KG CC-KG TB-U0901TP AE-J2-BL J2-BSYKU012-GE GD IN-WS FSCMIX ASM-F)		

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care bench PRM 3U with big table



VCARE BENCH PRM 3U TB1

W 2250 mm
D 610 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN420 mm
WT 47,0 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					1995,-		
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	•		
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③	80,-		
PRM shell	Position A		PU foam	PRM-A-④	•	—	—
	Position C			PRM-C-④	○		
	Position A and C			PRM-AC-④	—	40,-	
	Position A, B and C			PRM-ABC-④	—		80,-
Shell	None				—		•
	PU foam			CC-④	•		—
Big table	Laminate Traceless TP Black			TB-U0901TP	•		
Armrests	None				•		
	2 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J2-③	136,-		
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J2-AB-③			
	2 external armrests 3 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J3-③ AE-J2-③	340,-		
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J3-AB-③ AE-J2-AB-③			
Media	None				•		
	2 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-⑧	590,-		
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-⑧	380,-		
Cable outlet	None				•		
	Left			BO-L	○		
	Right			BO-R			

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

			VCARE BENCH PRM 3U TB1
Glides	Plastic	GD	●
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		●
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	●
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH PRM 3U TB1 (E-BL PRM-A-KG CC-KG TB-U0901TP AE-J2-BL BO-L GDN IN-WS FSCMIX ASM-F)		

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care double-sided bench BBC PRM 4U

VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 4U

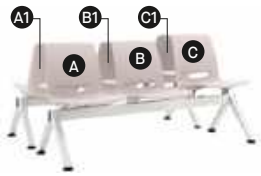
W 1110 mm
D 1290 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 62,7 kg

					Basic price (EUR)	
					2760,-	
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)	•	
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-(3)	80,-	
PRM shell	Position A and A1		PU foam	PRM-A-(4)	•	—
	Position B and B1			PRM-B-(4)	○	
	Position A, A1, B and B1			PRM-AB-(4)	—	80,-
Shell	None				—	•
	PU foam			CC-(4)	•	—
Armrests	None				•	
	4 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J4-(3)	272,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J4-AB-(3)		
	4 external armrests 2 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J2-(3) AE-J4-(3)	408,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J2-AB-(3) AE-J4-AB-(3)		
Media	None				•	
	2 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-(8)	590,-	
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-(8)	380,-	
Cable outlet	None				•	
	Left			BO-L	○	
	Right			BO-R		
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	32,-	
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	136,-	
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	96,-	
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	320,-	
Assembly	Partially assembled			ASM-P	•	
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○	
Sample order	VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 4U (E-BL PRM-A-KG CC-KG AE-J4-BL J2-BS-YKU012-GE BO-L GD ASM-P)					

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-Care double-sided bench BBC PRM 6U



VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 6U

W 1680 mm
D 1290 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 83,1 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					3640,-		
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)	•		
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-(3)	80,-		
PRM shell	Position A and A1		PU foam	PRM-A-(4)	•	—	—
	Position C and C1			PRM-C-(4)	○		
	Position A, A1, C and C1			PRM-AC-(4)	—	80,-	
	Position A, A1, B, B1, C and C1			PRM-ABC-(4)	—		160,-
Shell	None				—		•
	PU foam			CC-(4)	•		—
Armrests	None				•		
	4 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J4-(3)	272,-		
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J4-AB-(3)			
	4 external armrests 4 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J4-(3) AE-J4-(3)	544,-		
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J4-AB-(3) AE-J4-AB-(3)			
Media	None				•		
	4 media ports	1 module	1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J4-BS-YKU012-(8)	1180,-		
		2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × USB charger (type C)	J4-BS-YKU013-(8)	760,-		
Cable outlet	None				•		
	Left			BO-L	○		
	Right			BO-R			
Glides	Plastic			GD	•		
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	32,-		
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	136,-		
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	96,-		
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	320,-		
Assembly	Partially assembled			ASM-P	•		
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○		

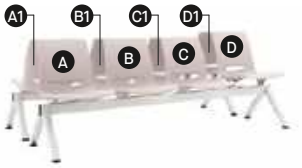
Sample order	VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 6U (E-BL PRM-A-KG CC-KG AE-J4-BL J4-BS-YKU012-GE BO-L GD ASM-P)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care double-sided bench BBC PRM 8U



VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 8U

W 2250 mm
D 1290 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 103,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					4520,-		
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)	•		
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-(3)	80,-		
PRM shell	Position A and A1		PU foam	PRM-A-(4)	•	—	—
	Position D and D1			PRM-D-(4)	○		
	Position A, A1, D and D1			PRM-AD-(4)	—	80,-	
	Position A, A1, B, B1, C, C1, D and D1			PRM-ABCD-(4)	—		240,-
Shell	None				—		•
	PU foam			CC-(4)	•		—
Armrests	None				•		
	4 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J4-(3)	272,-		
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J4-AB-(3)			
	4 external armrests 6 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J6-(3) AE-J4-(3)	680,-		
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J6-AB-(3) AE-J4-AB-(3)			
Media	None				•		
	4 media ports	1 module	1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J4-BS-YKU012-(8)	1180,-		
		2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × USB charger (type C)	J4-BS-YKU013-(8)	760,-		
Cable outlet	None				•		
	Left			BO-L	○		
	Right			BO-R			

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

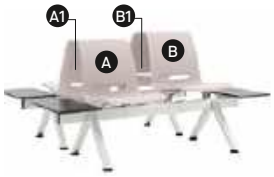
			VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 8U
Glides	Plastic	GD	●
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	32,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	136,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	96,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	320,-
Assembly	Partially assembled	ASM-P	●
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 8U (E-BL PRM-A-KG CC-KG BO-L GD ASM-P)		

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care double-sided bench BBC PRM 4U with external tables



VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 4U TE4

W 1730 mm
D 1290 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 85,9 kg

					Basic price (EUR)	
					3960,-	
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)	•	
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-(3)	80,-	
PRM shell	Position A and A1		PU foam	PRM-A-(4)	•	—
	Position B and B1			PRM-D-(4)	○	
	Position A, A1, B and B1			PRM-AD-(4)	—	80,-
Shell	None				—	•
	PU foam			CC-(4)	•	—
External tables	4 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP Black	TE-LR-U0901TP	•	
Armrests	None				•	
	4 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J4-(3)	272,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J4-AB-(3)		
	4 external armrests 2 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J2-(3) AE-J4-(3)	408,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J2-AB-(3) AE-J4-AB-(3)		
Media	None				•	
	2 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU012-(8)	590,-	
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J2-BS-YKU013-(8)	380,-	
Cable outlet	None				•	
	Left			BO-L	○	
	Right			BO-R		

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

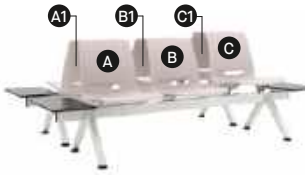
			VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 4U TE4
Glides	Plastic	GD	●
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	32,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	136,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	96,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	320,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Partially assembled	ASM-P	●
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 4U TE4 (E-AB-BL PRM-AC-KG CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AI-J2-AB-BL AE-J4-AB-BL J2-BS-YKU012-GE GDN FSCMIX ASM-P)		

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care double-sided bench BBC PRM 6U with external tables



VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 6U TE4

W 2300 mm
D 1290 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 106,3 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					4840,-		
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	•		
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③	80,-		
PRM shell	Position A and A1		PU foam	PRM-A-④	•	—	—
	Position C and C1			PRM-C-④	○		
	Position A, A1, C and C1			PRM-AC-④	—	80,-	
	Position A, A1, B, B1, C and C1			PRM-ABC-④	—		160,-
Shell	None				—		•
	PU foam			CC-④	•		—
External tables	4 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP Black	TE-LR-U0901TP	•		
Armrests	None				•		
	4 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J4-③	272,-		
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J4-AB-③			
	4 external armrests 4 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J4-③ AE-J4-③	544,-		
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J4-AB-③ AE-J4-AB-③			
Media	None				•		
	4 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J4-BS-YKU012-⑧	1180,-		
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J4-BS-YKU013-⑧	760,-		
Cable outlet	None				•		
	Left			BO-L	○		
	Right			BO-R			

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

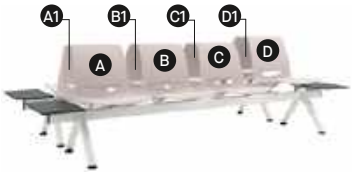
			VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 6U TE4
Glides	Plastic	GD	●
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	32,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	136,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	96,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	320,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Partially assembled	ASM-P	●
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 6U TE4 (E-AB-BL PRM-AC-KG CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AI-J4-AB-BL AE-J4-AB-BL J4-BS-YKU012-GE GDN FSCMIX ASM-P)		

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Price list

V-Care double-sided bench BBC PRM 8U with external tables



VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 8U TE4

W 2870 mm
D 1290 mm
H 820 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 126,7 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					5720,-		
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③		•	
	Powder-coated steel with antibacterial coating			E-AB-③		80,-	
PRM shell	Position A and A1		PU foam	PRM-A-④	•	—	—
	Position D and D1			PRM-D-④	○		
	Position A, A1, D and D1			PRM-AD-④	—	80,-	
	Position A, A1, B, B1, C, C1, D and D1			PRM-ABCD-④	—		240,-
Shell	None				—		•
	PU foam			CC-④	•		—
External tables	4 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP Black	TE-LR-U0901TP		•	
Armrests	None					•	
	4 external armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AE-J4-③		272,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AE-J4-AB-③			
	4 external armrests 6 internal armrests		Powder-coated aluminium	AI-J6-③ AE-J4-③		680,-	
			Powder-coated aluminium with antibacterial coating	AI-J6-AB-③ AE-J4-AB-③			
Media	None					•	
	4 media ports	1 module	1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J4-BS-YKU012-⑧		1180,-	
		2 modules	1× power socket 1× USB charger (type C)	J4-BS-YKU013-⑧		760,-	
Cable outlet	None					•	
	Left			BO-L		○	
	Right			BO-R			

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

			VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 8U TE4
Glides	Plastic	GD	●
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	32,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	136,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	96,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	320,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Partially assembled	ASM-P	●
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Sample order	VCARE BENCH BBC PRM 8U TE4 (E-BL PRM-ABCD-KG CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AI-J6-BL AE-J4-BL J4-BSYKU013-GE GDN FSCMIX ASM-P)		

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Connector for connecting benches back to back

BENCH ACCESSORY BTB 2
Basic price (EUR)
140,-

Finishes

Chairs

Polyurethane

for shell

KG
Black Grey

PY
Platinum Grey

KKB
Blush Silk

PE
Purple Red

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Chrome
CR

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK, BL

Silk
KSK

Plastic

for armrests

KB
Black

KG
Black Grey

PY
Platinum Grey

KKB
Blush Silk

PE
Purple Red

Metal

with antibacterial surface

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK, BL

Benches

Polyurethane

for kubełka

KG
Black Grey

PY
Platinum Grey

KKB
Blush Silk

PE
Purple Red

Compact Laminate

for top replacing seat and tablet

U0901TP
Traceless Black

Metal

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK, BL

Silver Aluminium
SA

Metal

with antibacterial surface

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

smile price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Smile

Design: brodbeck | koepp design

Plywood chair 4L

SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4L W

SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4LA W

SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4L HB W

SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB W

Upholstered chair 4L

SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH

SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH

SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH

Price list

Backrest and seat made of beech plywood.
Frame: 4 powder-coated metal legs, with or without armrests, stackable, replaceable plastic glides.

					Smile plywood chair 4L	Smile plywood chair 4L with armrests
					SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4L W	**SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4LA W**
					W 465 mm D 560 mm H 800 mm SH 445 mm SH DIN 415 mm WT 6,3 kg	W 540 mm D 560 mm H 800 mm SH 445 mm SH DIN 415 mm WT 7,2 kg
					Basic price (EUR)	
					290,-	320,-
Seat height	450 mm			SH450	•	•
	500 mm			SH500	49,-	49,-
Frame	Steel	powder-coated		E-(3)	•	•
		powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-(3)	15,-	20,-
		chromium plated		E-CR	25,-	35,-
Backrest	Beech plywood	natural (natural beech)		BA-SKNB	•	•
		stained		BA-(1)	10,-	10,-
		veneered (natural oak)		BA-SKNO	20,-	20,-
Seat	Beech plywood (in backrest colour)	natural (natural beech)		SE-SKNB	•	•
		stained		SE-(1)	10,-	10,-
		veneered (natural oak)		SE-SKNO	20,-	20,-
Armpads	None				•	•
	Plastic, colour matching frame colour			AP-(4)	—	14,-
	Plastic, black colour			AP-KB		
	Solid wood, colour matching seat and backrest colour		natural beech	AP-SKNB		80,-
			stained beech	AP-(1)		85,-
			natural oak	AP-SKNO		90,-
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt			GDF	○	○
	Protect glides			GDT	○	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer				•	•
	UV water lacquer			UV	70,-	70,-
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-ASM	•	•

Sample order	SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4L W (SH450 E-BK BA-2.06S SE-2.06S GD FSC PACK-ASM)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

High backrest and seat made of beech plywood.
Frame: 4 powder-coated metal legs, with or without armrests, stackable, replaceable plastic glides.

				Smile plywood chair 4L with high backrest	Smile plywood chair 4L with high backrest and armrests
				SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4L HB W	**SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB W**
				W 465 mm D 585 mm H 845 mm SH 445 mm SH DIN 415 mm WT 6,6 kg	W 545 mm D 585 mm H 845 mm SH 445 mm SH DIN 415 mm WT 7,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR)	
				290,-	320,-
Seat height	450 mm		SH450	•	•
	500 mm		SH500	49,-	49,-
Frame	Steel	powder-coated	E-(3)	•	•
		powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(3)	15,-	20,-
		chromium plated	E-CR	25,-	35,-
Backrest	Beech plywood	natural (natural beech)	BA-SKNB	•	•
		stained	BA-(1)	10,-	10,-
		veneered (natural oak)	BA-SKNO	20,-	20,-
Seat	Beech plywood (in backrest colour)	natural (natural beech)	SE-SKNB	•	•
		stained	SE-(1)	10,-	10,-
		veneered (natural oak)	SE-SKNO	20,-	20,-
Armpads	None			•	•
	Plastic, colour matching frame colour		AP-(4)	—	14,-
	Plastic, black colour		AP-KB		
	Solid wood, colour matching seat and backrest colour	natural beech	AP-SKNB		80,-
		stained beech	AP-(1)		85,-
		natural oak	AP-SKNO		90,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	○	○
	Protect glides		GDT	○	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer			•	•
	UV water lacquer		UV	70,-	70,-
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•	•

Sample order	SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4L HB W (SH450 E-BK BA-SKNB SE-SKNB GD FSC PACK-ASM)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Upholstered backrest and seat.
Frame: 4 powder-coated metal legs, with or without armrests, stackable, replaceable plastic glides.

					Smile upholstered chair 4L	Smile upholstered chair 4L with armrests
					SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH	**SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH**
					W 465 mm D 560 mm H 800 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 6,8 kg	W 545 mm D 560 mm H 800 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 8,2 kg
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
				2	405,-	435,-
				3	420,-	450,-
				4	430,-	460,-
				5	445,-	475,-
				6	575,-	605,-
				7	585,-	615,-
Seat height	470 mm			SH470	•	•
	520 mm			SH520	49,-	49,-
Frame	Steel	powder-coated		E-③	•	•
		powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-③	15,-	20,-
		chromium plated		E-CR	25,-	35,-
Backrest	Upholstery (upholstery type and colour aue the same for seat and backrest)			BA-⑤	•	•
Seat	Upholstery (upholstery type and colour aue the same for seat and backrest)			SE-⑤	•	•
Armpads	None				•	•
	Plastic, colour matching frame colour			AP-④	—	14,-
	Plastic, black colour			AP-KB		
	Solid wood		natural beech	AP-SKNB		80,-
			stained beech	AP-①		85,-
			natural oak	AP-SKNO		90,-
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt			GDF	○	○
	Protect glides			GDT	○	○
Foam	Flame retardant			FFR2	•	•
	Flame retardant with fireproof fabric			FFRF	**75,-**	**75,-**
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	None	for configurations without armpads and with plastic armpads			•	•
	Water lacquer	for configurations with wooden armpads			—	•
	UV water lacquer			UV		15,-
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-ASM	•	•

Sample order	SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (SH470 E-CR BA-CUR64195 SE-CUR64195 GD FFR2 FSC PACK-ASM)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Upholstered high backrest and seat.
Frame: 4 powder-coated metal legs, with or without armrests, stackable, replaceable plastic glides.

					Smile upholstered chair 4L with high backrest	Smile upholstered chair 4L with high backrest and armrests
					SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH	**SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH**
					W 465 mm D 585 mm H 845 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 7,0 kg	W 545 mm D 585 mm H 845 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 8,4 kg
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
				2	405,-	435,-
				3	420,-	450,-
				4	430,-	460,-
				5	445,-	475,-
				6	575,-	605,-
				7	585,-	615,-
Seat height	470 mm			SH470	•	•
	520 mm			SH520	49,-	49,-
Frame	Steel	powder-coated		E-(3)	•	•
		powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-(3)	15,-	20,-
		chromium plated		E-CR	25,-	35,-
Backrest	Upholstery (upholstery type and colour aue the same for seat and backrest)			BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstery (upholstery type and colour aue the same for seat and backrest)			SE-(5)	•	•
Armpads	None				•	•
	Plastic, colour matching frame colour			AP-(4)	—	14,-
	Plastic, black colour			AP-KB		
	Solid wood		natural beech	AP-SKNB		80,-
			stained beech	AP-(1)		85,-
			natural oak	AP-SKNO		90,-
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt			GDF	○	○
	Protect glides			GDT	○	○
Foam	Flame retardant			FFR2	•	•
	Flame retardant with fireproof fabric			FFRF	**75,-**	**75,-**
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	None	for configurations without armpads and with plastic armpads			•	•
	Water lacquer	for configurations with wooden armpads			—	•
	UV water lacquer			UV		15,-
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-ASM	•	•

Sample order	SMILE FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH (SH470 E-CR BA-CUR64195 SE-CUR64195 GD FFR2 FSC PACK-ASM)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

SKNO
Natural Oak

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

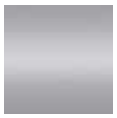
RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Chrome
CR



RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

Veneer

SKNO
Natural Oak

Plastic

KB
Black

KG
Black Grey

WKP
White Aluminium

VBP
Violet Blue

OGP
Olive Green

VRP
Vermilion Red

OYP
Ochre Yellow

NKP
Cashmere

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352).
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

trio price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Trio

Design by Robert de le Roi

Stool on 4 metal legs

TRIO STOOL 4L W

TRIO STOOL 4L UPH

Chair on 4 metal legs, plywood shell

TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4L W

TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4LA W

Chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell

TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH

TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

Chair / hocker on sled metal frame, plywood shell

TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFS W

TRIO FRAME CHAIR HKR CFS W

Chair on sled metal frame, fully upholstered shell

TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFS UPH

2, 3, 4, 5-seater bench, plywood shells

TRIO BENCH 2U 4L W

TRIO BENCH 3U 4L W

TRIO BENCH 4U 4L W

TRIO BENCH 5U 4L W

2-seater bench, fully UPHolstered shells

TRIO BENCH 2U 4L UPH

TRIO BENCH 3U 4L UPH

TRIO BENCH 4U 4L UPH

TRIO BENCH 5U 4L UPH

Cantilever frame chair with armrests

TRIO FRAME CHAIR
CFA W

TRIO FRAME CHAIR
CFA UPH

Price list

Trio stool on 4 metal legs

Seat made of Topalit® or beech plywood.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
stackable, plastic glides.

			TRIO STOOL 4L W replaces version: · 1160/0 W 340 mm D 340 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 3 kg	**TRIO STOOL 4L UPH** replaces version: · 1162/0 W 340 mm D 340 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 3 kg
			Basic price (EUR)	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		154,-	163,-
	Price group 3			167,-
	Price group 4			171,-
	Price group 5			175,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-(3)	●	●
	Chrom		22,-	22,-
	Satin chrom		26,-	26,-
Seat	White Topalit®	SE-(1)	●	—
	Stained beech		22,-	
	Upholstered	SE-(5)	—	●
Glides	Plastic	GD	●	●
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	—	●
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		25,-
Sample order	TRIO STOOL 4L W (E-WK SE-SS40 GD)			

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

Trio chair on 4 metal legs, plywood shell

Shell made of beech plywood.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, writing tablet, linking system.

					TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4L W			TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4LA W		
					replaces version: • 1160/2 • 1162/2 • 1165/2			replaces version: • 1160/4 • 1162/4 • 1165/4		
					W 500 mm D 550 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 5 kg			W 560 mm D 550 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 5,5 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					228,-			311,-		
Frame	Powder-coated			E-③	•			•		
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating			E-AB-③	33,-			33,-		
	Chrom			E-③	22,-			44,-		
	Satin chrom				26,-			52,-		
Shell	Natural beech			CC-①	•			•		
	Stained beech				22,-			22,-		
	Laminated				62,-			62,-		
	Natural oak veneer				52,-			52,-		
	Natural beech		Handle hole	CC-HH-①	24,-	24,-	—	24,-	24,-	—
	Stained beech				46,-	46,-		46,-	46,-	
	Laminated				86,-	86,-		86,-	86,-	
	Natural oak veneer				76,-	76,-		76,-	76,-	
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	—	•	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	—	59,-	—	—	59,-
			3				63,-			63,-
			4				70,-			70,-
			5				76,-			76,-
			6				123,-			123,-
			7				144,-			144,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	—	•	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	65,-	65,-	—	65,-	65,-
			3			72,-	72,-		72,-	72,-
			4			82,-	82,-		82,-	82,-
			5			88,-	88,-		88,-	88,-
			6			156,-	156,-		156,-	156,-
			7			184,-	184,-		184,-	184,-

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4L W			TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4LA W		
Armrests	No armrest cover, armrests colour matching frame			ARF-③	—			•		
	Plastic covered black			ARF-KB				44,-		
Writing tablet (490 × 260 mm)	No writing tablet					•			•	
	Right version	Compact Laminate	Chrome	WT-R-①/CR		262,-			262,-	
	Left version			WT-L-①/CR						
Row integration	No possibility of integration					•			•	
	Extractable clip linking			IN-CL		58,-			58,-	
	Extractable clip linking with row numberplate holder			IN-CLN		92,-			92,-	
Seat numeration	No seat numeration				•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat numberplate milled in the back			NO-ML	19,-	19,-	—	19,-	19,-	—
	Seat numberplate screwed to the back			NO-SC	—	—	19,-	—	—	19,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		•			•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		9,-			9,-	
	Protect glides			GDT		10,-			10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		34,-	55,-		34,-	55,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For configuration:	• Natural beech shell • Stained beech shell	FSCMIX		•			•	
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		• Natural oak veneer shell • with upholstered pads • Laminated shell	EUTR						
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV		•			•	

Sample order	TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4L W (E-WK CC-SKNB GD FSCMIX UV)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Trio chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: writing tablet, linking system.

				TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH replaces version: · 1164/2 W 500 mm D 550 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 5,5 kg	**TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH** replaces version: · 1164/4 W 560 mm D 550 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 6 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			335,-	412,-
	Price group 3			350,-	425,-
	Price group 4			368,-	447,-
	Price group 5			385,-	462,-
	Price group 6			543,-	622,-
	Price group 7			610,-	687,-
Frame	Powder-coated		E-③	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-③	33,-	33,-
	Chrom		E-③	22,-	44,-
	Satin chrom			26,-	52,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-⑤	•	•
Armrests	No armrest cover, armrests colour matching frame		ARF-③	–	•
	Plastic covered black		ARF-KB		44,-
Writing tablet (490 × 260 mm)	No writing tablet			•	•
	Right version	Compact Laminate Chrome	WT-R-①/CR	262,-	262,-
	Left version		WT-L-①/CR		
Row integration	No possibility of integration			•	•
	Extractable clip linking		IN-CL	58,-	58,-
	Extractable clip linking with row numberplate holder		IN-CLN	92,-	92,-
Seat numeration	No seat numeration			•	•
	Seat numberplate screwed to the back		NO-SC	19,-	19,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	102,-	102,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Sample order	TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (E-WK BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 FSCMIX)				

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Trio chair / hocker on sled metal frame, plywood shell

Shell made of beech plywood.
Sled frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.

					TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFS W replaces version: · 1130 / 2 · 1132 / 2 · 1135 / 2			**TRIO FRAME CHAIR HKR CFS W** replaces version: · 1130 / 0 · 1132 / 0		
					W 510 mm D 520 mm H 830 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 5,5 kg			W 520 mm D 570 mm H 1140 mm SH 820 mm SH DIN 800 mm WT 7 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					300,-			470,-		
Frame	Powder-coated				•			•		
	Chrom			E-(3)	44,-			88,-		
	Satin chrom				52,-			104,-		
Shell	Natural beech				•			•		
	Stained beech			CC-(1)	22,-			22,-		
	Laminated				62,-			–		
	Natural oak veneer				52,-					
	Natural beech				24,-	24,-				
	Stained beech		Handle hole	CC-HH-(1)	46,-	46,-	–	–	–	
	Laminated				86,-	86,-				
	Natural oak veneer				76,-	76,-				
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–	–	–	
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-(5)	–	–	59,-	–	–	
			3				63,-			
			4				70,-			
			5				76,-			
			6				123,-			
			7				144,-			
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–	•	–	
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-(5)	–	65,-	65,-	–	65,-	
			3			72,-	72,-		72,-	
			4			82,-	82,-		82,-	
			5			88,-	88,-		88,-	
			6			156,-	156,-		156,-	
			7			184,-	184,-		184,-	

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

				TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFS W			TRIO FRAME CHAIR HKR CFS W	
Row integration	No possibility of integration				•		—	
	Linking element for glides		IN-GD		14,-			
Seat numeration	No seat numeration			•	•	•	—	
	Seat numberplate milled in the back		NO-ML	19,-	19,-	—		
	Seat numberplate screwed to the back		NO-SC	—	—	19,-		
Glides	Plastic		GD		•		•	
	Plastic with felt		GDF		9,-		9,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	—	•	•	—	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF		34,-	55,-		34,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For configuration:	• Natural beech shell • Stained beech shell	FSCMIX	•		•	
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		• Natural oak veneer shell • with upholstered pads • Laminated shell	EUTR				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•		•	
Sample order	TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFS W (E-WK CC-SKNB GD FSCMIX UV)							

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Trio chair on sled metal frame, fully upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Sled frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
stackable, plastic glides.

TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFS UPH

replaces version:
- 1134/2

W 510 mm
D 520 mm
H 830 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 445 mm
WT 6 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		400,-
	Price group 3		415,-
	Price group 4		436,-
	Price group 5		452,-
	Price group 6		609,-
	Price group 7		677,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•
	Chrom		44,-
	Satin chrom		52,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-⑤	•
Row integration	No possibility of integration		•
	Linking element for glides	IN-GD	14,-
Seat numeration	No seat numeration		•
	Seat numberplate screwed to the back	NO-SC	19,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	102,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFS UPH (E-WK BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 FSCMIX)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

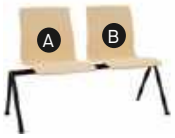
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

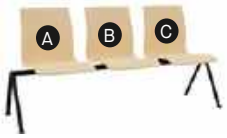
PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Trio 2/3-seater bench, plywood shells

Shell made of beech plywood.
Legs made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.





						TRIO BENCH 2U 4L W			**TRIO BENCH 3U 4L W**		
						replaces version: • 1101/5			replaces version: • 1102/5		
						W 1220 mm D 550 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm			W 1750 mm D 550 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm		
						Basic price (EUR)					
						758,-			991,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs									
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated			E-③/③	•			•		
		Chrom				22,-			22,-		
		Satin chrom				26,-			26,-		
Shell	Natural beech				CC-①	•			•		
	Stained beech					44,-			66,-		
	Laminated					123,-			185,-		
	Natural oak veneer					104,-			156,-		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad					•	•	•	•	•	•
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2		BA-PD-⑤	–	–	118-	–	–	177,-
			3					126,-			189,-
			4					140,-			210,-
			5					152,-			228,-
			6					246,-			369,-
			7					288,-			432,-
Seat pad	No seat pad					•	–	–	•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2		SE-PD-⑤	–	130,-	130,-	–	195,-	195,-
			3				144,-	144,-		216,-	216,-
			4				164,-	164,-		246,-	246,-
			5				176,-	176,-		264,-	264,-
			6				312,-	312,-		468,-	468,-
			7				368-	368-		552,-	552,-
Armrests	No armrests						•			•	
	External	One armrest – available only with seat – replacing top on the edge of bench		Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③		57,-			57,-	
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench					113,-			113,-	
	Internal	Not available with seat-replacing top			ARM-IN-③		57,-			113,-	
	All				ARM-EI-③		169,-			225,-	

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					TRIO BENCH 2U 4L W			TRIO BENCH 3U 4L W		
Seat-replacing top (440 × 400 mm)	No top				●			●		
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)							
	A or B	Compact Laminate	Powder-coated	TF-⑦-①/③	-18,-			—		
	A, B or C				—			-18,-		
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				●			●		
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	129,-			129,-		
Glides	Plastic			GD	●			●		
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	●	●	—	●	●
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		67,-	109,-		100,-	163,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For configuration:	• Natural beech shell • Stained beech shell	FSCMIX	●			●		
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		• Natural oak veneer shell • with upholstered pads • Laminated shell	EUTR						
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●			●		

Sample order	TRIO BENCH 2U 4L W (E-WK/CR CC-SKNB GD FSCMIX UV)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

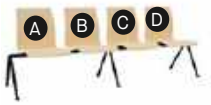
⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Trio 4/5-seater bench, plywood shells

Shell made of beech plywood.
Legs made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.



						TRIO BENCH 4U 4L W			TRIO BENCH 5U 4L W		
						replaces version: • 1103/5			replaces version: • 1104/5		
						W 2280 mm D 550 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm			W 2810 mm D 550 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm		
						Basic price (EUR)					
						1303,-			1536,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs									
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated			E-③/③	•			•		
		Chrom				33,-			33,-		
		Satin chrom				40,-			40,-		
Shell	Natural beech				CC-①	•			•		
	Stained beech					88,-			110,-		
	Laminated					246,-			307,-		
	Natural oak veneer					208,-			260,-		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad					•	•	•	•	•	•
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2		BA-PD-⑤	–	–	236,-	–	–	295,-
			3					252,-			315,-
			4					280,-			350,-
			5					304,-			380,-
			6					492,-			615,-
			7					576,-			720,-
Seat pad	No seat pad					•	–	–	•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2		SE-PD-⑤	–	260,-	260,-	–	325,-	325,-
			3				288,-	288,-		360,-	360,-
			4				328,-	328,-		410,-	410,-
			5				352,-	352,-		440,-	440-
			6				624,-	624,-		780,-	780,-
			7				736,-	736,-		920,-	920,-
Armrests	No armrests						•			•	
	External	One armrest – available only with seat – replacing top on the edge of bench		Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③		57,-			57,-	
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench					113,-			113,-	
	Internal	Not available with seat-replacing top			ARM-IN-③		169,-			225,-	
	All				ARM-EI-③		281,-			337,-	

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					TRIO BENCH 4U 4L W			TRIO BENCH 5U 4L W		
Seat-replacing top (440 × 400 mm)	No top				●			●		
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)							
	A, B, C or D	Compact Laminate	Powder-coated	TF-⑦-①/③	-18,-			—		
	A, B, C, D or E				—			-18,-		
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				●			●		
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	129,-			129,-		
Glides	Plastic			GD	●			●		
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	●	●	—	●	●
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		134,-	217,-		167,-	271,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For configuration:	• Natural beech shell • Stained beech shell	FSCMIX	●			●		
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		• Natural oak veneer shell • with upholstered pads • Laminated shell	EUTR						
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●			●		

Sample order	TRIO BENCH 4U 4L W (E-WK/CR CC-SKNB GD FSCMIX UV)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Trio 2-seater bench, fully upholstered shells

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Legs made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
stretcher beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.

TRIO BENCH 2U 4L UPH

replaces version:
- 1101/5

W 1220 mm
D 550 mm
H 810 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				971,-
	Price group 3				1003,-
	Price group 4				1042,-
	Price group 5				1075,-
	Price group 6				1413,-
	Price group 7				1554,-
Frame	Beam	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated			•
		Chrom		E-③/③	22,-
		Satin chrom			26,-
Shell	Fully upholstered			BS-⑤	•
Armrests	No armrests				•
	External	One armrest – available only with seat – replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	57,-
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench			113,-
	Internal	Not available with seat-replacing top		ARM-IN-③	57,-
	All			ARM-EI-③	169,-
Seat-replacing top (440 × 400 mm)	No top				•
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group	
	A or B	Compact Laminate	Powder-coated	2	-110,-
				3	-126,-
				4	-145,-
				5	-161,-
				6	-323,-
				7	-391,-
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				•
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	129,-
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	100,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•

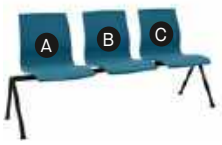
Sample order	TRIO BENCH 2U 4L UPH (E-WK/CR BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 FSCMIX)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Trio 3-seater bench, fully upholstered shells

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Legs made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
stretcher beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.



TRIO BENCH 3U 4L UPH

replaces version:
• 1102/5

W 1750 mm
D 550 mm
H 810 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm

						Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2					1309,-
	Price group 3					1358,-
	Price group 4					1417,-
	Price group 5					1466,-
	Price group 6					1973,-
	Price group 7					2184,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated			E-③/③	•
		Chrom				22,-
		Satin chrom				26,-
Shell	Fully upholstered				BS-⑤	•
Armrests	No armrests					•
	External	One armrest – available only with seat – replacing top on the edge of bench		Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	57,-
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench				113,-
	Internal	Not available with seat-replacing top			ARM-IN-③	113,-
	All				ARM-EI-③	225,-
Seat-replacing top (440 × 400 mm)	No top					•
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group		
	A, B or C	Compact Laminate	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	-110,-
				3		-126,-
				4		-145,-
				5		-161,-
				6		-323,-
				7		-391,-
Wood-based materials	No wall spacer					•
	Wall spacer				IN-WS	129,-
Glides	Plastic				GD	•
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	202,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•

Sample order	TRIO BENCH 3U 4L UPH (E-WK/CR BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 FSCMIX)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Trio 4-seater bench, fully upholstered shells

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Legs made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
stretcher beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.

TRIO BENCH 4U 4L UPH

replaces version:
• 1103/5

W 2280 mm
D 550 mm
H 810 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm

						Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2					1727,-
	Price group 3					1791,-
	Price group 4					1871,-
	Price group 5					1936,-
	Price group 6					2611,-
	Price group 7					2896,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated			E-③/③	•
		Chrom				33,-
		Satin chrom				40,-
Shell	Fully upholstered				BS-⑤	•
Armrests	No armrests					•
	External	One armrest – available only with seat – replacing top on the edge of bench		Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	57,-
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench				113,-
	Internal	Not available with seat-replacing top			ARM-IN-③	169,-
	All				ARM-EI-③	281,-
Seat-replacing top (440 × 400 mm)	No top					•
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group		
	A, B, C or D	Compact Laminate	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	-110,-
				3		-126,-
				4		-145,-
				5		-161,-
				6		-323,-
				7		-391,-
Wall spacer	No wall spacer					•
	Wall spacer				IN-WS	129,-
Glides	Plastic				GD	•
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	408,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•

Sample order	TRIO BENCH 4U 4L UPH (E-WK/CR BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 FSCMIX)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Trio 5-seater bench, fully upholstered shells

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Legs made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
stretcher beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides

TRIO BENCH 5U 4L UPH

replaces version:
• 1104/5

W 2810 mm
D 550 mm
H 810 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm

						Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2					2065,-
	Price group 3					2147,-
	Price group 4					2246,-
	Price group 5					2327,-
	Price group 6					3171,-
	Price group 7					3526,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated			E-③/③	•
		Chrom				33,-
		Satin chrom				40,-
Shell	Fully upholstered				BS-⑤	•
Armrests	No armrests					•
	External	One armrest – available only with seat – replacing top on the edge of bench		Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	57,-
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench				113,-
	Internal	Not available with seat-replacing top			ARM-IN-③	225,-
	All				ARM-EI-③	337,-
Seat-replacing top (440 × 400 mm)	No top					•
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group		
	A, B, C, D or E	Compact Laminate	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	-110,-
				3		-126,-
				4		-145,-
				5		-161,-
				6		-323,-
				7		-391,-
Wood-based materials	No wall spacer					•
	Wall spacer				IN-WS	129,-
Glides	Plastic				GD	•
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	510,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•

Sample order	TRIO BENCH 5U 4L UPH (E-WK/CR BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 FSCMIX)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Floor fixing (type 1)

Set of floor fixing elements

BENCH ACCESSORY FF 1

replaces version:
- 1103/5

Basic price (EUR)
69,-

Price list

Trio cantilever frame chair with armrests

Plywood or fully upholstered seat and backrest.
For shell upholstery, as well as seat and backrest pads standard foam is used.
Cantilever frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, with armrests, stackable, no glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads for plywood shell, armrest covers, flame retardant foam, plastic, felt or protective glides

							TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFA W replaces version: • 1170/4 • 1172/4 • 1175/4	**TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH** replaces version: • 1174/4
							W 540 mm D 540 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 8,5 kg	W 540 mm D 540 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 9 kg
							Basic price (EUR)	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2						378,-	477,-
	Price group 3							492,-
	Price group 4							514,-
	Price group 5							529,-
	Price group 6							687,-
	Price group 7							755,-
Frame	Powder-coated			E-(3)			•	•
	Chrom						44,-	44,-
	Satin chrom						52,-	52,-
Shell	Natural beech			CC-(1)			•	–
	Stained beech						22,-	
	Laminated						62,-	
	Natural oak veneer						52,-	
	Natural beech	Handle hole		CC-HH-(1)			24,-	24,- –
	Stained beech						46,-	46,-
	Laminated						86,-	86,-
	Natural oak veneer						76,-	76,-
	Fully upholstered			BS-(5)			–	•
Backrest pad	No backrest pad						•	• – –
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-(5)			–	– 59,- –
			3					63,-
			4					70,-
			5					76,-
			6					123,-
			7					144,-

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFA W			TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	65,-	65,-	
			3			72,-	72,-	
			4			82,-	82,-	
			5			88,-	88,-	
			6			156,-	156,-	
			7			184,-	184,-	
Armrests	No armrest cover, armrests colour matching frame			ARF-③		•		•
	Plastic covered black			ARF-KB		44,-		44,-
Glides	No glides					•		•
	Plastic			GD		25,-		25,-
	Plastic with felt			GDF		34,-		34,-
	Protect glides			GDT		45,-		45,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		34,-	55,-	102,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For configuration:	• upholstered shell	FSCMIX		—		•
			• Natural beech shell • Stained beech shell	FSCMIX		•		—
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		• Natural oak veneer shell • with upholstered pads • Laminated shell	EUTR				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV		•		•
Sample order	TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFA W (E-WK CC-SKNB ARF-WK-KB FSCMIX UV)							

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

SKNO
Natural Oak

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Metal

for chairs

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

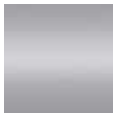
RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

Silver 98
SV



RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

for benches

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

Silver 98
SV

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Laminate

H3349
Kaisersberg Oak

H1733
Mainau Birch

U999
Black

U963
Dark Grey

U708
Light Grey

U626
Kiwi Green

U504
Tyrolean Blue

W1000
Premium White

Veneer

SKNO
Natural Oak

Compact Laminate

For top replacing seat and tablet

U0901TP
Traceless Black

Topalit®

W.406
Pure White

Plastic

KB
Black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

duo price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Duo

Design by Kusch + Co Designteam

Chair on 4 metal legs, plywood shell

DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L W

DUO FRA ME CHAIR 4LA W

Chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell

DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH

DUO FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

Chair on 4 metal legs, integrated frame linking, plywood shell

DUO FRAME CHAIR
4L IN W

DUO FRAME CHAIR
4LA IN W

Chair on 4 metal legs, integrated frame linking, fully upholstered shell

DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L IN UPH

DUO FRAME CHAIR 4LA IN UPH

Price list

Duo chair on 4 metal legs, plywood shell

Shell made of beech plywood.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad, standard
or flame-retardant foam.

					DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L W		DUO FRA ME CHAIR 4LA W	
					replaces version: · 1200/2 · 1202/2		replaces version: · 1200/4 · 1202/4	
					W 510 mm D 560 mm H 820 mm SH 45 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 5,5 kg		W 580 mm D 560 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 6 kg	
					Basic price (EUR)			
					243,-		324,-	
Frame	Powder-coated			E-(3)	•		•	
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating			E-AB-(3)	33,-		33,-	
	Chrom			E-CR	22,-		44,-	
Shell	Natural beech			CC-(1)	•		•	
	Stained beech				22,-		22,-	
	Natural beech		Handle hole	CC-HH-(1)	24,-		24,-	
	Stained beech				46,-		46,-	
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	•	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-(5)	—	65,-	—	65,-
			3			72,-		72,-
			4			82,-		82,-
			5			88,-		88,-
			6			156,-		156,-
			7			184,-		184,-
Armpads	No armrest pads				—		•	
	Black plastic armpads			AP-KB			44,-	
Row integration	No possibility of integration				•		•	
	Extractable clip linking			IN-CL	58,-		58,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•		•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-		9,-	
	Protect glides			GDT	10,-		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	—	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		34,-		34,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies			PEFC	•		•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•		•	
Sample order	DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L W (E-WK CC-SKNB GD PEFC UV)							

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Duo chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

			DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH	DUO FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH	
			replaces version: · 1204/2	replaces version: · 1204/4	
			W 510 mm D 560 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,5 kg	W 580 mm D 560 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 7,0 kg	
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2		347,-	430,-	
	Price group 3		364,-	446,-	
	Price group 4		389,-	472,-	
	Price group 5		403,-	487,-	
	Price group 6		583,-	665,-	
	Price group 7		655,-	740,-	
Frame	Powder-coated	E-(3)	•	•	
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(3)	33,-	33,-	
	Chrom	E-CR	22,-	44,-	
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-(5)	•	•	
Armpads	No armrest pads		—	•	
	Black plastic armpads	AP-KB		44,-	
Row integration	No possibility of integration		•	•	
	Extractable clip linking	IN-CL	58,-	58,-	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•	
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-	
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-	10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•	•	
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	102,-	102,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	—	—	•

Sample order	DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (E-WK BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 PEFC)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Duo chair on 4 metal legs, integrated frame linking, plywood shell

Shell made of beech plywood.
4 leg frame made of chromed steel,
with or without armrests, integrated frame linking,
stackable, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad,
standard or flame retardant foam.

					DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L IN W		**DUO FRAME CHAIR 4LA IN W**	
					replaces version: · 1220/2 · 1222/2		replaces version: · 1220/4 · 1222/4	
					W 560 mm D 570 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 6,0 kg		W 580 mm D 570 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 6,5 kg	
					Basic price (EUR)			
					326,-		377,-	
Frame	Chrom			E-CR	•		•	
Shell	Natural beech			CC-(1)	•		•	
	Stained beech				22,-		22,-	
	Natural beech		Handle hole	CC-HH-(1)	24,-		24,-	
	Stained beech				46,-		46,-	
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	•	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-(5)	—	65,-	—	65,-
			3			72,-		72,-
			4			82,-		82,-
			5			88,-		88,-
			6			156,-		156,-
			7			184,-		184,-
Armpads	Black plastic			AP-KB	—		•	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•		•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-		9,-	
	Protect glides			GDT	10,-		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	—	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		34,-		34,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies			PEFC	•		•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•		•	

Sample order	DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L IN W (E-CR CC-SKNB GD PEFC UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Duo chair on 4 metal legs, integrated frame linking, fully upholstered shell

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of chromed steel,
with or without armrests, integrated frame linking,
stackable, plastic glides.

			DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L IN UPH replaces version: · 1224/2	**DUO FRAME CHAIR 4LA IN UPH** replaces version: · 1224/4
			W 560 mm D 570 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 7,0 kg	W 580 mm D 570 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 7,5 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		433,-	487,-
	Price group 3		451,-	504,-
	Price group 4		476,-	531,-
	Price group 5		492,-	545,-
	Price group 6		680,-	740,-
	Price group 7		755,-	816,-
Frame finish	Chrom	E-CR	•	•
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-(5)	•	•
Armpads	Black plastic	AP-KB	—	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	102,-	102,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•

Sample order	DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L IN UPH (E-CR BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 PEFC)

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Chrome
CR

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

Plastic

KB
Black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC
PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

paxo
price list
2025

KUSCH+CO

Paxo

Design by Kusch + Co Designteam

Frame chair

PAXO FRAME CHAIR 4L P

PAXO FRAME CHAIR CFS P

Price list

Paxo frame chair

Shell made of plastic.
Frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad with standard or flame-retardant foam.

					PAXO FRAME CHAIR 4L P		PAXO FRAME CHAIR CFS P	
					replaces version: · 1300/2 · 1302/2		replaces version: · 1330/2 · 1332/2	
					W 510 mm D 550 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 5,5 kg		W 510 mm D 520 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 5,5 kg	
					Basic price (EUR)			
					174,-		233,-	
Frame	Powder-coated			E-(3)	•		•	
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating			E-AB-(3)	33,-		—	
	Chrom			E-CR	22,-		44,-	
Shell	Plastic			CC-(4)	•		•	
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	•	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-(5)	—	57,-	—	57,-
			3			64,-		64,-
			4			73,-		73,-
			5			80,-		80,-
			6			148,-		148,-
			7			175,-		175,-
Raw integration	No possibility of integration				•		•	
	Extractable clip linking			IN-CL	57,-		—	
	Linking element for glides			IN-GD	—		14,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•		•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-		9,-	
	Protect glides			GDT	10,-		—	
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	—	•	—	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2		9,-		9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	—	•	—	•
Sample order	PAXO FRAME CHAIR 4L P (E-AB-RAL9005BK CC-KB GD)							

(3) – Please specify metal code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Chrome
CR

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

Plastic

KB
Black

KS
Silver

KR
Reed Green

KWT
Traffic White

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

luca
price list
2025

KUSCH+CO

Luca

Design by Robert de le Roi

Stool

LUCA STOOL 4L UPH

Chair

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L W

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L W/UPH

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH

Chair with armrests

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA W/UPH

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB W/UPH 2

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH 2

Chair with handle bar

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L HH UPH

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HH UPH

Price list

Luca stool

Upholstered seat, standard foam.
Frame made of solid beech wood, plastic glides.
Options: flame-retardant foam, felt, metal or protect glides.

LUCA STOOL 4L UPH

replaces version:
• 1502/0

W 380 mm
D 380 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 455 mm
WT 4 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		234,-
	Price group 3		241,-
	Price group 4		249,-
	Price group 5		253,-
Frame	Natural beech	E-(1)	•
	Stained beech		22,-
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
	Metal	GDM	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	7,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	36,-
Wood certificate	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	•

Sample order	LUCA STOOL 4L UPH (SE-CPC10 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Luca chair

Frame, seat and backrest made of beech wood,
plastic glides. Stackable.
Available also with upholstered seat and wooden backrests
or upholstered seat and fully upholstered backrest
Options: antibacterial surface coating for wooden elements,
decorative slits in the wooden backrest, flame-retardant foam,
linking system, felt, metal or protect glides.

				LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L W replaces version: • 1500/2 W 490 mm D 530 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 5 kg	**LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L W/UPH** replaces version: • 1502/2 W 490 mm D 530 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 5 kg	**LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH** replaces version: • 1505/2 W 490 mm D 530 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 5,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR)	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			361,-	348,-	387,-
	Price group 3				355,-	403,-
	Price group 4				362,-	422,-
	Price group 5				371,-	433,-
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-	55,-	55,-
Backrest	Beech in the colour of frame		BA-(1)	•	•	—
	Beech in the colour of frame	Slits	BA-DZ-(1)	28,-	28,-	—
	Upholstered		BA-(5)	—	—	•
Seat	Beech in the colour of frame		SE-(1)	•	—	—
	Upholstered		SE-(5)	—	•	•
Row integration	No possibility of integration			•	•	•
	Board linking ready		IN-BD	50,-	50,-	50,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2		7,-	10,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF		36,-	85,-
Wood certificate	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•	•

Sample order	LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L W (E-AB-SKNB BA-SKNB SE-SKNB GDM FSCMIX UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

Luca chair with armrests

Frame, armrests and backrest made of beech wood,
plastic glides. Stackable.
Available either with upholstered seat and wooden backrests
or upholstered seat and fully upholstered backrest or upholstered
seat and fully upholstered high backrest.
Options: antibacterial surface coating for wooden elements,
decorative slits in the wooden backrest, flame-retardant foam,
felt, metal or protect glides.

				LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA W/UPH replaces version: · 1502/4 W 600 mm D 590 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 7,5 kg	**LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH** replaces version: · 1505/4 W 600 mm D 590 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 8 kg	**LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH** replaces version: · 1545/4 W 600 mm D 640 mm H 990 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 9 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2			395,-	433,-	500,-
	Price group 3			403,-	449,-	520,-
	Price group 4			410,-	468,-	544,-
	Price group 5			418,-	481,-	564,-
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-	55,-	55,-
Backrest	Beech in the colour of frame		BA-(1)	•	—	—
	Beech in the colour of frame	Slits	BA-DZ-(1)	28,-	—	—
	Upholstered		BA-(5)	—	•	•
Seat	Upholstered		SE-(5)	•	•	•
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	7,-	10,-	14,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	36,-	85,-	143,-
Wood certificate	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•	•

Sample order	LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA W/UPH (E-SKNB BA-SKNB SE-CPC10 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Luca chair with handle bar

Frame, armrests and handle bar made of beech wood,
plastic glides. Stackable.
Upholstered seat and fully upholstered backrest, standard foam.
Options: antibacterial surface coating for wooden elements,
flame-retardant foam, linking system, felt, metal or protect glides.

				LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L HH UPH replaces version: • 1507/2	**LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HH UPH** replaces version: • 1507/4
				W 600 mm D 590 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 7,5 kg	W 600 mm D 590 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 8 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			420,-	467,-
	Price group 3			432,-	480,-
	Price group 4			452,-	500,-
	Price group 5			466,-	514,-
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-	55,-
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered		SE-(5)	•	•
Row integration	No possibility of integration			•	—
	Board linking ready		IN-BD	50,-	—
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	10,-	10,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	85,-	85,-
Wood certificate	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•

Sample order	LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HH UPH (E-AB-SKNB BA-CPC10 SE-CPC10 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

Luca chair with armrests

Frame, armrests and backrest made of beech wood, plastic glides.
Upholstered seat and wooden backrests, available also with upholstered pad on the front of the backrest.
Options: antibacterial surface coating for wooden elements, decorative slits in the wooden backrest, flame-retardant foam, felt, metal or protect glides.

					LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB W/UPH 2 replaces version: • 1532/3 W 560 mm D 560 mm H 930 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 7,5 kg	**LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH 2** replaces version: • 1547/3 W 560 mm D 560 mm H 930 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 7,5 kg
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2				407,-	468,-
	Price group 3				414,-	478,-
	Price group 4				425,-	492,-
	Price group 5				431,-	503,-
Frame	Natural beech			E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech				22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech				55,-	55,-
Backrest	Beech in the colour of frame			BA-(1)	•	—
	Beech in the colour of frame	Slits		BA-DZ-(1)	28,-	—
		Upholstered pad		BA-PD-(1)/(5)	—	•
		Slits	Upholstered pad	BA-DZ-PD-(1)/(5)	—	28,-
Seat	Upholstered			SE-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal			GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides			GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	7,-	14,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	36,-	60,-
Wood certificate	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	•

Sample order	LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB W/UPH 2 (E-AB-SKNB BA-SKNB SE-CPC10 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

Chair linking

FRAME CHAIR ACCESSORY BDL 1

replaces version:
• 1520/8

			Basic price (EUR)
Finish	Natural beech Stained beech	①	48,-
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	•

Sample order	FRAME CHAIR ACCESSORY BDL 1 SKNB UV

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Finishes

Wood

SKNB
Natural beech

2.0CC
Walnut

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

2.09S
White

SS39
Light grey

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

kanu price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Kanu

Design: Tomasz Augustyniak

Lounge armchair LGM

KANU ARMCHAIR ARC 4L LGM

KANU ARMCHAIR 4L LGM

Lounge armchair LGW

KANU ARMCHAIR ARC 4L LGW

KANU ARMCHAIR 4L LGW

Price list

Backrest and seat made of beech plywood.
Frame made of steel, powder-coated, plastic glides.

					Kanu armchair lounge ARC 4L LGM			Kanu armchair lounge 4L LGM		
					KANU ARMCHAIR ARC 4L LGM			**KANU ARMCHAIR 4L LGM**		
					W 750 mm D 685 mm H 800 mm SH 410 mm WT 10,1 kg			W 750 mm D 685 mm H 800 mm SH 410 mm WT 10,3 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					504,-			504,-		
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-(3)		●			●	
Backrest and seat	Beech plywood	natural		BS-(1)		●			●	
		stained				21,-			21,-	
		veneered				123,-			123,-	
Backrest pad	None				●	●	—	●	●	—
	Upholstered (upholstery type and colour is the same for seat and backrest)	Price group:	2	BA-PD-(5)	—	—	81,-	—	—	81,-
			3				96,-			96,-
			4				102,-			102,-
			5				109,-			109,-
			6				211,-			211,-
			7				245,-			245,-
Seat pad	None				●	●	—	●	●	—
	Upholstered (upholstery type and colour is the same for seat and backrest)	Price group:	2	SE-PD-(5)	—	89,-	89,-	—	89,-	89,-
			3			102,-	102,-		102,-	102,-
			4			109,-	109,-		109,-	109,-
			5			116,-	116,-		116,-	116,-
			6			225,-	225,-		225,-	225,-
			7			259,-	259,-		259,-	259,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		●			●	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		○			○	
Foam	Flame retardant			FFR2	—	●	●	—	●	●
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSC		●			●	
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-ASM		●			●	
Sample order	KANU ARMCHAIR ARC 4L LGM (E-BL BS-SKNB GD FSC PACK-ASM)									

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Backrest and seat made of beech plywood.
Frame made of beech plywood, stained in black colour, plastic glides.

					Kanu armchair lounge ARC 4L LGW			Kanu armchair lounge ARC 4L LGW		
					KANU ARMCHAIR ARC 4L LGW			**KANU ARMCHAIR 4L LGW**		
					W 750 mm D 680 mm H 800 mm SH 410 mm WT 9,7 kg			W 750 mm D 680 mm H 800 mm SH 410 mm WT 9,9 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					816,-			816,-		
Frame	Stained beech plywood, black			E-2.07Y	●			●		
Backrest and seat	Beech plywood	natural		BS-(1)	●			●		
		stained			21,-			21,-		
		veneered			123,-			123,-		
Backrest pad	None				●	●	—	●	●	—
	Upholstered (upholstery type and colour is the same for seat and backrest)	Price group:	2	BA-PD-(5)	—	—	81,-	—	—	81,-
			3				96,-			96,-
			4				102,-			102,-
			5				109,-			109,-
			6				211,-			211,-
			7				245,-			245,-
Seat pad	None				●	●	—	●	●	—
	Upholstered (upholstery type and colour is the same for seat and backrest)	Price group:	2	SE-PD-(5)	—	89,-	89,-	—	89,-	89,-
			3			102,-	102,-		102,-	102,-
			4			109,-	109,-		109,-	109,-
			5			116,-	116,-		116,-	116,-
			6			225,-	225,-		225,-	225,-
			7			259,-	259,-		259,-	259,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		●			●	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		○			○	
Foam	Flame retardant			FFR2	—	●	●	—	●	●
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSC		●			●	
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-ASM		●			●	

Sample order	KANU ARMCHAIR ARC 4L LGW (E-2.07Y BS-SKNB GD FSC PACK-ASM)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Wood

for seat and backrest

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

for frame

Stained

2.07Y
Black

Veneer

SKNO
Natural Oak

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BL

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352).
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

uni_verso price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

uni_verso

Design by Norbert Geelen

Chair on 4 metal legs, plastic shel

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR 4L P

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR 4LA P

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR HKR 4L P

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench, plastic shell

UNIVERSO BENCH
2U 4L P

UNIVERSO BENCH
3U 4L P

UNIVERSO BENCH
4U 4L P

UNIVERSO BENCH
5U 4L P

UNIVERSO BENCH
6U 4L P

Chair/hocker on 4 wooden legs, plastic shel

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR 4L LWM P

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR HKR 4L LWM P

Chair on 4 metal legs, plywood shell

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR 4L W

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR 4LA W

Chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR 4L UPH

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR 4LA UPH

Chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell with high backrest

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR 4L HB UPH

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR 4LA HB UPH

Chair on sled metal frame

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR CFS P

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR CFS W

Chair on sled metal frame, fully upholstered shell

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR CFS UPH

Hocker chair on 4 metal/wooden legs, upholstered shell

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR HKR 4L LB UPH

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR HKR 4L LB LWM UPH

Swivel chair

UNIVERSO SWIVEL CHAIR
HB UPH

Price list

uni_verso chair on 4 metal legs, plastic shell

Shell made of plastic.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, writing tablet.

					UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L P replaces version: • 2000/2 • 2002/2 • 2005/2 • 2000/4 • 2002/4 • 2005/4 W 540 mm D 520 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 5,5 kg			**UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA P** replaces version: • 2006/4 • 2008/4 • 2009/4 W 610 mm D 520 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 6,5 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					271,-			360,-		
Seat height	450 mm			SH450	•			•		
	500 mm			SH500	49,-			49,-		
Frame	Powder-coated			E-③	•			•		
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating			E-AB-③	33,-			33,-		
	Chrom			E-③	22,-			44,-		
	Satin chrome				25,-			52,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•			•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	—	•	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	—	84,-	—	—	84,-
			3				90,-			90,-
			4				101,-			101,-
			5				108,-			108,-
			6				151,-			151,-
			7				174,-			174,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	—	•	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	90,-	90,-	—	90,-	90,-
			3			99,-	99,-		99,-	99,-
			4			109,-	109,-		109,-	109,-
			5			117,-	117,-		117,-	117,-
			6			180,-	180,-		180,-	180,-
			7			207,-	207,-		207,-	207,-
Armrests	No armrests				•			—		
	Plastic armrests			ARM-④	94,-			—		
	Black plastic armpads			AP-KB	—			•		

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L P			UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA P		
Writing tablet (applicable only to 450 mm seat height)	No writing tablet					●			●	
	Right version	Compact Laminate U0901TP Traceless Black	Frame finish	WT-R-①/③		278,-			278,-	
	Left version			WT-L-①/③		278,-			278,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD		●			●	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		9,-			9,-	
	Metal			GDM		9,-			9,-	
	Protect glides			GDT		10,-			10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	●	●	—	●	●
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		36,-	66,-		36,-	66,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	—	●	●	—	●	●

Sample order	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L P (SH450 E-WS CC-KO GDM)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

uni_verso hocker chair on 4 metal legs, plastic shell

Shell made of plastic.
4 leg hocker frame made of chromed steel, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.

UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L P

replaces version:
- 2000/0
- 2002/0
- 2005/0

W 480 mm
D 560 mm
H 1170 mm
SH 800 mm
SH DIN 780 mm
WT 7,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					584,-		
Frame	Chrom			E-(3)	•		
	Satin chrome				19,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-(4)	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-(5)	–	–	84,-
			3				90,-
			4				101,-
			5				108,-
			6				151,-
			7				174,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-(5)	–	90,-	90,-
			3			99,-	99,-
			4			109,-	109,-
			5			117,-	117,-
			6			180,-	180,-
			7			207,-	207,-
Glides	Plastic			GD	•		
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-		
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2		•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		36,-	66,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	–	•	•

Sample order	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L P (E-CR CC-KO GD)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

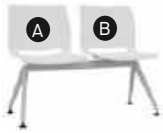
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

uni_verso 2-seater bench, plastic shell

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, beam powder-coated,
with or without armrests, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat.



UNIVERSO BENCH 2U 4L P

replaces version:
- 2000/5
- 2002/5
- 2005/5

W 1080 mm
D 540 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm
WT 15 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					967,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			51,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	168,-
			3				180,-
			4				202,-
			5				216,-
			6				302,-
			7				348,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	180,-	180,-
			3			198,-	198,-
			4			218,-	218,-
			5			234,-	234,-
			6			360,-	360,-
			7			414,-	414,-
Armrests	No armrests			GD		•	
	External	One armrest – available only with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	108,-		
			Satin chrome		129,-		
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated		215,-		
			Satin chrome		258,-		

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

						UNIVERSO BENCH 2U 4L P		
	No top						●	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group				
Seat-replacing top*	A or B	Compact Laminate U0901TP Traceless Black	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	146,-	70,-	-6,-
				3			61,-	-22,-
				4			51,-	-43,-
				5			42,-	-56,-
				6			22,-	-159,-
				7			48,-	-206,-
Glides	Plastic				GD		●	
	Plastic nonskid				GDN		9,-	
	Plastic with felt				GDF		7,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	—	●	●
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF		71,-	132,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	—	●	●
Sample order	UNIVERSO BENCH 2U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KO GD)							

*rectangular top instead of seat, 500 × 400 mm, thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

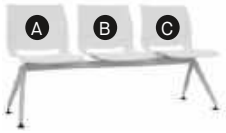
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

uni_verso 3-seater bench, plastic shell.

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat.



UNIVERSO BENCH 3U 4L P

replaces version:
- 2000/5
- 2002/5
- 2005/5

W 1640 mm
D 540 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm
WT 19 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					1258,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			51,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	252,-
			3				270,-
			4				303,-
			5				324,-
			6				453,-
			7				522,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	270,-	270,-
			3			297,-	297,-
			4			327,-	327,-
			5			351,-	351,-
			6			540,-	540,-
			7			621,-	621,-
Armrests	No armrests			GD		•	
	External	One armrest – available only with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③		108,-	
			Satin chrome			129,-	
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated			215,-	
			Satin chrome			258,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

						UNIVERSO BENCH 3U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top						•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group				
	A,B or C	Compact Laminate U0901TP Traceless Black	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	146,-	70,-	-6,-
				3			61,-	-22,-
				4			51,-	-43,-
				5			42,-	-56,-
				6			22,-	-159,-
				7			48,-	-206,-
Glides	Plastic				GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid				GDN		9,-	
	Plastic with felt				GDF		7,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF		107,-	197,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	—	•	•
Sample order	UNIVERSO BENCH 3U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KO GD)							

*rectangular top instead of seat, 500 × 400 mm, thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

uni_verso 4-seater bench, plastic shell.

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium,
beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat.

UNIVERSO BENCH 4U 4L P

replaces version:
- 2000/5
- 2002/5
- 2005/5

W 2200 mm
D 540 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm
WT 30 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					1800,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-③/③		•	
		Aluminium polished				106,-	
Shell	Plastic			CC-④		•	
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	336,-
			3				360,-
			4				404,-
			5				432,-
			6				604,-
			7				696,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	360,-	360,-
			3			396,-	396,-
			4			436,-	436,-
			5			468,-	468,-
			6			720,-	720,-
			7			828,-	828,-
Armrests	No armrests			GD		•	
	External	One armrest – available only with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③		108,-	
			Satin chrome			129,-	
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated			215,-	
			Satin chrome			258,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

						UNIVERSO BENCH 4U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top						•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group				
	A, B, C or D	Compact Laminate U0901TP Traceless Black	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	146,-	70,-	-6,-
				3			61,-	-22,-
				4			51,-	-43,-
				5			42,-	-56,-
				6			22,-	-159,-
				7			48,-	-206,-
Glides	Plastic				GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid				GDN		13,-	
	Plastic with felt				GDF		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF		142,-	263,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	—	•	•
Sample order	UNIVERSO BENCH 4U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KO GD)							

*rectangular top instead of seat, 500 × 400 mm, thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

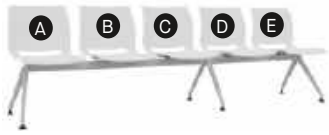
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

uni_verso 5-seater bench, plastic shell.

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium,
beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat.



UNIVERSO BENCH 5U 4L P

replaces version:
- 2000/5
- 2002/5
- 2005/5

W 2760 mm
D 540 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm
WT 35 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					2089,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-③/③		•	
		Aluminium polished				106,-	
Shell	Plastic			CC-④		•	
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	420,-
			3				450,-
			4				505,-
			5				540,-
			6				755,-
			7				870,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	450,-	450,-
			3			495,-	495,-
			4			545,-	545,-
			5			585,-	585,-
			6			900,-	900,-
			7			1035,-	1035,-
Armrests	No armrests			GD		•	
	External	One armrest – available only with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③		108,-	
			Satin chrome			129,-	
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated			215,-	
			Satin chrome			258,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

						UNIVERSO BENCH 5U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top						•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group				
	A, B, C, D or E	Compact Laminate U0901TP Traceless Black	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	146,-	70,-	-6,-
				3			61,-	-22,-
				4			51,-	-43,-
				5			42,-	-56,-
				6			22,-	-159,-
				7			48,-	-206,-
Glides	Plastic				GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid				GDN		13,-	
	Plastic with felt				GDF		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF		177,-	328,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	—	•	•

Sample order	UNIVERSO BENCH 5U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KO GD)

*rectangular top instead of seat, 500 × 400 mm, thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

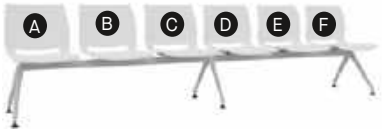
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

uni_verso 6-seater bench, plastic shell.

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium,
beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat.



UNIVERSO BENCH 6U 4L P

replaces version:
- 2000/5
- 2002/5
- 2005/5

W 2760 mm
D 540 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm
WT 35 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					2378,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			106,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	504,-
			3				540,-
			4				606,-
			5				648,-
			6				906,-
			7				1044,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	540,-	540,-
			3			594,-	594,-
			4			654,-	654,-
			5			702,-	702,-
			6			1080,-	1080,-
			7			1242,-	1242,-
Armrests	No armrests			GD		•	
	External	One armrest – available only with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	108,-		
			Satin chrome		129,-		
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated		215,-		
			Satin chrome		258,-		

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

						UNIVERSO BENCH 6U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top						•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group				
	A, B, C, D, E or F	Compact Laminate U0901TP Traceless Black	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	146,-	70,-	-6,-
				3			61,-	-22,-
				4			51,-	-43,-
				5			42,-	-56,-
				6			22,-	-159,-
				7			48,-	-206,-
Glides	Plastic				GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid				GDN		13,-	
	Plastic with felt				GDF		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF		213,-	394,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	—	•	•
Sample order	UNIVERSO BENCH 6U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KO GD)							

*rectangular top instead of seat, 500 × 400 mm, thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Floor fixing (type 2)

Set of floor fixing elements for benches

BENCH ACCESSORY FF 2

replaces version:
- 2003/8

Basic price (EUR)
69,-

Price list

uni_verso chair/hocker on 4 wooden legs, plastic shell

Shell made of plastic.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with or without armrests,
plastic or metal glides. Footrest in hocker frame made of chromed steel.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.

					UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L LWM P	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LWM P
					replaces version: • 2080/1 • 2082/1 • 2085/1 • 2080/3 • 2082/3 • 2085/3	replaces version: • 2080/0 • 2082/0 • 2085/0
					W 480 mm D 520 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 43,50 mm WT 5,5 kg	W 480 mm D 560 mm H 1170 mm SH 800 mm SH DIN 78,50 mm WT 7 kg
					Basic price (EUR)	
					464,-	709,-
Frame	Mounting	Legs			•	•
	Powder-coated	Natural beech	–	E-③/①	•	•
		Stained beech			22,-	22,-
		Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③/①	33,-	–
		Stained beech			55,-	–
Footrest	Chrom			FB-③	–	•
	Satin chrome				–	9,-
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•	•
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–	•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	84,-	–	–	84,-
			3				90,-			90,-
			4				101,-			101,-
			5				108,-			108,-
			6				151,-			151,-
			7				174,-			174,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–	•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	90,-	90,-	–	90,-	90,-
			3			99,-	99,-		99,-	99,-
			4			109,-	109,-		109,-	109,-
			5			117,-	117,-		117,-	117,-
			6			180,-	180,-		180,-	180,-
			7			207,-	207,-		207,-	207,-
Armrests	No armrests					•			–	
	Plastic armrests			ARM-④		94,-			–	

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

			UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L LWM P			UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LWM P		
Glides	Plastic	GD		•			•	
	Plastic with felt	GDF		9,-			9,-	
	Metal	GDM		9,-			9,-	
	Protect glides	GDT		10,-			10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	—	•	•	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		36,-	66,-		36,-	66,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX		•			•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV		•			•	

Sample order	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L LWM P (E-WS/SKNB CC-KO GDM FSCMIX UV)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

uni_verso chair on 4 metal legs, plywood shell

Shell made of beech plywood.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic or metal glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, writing tablet, linking system.

					UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L W replaces version: • 2100/2 • 2102/2 • 2105/2 W 540 mm D 520 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 5,5 kg			**UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA W** replaces version: • 2106/4 • 2108/4 • 2109/4 W 610 mm D 520 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 6,5 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					264,-			371,-		
Seat height	450 mm			SH450	•			•		
	500 mm			SH500	49,-			49,-		
Frame	Powder-coated			E-③	•			•		
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating			E-AB-③	33,-			33,-		
	Chrom			E-③	22,-			44,-		
	Satin chrome				25,-			52,-		
Shell	Natural beech			CC-①	•			•		
	Stained beech				22,-			22,-		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–	•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	84,-	–	–	84,-
			3				90,-			90,-
			4				101,-			101,-
			5				108,-			108,-
			6				151,-			151,-
			7				174,-			174,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–	•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	90,-	90,-	–	90,-	90,-
			3			99,-	99,-		99,-	99,-
			4			109,-	109,-		109,-	109,-
			5			117,-	117,-		117,-	117,-
			6			180,-	180,-		180,-	180,-
			7			207,-	207,-		207,-	207,-
Armpads	No armrest pads				–	–	–	•		
	Black plastic armpads			AP-KB				44,-		

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L W			UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA W		
Writing tablet (applicable only to 450 mm seat height)	No writing tablet				●			●		
	Right version	Compact Laminate U0901TP Traceless Black	Frame finish	WT-R-①/③	278,-			278,-		
	Left version			WT-L-①/③	278,-			278,-		
Row integration (applicable only to 450 mm seat height)	No possibility of integration				●			●		
	Extractable clip linking			IN-CL	58,-			58,-		
Glides	Plastic			GD	●			●		
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-			9,-		
	Metal			GDM	9,-			9,-		
	Protect glides			GDT	10,-			10,-		
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	●	●	—	●	●
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		36,-	66,-		36,-	66,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		●			●	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV		●			●	

Sample order	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L W (SH450 E-WS CC-SKNB GDM FSCMIX UV)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

uni_verso chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic or metal glides.
Options: writing tablet, linking system.

				UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH replaces version: • 2104/2	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH replaces version: • 2107/4	
				W 540 mm D 520 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 6 kg	W 610 mm D 520 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 7 kg	
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2			453,-	563,-	
	Price group 3			475,-	580,-	
	Price group 4			497,-	606,-	
	Price group 5			513,-	621,-	
	Price group 6			724,-	834,-	
	Price group 7			803,-	910,-	
Seat height	450 mm		SH450	•	•	
	500 mm		SH500	49,-	49,-	
Frame	Powder-coated		E-③	•	•	
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-③	33,-	33,-	
	Chrom		E-③	22,-	44,-	
	Satin chrome			25,-	52,-	
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-⑤	•	•	
Armpads	No armrest pads			—	•	
	Black plastic armpads		AP-KB		44,-	
Writing tablet (applicable only to 450 mm seat height)	No writing tablet			•	•	
	Right version	Compact Laminate U0901TP Traceless Black — Frame finish	WT-R-①/③	278,-	278,-	
	Left version		WT-L-①/③	278,-	278,-	
Row integration (applicable only to 450 mm seat height)	No possibility of integration			•	•	
	Extractable clip linking		IN-CL	58,-	58,-	
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•	
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-	
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-	
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	•	
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	75,-	75,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	—	•	—

Sample order UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (SH450 E-WS BS-CPC10 GDM FFR2 FSCMIX)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy

PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

uni_verso chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell with high backrest

Fully upholstered seat and high backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic or metal glides.
Options: writing tablet.

				UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH	
				replaces version: • 2174/2	replaces version: • 2177/4	
				W 540 mm D 610 mm H 970 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 6,5 kg	W 610 mm D 610 mm H 970 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 7,5 kg	
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2			503,-	612,-	
	Price group 3			525,-	634,-	
	Price group 4			560,-	669,-	
	Price group 5			583,-	691,-	
	Price group 6			810,-	919,-	
	Price group 7			906,-	1012,-	
Seat height	450 mm		SH450	•	•	
	500 mm		SH500	49,-	49,-	
Frame	Powder-coated		E-③	•	•	
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-③	33,-	33,-	
	Chrom		E-③	22,-	44,-	
	Satin chrome			25,-	52,-	
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-⑤	•	•	
Armpads	No armrest pads			—	•	
	Black plastic armpads		AP-KB		44,-	
Writing tablet (applicable only to 450 mm seat height)	No writing tablet			•	•	
	Right version	Compact Laminate U0901TP Traceless Black — Frame finish	WT-R-①/③	278,-	278,-	
	Left version		WT-L-①/③	278,-	278,-	
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•	
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-	
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-	
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	•	
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	111,-	111,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	—	•	—

Sample order UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH (SH450 E-WS BS-CPC10 GDM FFR2 FSCMIX)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy

PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

uni_verso chair on sled metal frame

Shell made of plastic or beech plywood.
Sled frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, plastic glides.
Options: linking element for glides

					UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR CFS P replaces version: • 2020/2 • 2022/2 • 2025/2 W 540 mm D 540 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 6,5 kg			**UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR CFS W** replaces version: • 2120/2 • 2122/2 • 2125/2 W 540 mm D 540 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,5 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					338,-			332,-		
Frame	Powder-coated			E-③		•			•	
	Chrom			E-③		44,-			44,-	
	Satin chrome					52,-			52,-	
Shell	Plastic			CC-④		•			—	
	Natural beech			CC-①		—			•	
	Stained beech					—			22,-	
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	—	•	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	—	84,-	—	—	84,-
			3				90,-			90,-
			4				101,-			101,-
			5				108,-			108,-
			6				151,-			151,-
			7				174,-			174,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	—	•	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	90,-	90,-	—	90,-	90,-
			3			99,-	99,-		99,-	99,-
			4			109,-	109,-		109,-	109,-
			5			117,-	117,-		117,-	117,-
			6			180,-	180,-		180,-	180,-
			7			207,-	207,-		207,-	207,-
Row integration	No possibility of integration					•			•	
	Linking element for glides			IN-GD		14,-			14,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD		•			•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		9,-			9,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		36,-	66,-		36,-	66,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	—	•	•		•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV		—			•	

Sample order UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR CFS P (E-BKKO GD FSCMIX)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

uni_verso chair on sled metal frame, fully upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Sled frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, plastic glides.
Options: linking element for glides.

UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR CFS UPH

replaces version:
• 2124/2

W 540 mm
D 540 mm
H 840 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 44,50 mm
WT 7 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		522,-
	Price group 3		542,-
	Price group 4		565,-
	Price group 5		582,-
	Price group 6		793,-
	Price group 7		869,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•
	Chrom	E-③	44,-
	Satin chrome		52,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-⑤	•
Row integration	No possibility of integration		•
	Linking element for glides	IN-GD	14,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	75,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR CFS UPH (E-WS BS-CPC11 GD FFR2 FSCMIX)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

uni_verso hocker chair on 4 metal/wooden legs, upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and low backrest, standard foam.
Hocker frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel or solid beech wood with chromed steel footrest.
Plastic or metal glides.

				UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LB UPH replaces version: • 2102/0 W 480 mm D 520 mm H 1000 mm SH 800 mm SH DIN 790 mm WT 7,5 kg	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LB LWM UPH replaces version: • 2182/0 W 480 mm D 520 mm H 1000 mm SH 800 mm SH DIN 810 mm WT 7 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			715,-	843,-
	Price group 3			722,-	851,-
	Price group 4			735,-	861,-
	Price group 5			742,-	871,-
	Price group 6			976,-	1111,-
	Price group 7			1011,-	1136,-
Frame	Chrom		E-(3)	•	—
	Satin chrome			19,-	—
	Mounting	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Natural beech	E-(3)/(1)	—	•
		Stained beech		—	22,-
Footrest	Chrome		FB-(3)	—	•
	Satin chrome			—	9,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	—	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	—	10,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	62,-	—
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	—	•

Sample order UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LB UPH (E-CR BS-CPC10 GDF FFR2 FSCMIX)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

FRESH TEA FRESH COFFEE

Price list

uni_verso swivel chair

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Swivel base made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, armrests, plastic glides.

UNIVERSO SWIVEL CHAIR HB UPH

replaces version:
- 2144/3

W 690 mm
D 690 mm
H 970 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 450 mm
WT 11,5 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		1070,-
	Price group 3		1091,-
	Price group 4		1126,-
	Price group 5		1147,-
	Price group 6		1372,-
	Price group 7		1465,-
Column	Powder-coated	CO-③	●
	Chrom		22,-
	Satin chrome		25,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-⑤	●
Armrests	Powder-coated	ARF-③	●
	Chrom		42,-
	Satin chrome		49,-
Base	Powder-coated	BC-③	●
	Aluminium polished		25,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	●
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	7,-
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	●
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	111,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	●
Sample order	UNIVERSO SWIVEL CHAIR HB UPH (CO-CR BS-CPC10ARF-WS BC-POL GD FFR2 FSCMIX)		

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme,
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange,
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Compact Laminate

for tables in benches and writing tablets

U0901TP
Traceless Black

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

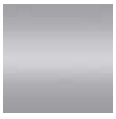
Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

Polished Aluminium
POL

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

Silk
KSK



RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silver 98
SV

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

Plastic

KO
Stone

KKF
Flax Silk

KI
Arctic

for armpads

KB
Black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

¡hola!
price list
2025

KUSCH+CO

¡hola!

Design by Jorge Pensi

Chair

HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L P

HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L OD P

HOLA FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L P

Bench

HOLA BENCH 2U 4L P

HOLA BENCH 3U 4L P

Chair/bench hygienic version

kuschmed® HYGIENIC-LINE

HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG P

HOLA BENCH 2U 4L HYG P

HOLA BENCH 3U 4L HYG P

Price list

¡hola! chair

Seat, backrest and armrests made of plastic.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Stacking plate underneath the seat by models with seat upholstery.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, antibacterial surface coating for legs, felt, metal or protective glides.

HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L P

replaces versions:
- 2200/2
- 2202/2
- 2205/2
- 2200/4
- 2202/4
- 2205/4

W 480 mm
D 530 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 5 kg

				Basic price (EUR)		
				209,-		
Seat height	450 mm		SH450	•		
	500 mm		SH500	49,-		
Frame	Powder-coated		E-③	•		
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-③	33,-		
	Chrome		E-③	22,-		
	Satin chrome			25,-		
Backrest	Plastic backrest		BA-④	•	•	—
	Plastic backrest with upholstered backrest pad	Price group 2	BA-PD-④/⑤	—	—	66,-
		Price group 3				72,-
		Price group 4				83,-
		Price group 5				88,-
Seat	Plastic seat		SE-④	•	—	—
	Plastic seat with upholstered seat pad	Price group 2	SE-PD-④/⑤	—	78,-	78,-
		Price group 3			88,-	88,-
		Price group 4			97,-	97,-
		Price group 5			104,-	104,-
Armrests	No armrests				•	
	Plastic armrests (in the colour of backrest or seat)		ARM-④		73,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy, Main Line Flax,
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

				HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L P		
Row integration	No possibility of integration			•		
	Clip linking (Not available for pads upholstered in fabrics: Valencia, Silvertex, skai Parotega)		IN-CL	58,-		
Glides / castors	Glides	Plastic	GD	•		
		Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-		
		Metal	GDM	9,-		
		Protect glides	GDT	16,-		
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2		8,-	11,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF		40,-	75,-
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•		

Sample order	HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L P (SH450 E-BL BA-KW SE-KW GDM ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

¡hola! chair, outdoor version

Seat, backrest and armrests made of plastic.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated steel, secured additionally with the primer protecting against corrosion under the influence of weather conditions, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L OD P

replaces versions:
- 2201/2
- 2201/4

W 480 mm
D 530 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 5 kg

			Basic price (EUR)
			265,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-(3)	•
Backrest	Plastic backrest	BA-(4)	•
Seat	Plastic seat	SE-(4)	•
Armrests	No armrests		•
	Plastic armrests	ARM-(4)	73,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
Sample order	HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L OD P (WT BA-KK SE-KK GD ASM-F)		

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

¡hola! hocker

Seat and backrest made of plastic.
4 leg hocker frame made of powder-coated in Jet black RAL 9005 or chromed steel, stackable, plastic glides.
Stacking plate underneath the seat by models with seat upholstery.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, felt, metal or protective glides.

HOLA FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L P

replaces versions:
- 2220/0
- 2222/0
- 2225/0

W 490 mm
D 540 mm
H 1180 mm
SH 800 mm
SH DIN 780 mm
WT 7,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					497,-		
Frame	Powder-coated			E-③	•		
	Chrom				22,-		
	Satin chrome				25,-		
Backrest	Plastic backrest			BA-④	•	•	—
	Plastic backrest with upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-④/⑤	—	—	66,-
			3				72,-
			4				83,-
			5				88,-
Seat	Plastic seat			SE-④	•	—	—
	Plastic seat with upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-④/⑤	—	78,-	78,-
			3			88,-	88,-
			4			97,-	97,-
			5			104,-	104,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		9,-	
	Metal			GDM		9,-	
	Protect glides			GDT		16,-	
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2		8,-	11,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		40,-	75,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F		•	

Sample order	HOLA FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L P (E-BL BA-KT SE-KK GDM ASM-F)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

¡hola! bench

Seat, backrest and armrests made of plastic.
Legs chromium plated or powder-coated, beam powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam,
table top replacing a seat.

HOLA BENCH 2U 4L P

replaces versions:
- 2200/5
- 2203/5
- 2206/5

W 1070 mm
D 550 mm
H 810 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 420 mm

					Basic price (EUR)		
					731,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Chrom			32,-		
		Satin chrome			41,-		
Backrest	Plastic backrest			BA-④	•	•	•
	Plastic backrest with upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-④/⑤	–	–	132,-
			3				144,-
			4				166,-
			5				176,-
Seat	Plastic seat			SE-④	•	–	–
	Plastic seat with upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-④/⑤	–	156,-	156,-
			3			176,-	176,-
			4			194,-	194,-
			5			208,-	208,-
Armrests	No armrests					•	
	External	Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Plastic	ARM-EX-④		73,-	
		One armrest – available only with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench				37,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy, Main Line Flax,
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					HOLA BENCH 2U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top					•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Price group				
	A or B	Compact Laminate U0901TP Traceless Black	2	TF-⑦-①	93,-	24,-	-39,-
			3			24,-	-39,-
			4			14,-	-55,-
			5			6,-	-74,-
Wall spacer	No wall spacer					•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS		129,-	
Glides	Glides	Plastic		GD		•	
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2		15,-	21,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		80,-	150,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F		•	

Sample order	HOLA BENCH 2U 4L P (E-WS/CR BA-KW SE-KW GD ASM-F)

*rectangular top instead of seat, 450 × 400 mm, thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

¡hola! bench

Seat, backrest and armrests made of plastic.
Legs chromium plated or powder-coated, beam powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam,
table top replacing a seat.

HOLA BENCH 3U 4L P

replaces versions:
- 2200/5
- 2203/5
- 2206/5

W 1590 mm
D 550 mm
H 810 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 420 mm

					Basic price (EUR)		
					1036,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Chrome			32,-		
		Satin chrome			41,-		
Backrest	Plastic backrest			BA-④	•	•	•
	Plastic backrest with upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-④/⑤	—	—	198,-
			3				216,-
			4				249,-
			5				264,-
Seat	Plastic seat			SE-④	•	—	—
	Plastic seat with upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-④/⑤	—	234,-	234,-
			3			264,-	264,-
			4			291,-	291,-
			5			312,-	312,-
Armrests	No armrests					•	
	External	Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Plastic	ARM-EX-④		73,-	
		One armrest – available only with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench				37,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy, Main Line Flax,
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					HOLA BENCH 3U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top					•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Price group				
	A, B or C	Compact Laminate U0901TP Traceless Black	2	TF-⑦-①	93,-	24,-	-39,-
			3			24,-	-39,-
			4			14,-	-55,-
			5			6,-	-74,-
Wall spacer	No wall spacer					•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS		129,-	
Glides	Glides	Plastic		GD		•	
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2		22,-	32,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		119,-	225,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F		•	

Sample order	HOLA BENCH 3U 4L P (E-WS/CR BA-KW SE-KW GD ASM-F)

*rectangular top instead of seat, 450 × 400 mm, thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

¡hola! chair, hygienic version

Seat, backrest and armrests made of plastic with antibacterial coating.
4 leg frame made of chromed steel, optionally powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating.
With or without armrests, stackable, seat undersite closed with hygiene-oriented stacking plate, plastic glides.
Dirt-repellent metal and plastic surfaces. Neither concealed nor hardly accessible spots for disinfection.

HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG P

replaces versions:
- 2200/2H
- 2200/4H

W 480 mm
D 530 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 5 kg

			Basic price (EUR)
			252,-
Seat height	450 mm	SH450	•
	500 mm	SH500	49,-
Frame	Chrome	E-③	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③	33,-
Backrest	Plastic backrest	BA-④	•
Seat	Plastic seat	SE-④	•
Armrests	No armrests		•
	Plastic armrests	ARM-④	84,-
Glides / castors	Metal	GDM	•
	Protect glides	GDT	16,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•

Sample order	HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG P (SH450 E-AB-WS BA-KW SE-KW GDM ASM-F)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

¡hola! bench, hygienic version

Seat, backrest and armrests made of plastic with antibacterial coating.
Legs chromium plated or optionally powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating, beam antibacterial powder-coated, plastic glides.
Dirt-repellent metal and plastic surfaces. Neither concealed nor hardly accessible spots for disinfection.

				HOLA BENCH 2U 4L HYG P	**HOLA BENCH 3U 4L HYG P**
				replaces version: • 2200/5H	replaces version: • 2200/5H
				W 1070 mm D 550 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm	W 1590 mm D 550 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm
				Basic price (EUR)	
				838,-	**1181,-**
Frame	Beam	Legs			
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	Chrome	E-AB-③/③	•	•
		Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		33,-	33,-
Backrest	Plastic backrest		BA-④	•	•
Seat	Plastic seat		SE-④	•	•
Armrests	No armrests			•	•
	External	Plastic	ARM-EX-④	84,-	84,-
Wall spacer	None			•	•
	Wall spacer		IN-WS	129,-	129,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•

Sample order	HOLA BENCH 2U 4L HYG P (SH450 E-AB-WS/CR BA-KW SE-KW GD ASM-F)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

¡hola! Floor fixing

Set of floor fixing elements for banches

BENCH ACCESSORY FF 1

replaces versions:
- 1103/8

Basic price (EUR)
69,-

Sample order BENCH ACCESSORY FF1

Finishes

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK, BL

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

Silver 98
SV

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silk
KSK

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

Metal

for outdoor chairs

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

Silver 98
SV

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silk
KSK

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

Metal

for bar hockers

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BL

Metal

for benches

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

Silver 98
SV

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silk
KSK

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

Laminate

U0901TP
Traceless Black

Plastic

KB
Black

KG
Black Grey

KY
Light Grey

KQ
Quartz Grey

KK
Silk

KA
Salem

KE
Pimento

KC
Scampolo

KT
Tinkerbell

KL
Midnight Blue

KW
Signal White

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

embla price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Embla

Design by Antonio Scaffidi

Embla upholstered chair

EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH

EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH

EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH

Embla wooden chair

EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L W

EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4LA W

Embla upholstered armchair

EMBLA ARMCHAIR 4LA UPH

EMBLA ARMCHAIR 4LA HB UPH

Price list

Embla upholstered chair

Upholstered seat and backrest.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: seat height 50 and 55 cm available for models with armrests (4LA), antibacterial surface coating for wooden elements, flame-retardant foam or flame-retardant foam with fire proof fabric, felt or protect glides.

					EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH
					replaces version: · 2905/2	replaces version: · 2905/4	replaces version: · 2935/2	replaces version: · 2935/4
					W 520 mm D 545 mm H 790 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 6,4 kg	W 600 mm D 545 mm H 790 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 7,0 kg	W 520 mm D 575 mm H 855 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 6,7 kg	W 600 mm D 575 mm H 855 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 7,3 kg
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group			
	Price group 2				351,-	438,-	377,-	464,-
	Price group 3				364,-	451,-	389,-	477,-
	Price group 4				381,-	468,-	406,-	495,-
	Price group 5				389,-	477,-	415,-	503,-
	Price group 6				467,-	554,-	493,-	580,-
	Price group 7				509,-	596,-	535,-	622,-
Seat height	460 mm			SH460	•	•	•	•
	510 mm			SH510	—	42,-	—	42,-
	560 mm			SH560	—	42,-	—	42,-
Frame	Solid wood	Natural beech		E-SKNB	•	•	•	•
		Stained beech		E-(1)	20,-	20,-	20,-	20,-
	Solid wood	Natural beech	antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-SKNB	28,-	28,-	28,-	28,-
		Stained beech		E-AB-(1)	48,-	48,-	48,-	48,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-(5)	•	•	•	•
Seat	Upholstered			SE-(5)	•	•	•	•
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•	•	•	•
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	8,-	8,-	8,-	8,-
	Protect glides			GDT	9,-	9,-	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	•	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	10,-	10,-	20,-	20,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	50,-	50,-	64,-	64,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	•	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	•	•	•
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•	•	•	•

Sample order	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (SH460 E-SKNB BA-CPC11 SE-CPC23 GD FSTD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)
	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH (SH510 E-SKNB BA-MLF16 SE-MLF32 GD FFR2 FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

General notes
As standard, the upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Embla wooden chair

Seat and backrest made of beech plywood.
Frame made of solid beech wood and plywood, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: antibacterial surface coating for wooden elements, upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, flame-retardant foam or flame-retardant foam with fireproof fabric, felt or protect glides.

	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L W	**EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4LA W**
	replaces versions: · 2910/2 · 2912/2 · 2915/2	replaces versions: · 2910/4 · 2912/4 · 2915/4
	W 520 mm D 545 mm H 780 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 5,3 kg	W 610 mm D 545 mm H 780 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 6,2 kg
Basic price (EUR)		
	417,-	504,-

Seat height	465 mm			SH465	•		•	
Wooden element	Solid wood	Natural beech		E-SKNB	•		•	
		Stained beech		E-(1)	20,-		20,-	
	Solid wood	Natural beech	antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-SKNB	28,-		28,-	
		Stained beech		E-AB-(1)	48,-		48,-	
Backrest pad	No pad				•	•	•	•
	Upholstered	Price group:	2	BA-PD-(5)	—	58,-	—	58,-
			3			67,-		67,-
			4			75,-		75,-
			5			83,-		83,-
			6			123,-		123,-
			7			145,-		145,-
Seat pad	No pad				•	—	•	—
	Upholstered	Price group:	2	SE-PD-(5)	74,-	74,-	74,-	74,-
			3		80,-	80,-	80,-	80,-
			4		87,-	87,-	87,-	87,-
			5		92,-	92,-	92,-	92,-
			6		147,-	147,-	147,-	147,-
			7		174,-	174,-	174,-	174,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•		•	
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	8,-		8,-	
	Protect glides			GDT	9,-		9,-	
Foam (applicable only for upholstered backrest pad, seat pad)	Standard foam			FSTD	•		•	
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	10,-		12,-	
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	26,-		50,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•		•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•		•	
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•		•	

Sample order	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L W (SH465 E-SKNB SE-PD-CPC05 GD FSTD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

General notes
As standard, the upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Embla upholstered armchair

Upholstered seat and backrest.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: antibacterial surface coating for wooden elements, flame retardant foam or flame retardant foam with fire proof fabric, felt or protect glides.

	EMBLA ARMCHAIR 4LA UPH	EMBLA ARMCHAIR 4LA HB UPH
	replaces versions: • 2950/4	replaces versions: • 2960/4
	W 640 mm D 600 mm H 830 mm SH 45,50 mm SH DIN 400 mm WT 12,5 kg	W 640 mm D 610 mm H 1010 mm SH 45,50 mm SH DIN 400 mm WT 13,5 kg
	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
Price group 2	578,-	631,-
Price group 3	604,-	661,-
Price group 4	628,-	689,-
Price group 5	640,-	702,-
Price group 6	743,-	814,-
Price group 7	810,-	888,-

Seat height	455 mm			SH455	•	•
Frame	Solid wood	Natural beech		E-SKNB	•	•
		Stained beech		E-(1)	20,-	20,-
	Solid wood	Natural beech	antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-SKNB	28,-	28,-
		Stained beech		E-AB-(1)	48,-	48,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered			SE-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•	•
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	8,-	8,-
	Protect glides			GDT	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	18,-	20,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	127,-	147,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	•
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•	•

Sample order	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH (SH455 E-SKNB BA-YN210 SE-YN210 GD FSTD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

General notes
As standard, the upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural
Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

njord price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Njord

Design by Scaffidi & Johansen

Armchair

NJORD ARMCHAIR 4L LGW FL

Table

NJORD TABLE LWM RD

Price list

Njord armchair 4L LGW FL

Seat shell: thermoformed polyester felt in anthracite colour, upholstered seat pad, frame made of solid beech wood, plastic glides.

NJORD ARMCHAIR 4L LGW FL

replaces version:
- 3002/4

W 620 mm
D 530 mm
H 810 mm
SH 475 mm
SH DIN 470 mm
WT 5,5 kg

	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
Price group 2	684,-
Price group 3	691,-
Price group 4	698,-
Price group 5	708,-
Price group 6	799,-
Price group 7	823,-

Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•
	Stained beech			22,-
	Natural oak			98,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-
	Natural oak			130,-
Shell	Anthracite felt		BS-FK01	•
Seat pad	Upholstered		SE-PD-(5)	•
Glides	Plastic		GD	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-
	Metal		GDM	10,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	7,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•

Sample order	NJORD ARMCHAIR 4L LGW FL (E-SKNB BS-FK01 SE-PD-LDS74 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Njord table LWM RD

Round table top.
Base: solid beech wood, metal connector, powder-coated in Jet black colour (RAL 9005), plastic glides.

NJORD TABLE LWM RD

replaces version:
· 3005/4

Dl 380 mm
H 563/550 mm*
WT 3,4 kg

				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Fenix NTM®			390,-
Table top core	Plywood		PD	•
Table top finish	Fenix NTM®		①	•
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel Jet black RAL 9005 Solid wood:	Natural beech	BC-BK/①	•
		Stained beech		18,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	○
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•

Sample order	NJORD TABLE LWM RD (PD KJ BC-BK/1.007 GDF PACK-ASM)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

KUSCH+CO

Finishes for chair

Wood

SKNB
Natural beech

SKNO
Natural oak

2.0CC
Walnut

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

2.09S
White

SS39
Light grey

Polyester felt

FK01
anthracite
for seat shell armchair

Metal

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

Finishes for table

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

Metal

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK, BL

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

scorpii price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Scorpii

Design by Uwe Sommerlade

Chair, plywood shell

SCORPII FRAME
CHAIR 4L W

SCORPII FRAME
CHAIR 4LA W

Chair, fully upholstered shell

SCORPII FRAME
CHAIR 4L
UPH

SCORPII FRAME
CHAIR 4LA
UPH

SCORPII FRAME
CHAIR 4L
HB UPH

SCORPII FRAME
CHAIR 4LA
HB UPH

Armchair

SCORPII
ARMCHAIR
4L TH

SCORPII
ARMCHAIR
4LA TH

SCORPII
ARMCHAIR
4LA

SCORPII
ARMCHAIR
4LA HB

Price list

Scorpii chair, plywood shell

Shell made of beech plywood.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.

				SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L W replaces version: • 3120/2 • 3122/2 • 3125/2 W 470 mm D 540 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6 kg			**SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4LA W** replaces version: • 3130/4 • 3132/4 • 3135/4 W 550 mm D 540 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 7 kg		
				Basic price (EUR)					
				318,-			554,-		
Frame	Powder-coated		E-③	•			•		
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-③	33,-			33,-		
	Chrome		E-③	26,-			36,-		
	Satin chrome			33,-			41,-		
Shell	Natural beech		CC-①	•			•		
	Stained beech			22,-			33,-		
	Laminated			62,-			62,-		
	Natural beech	Handle hole	CC-HH-①	24,-	24,-	—	24,-	24,-	—
	Stained beech			46,-	46,-		57,-	57,-	
	Laminated			86,-	86,-		86,-	86,-	
Backrest pad	No backrest pad			•	•	—	•	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group 2	BA-PD-⑤	—	—	109,-	—	—	109,-
		Price group 3				114,-			114,-
		Price group 4				123,-			123,-
		Price group 5				130,-			130,-
		Price group 6				203,-			203,-
		Price group 7				222,-			222,-
Seat pad	No seat pad			•	—	—	•	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group 2	SE-PD-⑤	—	68,-	68,-	—	68,-	68,-
		Price group 3			74,-	74,-		74,-	74,-
		Price group 4			82,-	82,-		82,-	82,-
		Price group 5			89,-	89,-		89,-	89,-
		Price group 6			140,-	140,-		140,-	140,-
		Price group 7			171,-	171,-		171,-	171,-

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

			SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L W			SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4LA W		
Armrests	Beech armrests matching shell colour (Natural beech if shell laminated with Resopal)	ARF-(1)	—			•		
Row integration	No possibility of integration		•			•		
	Extractable clip linking	IN-CL	58,-			58,-		
Glides	Plastic	GD	•			•		
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-			9,-		
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•	•	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		9,-	12,-		9,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		43,-	80,-		43,-	80,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•			•		
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	•			•		

Sample order	SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L W (E-AB-WK CC-SKNB GD PEFC UV)	

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Scorpii chair, fully upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

			SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH replaces version: • 3124/2 W 470 mm D 540 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 8 kg	SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH replaces version: • 3134/4 W 550 mm D 540 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 9 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		452,-	686,-
	Price group 3		473,-	708,-
	Price group 4		502,-	736,-
	Price group 5		522,-	759,-
	Price group 6		685,-	920,-
	Price group 7		760,-	993,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③	33,-	33,-
	Chrome	E-③	26,-	36,-
	Satin chrome		33,-	41,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-⑤	•	•
Armrests	Beech armrests	ARF-①	—	•
	Stained beech armrests			11,-
Row integration	No possibility of integration		•	•
	Extractable clip linking	IN-CL	58,-	58,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	12,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	115,-	115,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	—	•

Sample order	SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (E-WK BS-CPC10 GD FSTD PEFC)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Scorpii chair, fully upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and high backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

			SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH replaces version: · 3127/2 W 470 mm D 570 mm H 940 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 8 kg	**SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH** replaces version: · 3137/4 W 550 mm D 570 mm H 940 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 9 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		554,-	789,-
	Price group 3		573,-	808,-
	Price group 4		602,-	834,-
	Price group 5		621,-	853,-
	Price group 6		794,-	1030,-
	Price group 7		877,-	1111,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③	33,-	33,-
	Chrome	E-③	26,-	36,-
	Satin chrome		33,-	41,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-⑤	•	•
Armrests	Beech armrests	ARF-①	—	•
	Stained beech armrests			11,-
Row integration	No possibility of integration		•	•
	Extractable clip linking	IN-CL	58,-	58,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	12,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	115,-	115,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	—	•

Sample order	SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH (E-AB-WK BS-CPC11 GD FSTD PEFC)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Scropii armchair

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests

				SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4L TH replaces version: • 3150/1 W 630 mm D 680 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm WT 12,5 kg	**SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4LA TH** replaces version: • 3150/3 W 670 mm D 680 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm WT 15,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			808,-	1062,-
	Price group 3			839,-	1095,-
	Price group 4			880,-	1137,-
	Price group 5			911,-	1165,-
	Price group 6			1149,-	1404,-
	Price group 7			1274,-	1530,-
Seat height	450 mm			–	•
	500 mm				49,-
Frame	Powder-coated		E-③	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-③	33,-	33,-
	Chrome		E-③	40,-	92,-
	Satin chrome			46,-	102,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-⑤	•	•
Armrests	Back connector	Cover	ARF-③/④		
	Aluminium polished	Plastic black		–	•
	Chrome				31,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	23,-	23,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	228,-	228,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies		PEFC	•	•

Sample order	SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4L TH (E-WK BS-CPC10 GD FSTD PEFC)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Scropii armchair

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Two heights of backrest available.
Upholstered side parts and armrests.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel.

			SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4LA replaces version: • 3168/3 W 620 mm D 650 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm WT 15,5 kg	**SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4LA HB** replaces version: • 3169/3 W 620 mm D 680 mm H 920 mm SH 450 mm WT 16 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		1120,-	1182,-
	Price group 3		1162,-	1222,-
	Price group 4		1222,-	1278,-
	Price group 5		1264,-	1319,-
	Price group 6		1704,-	1748,-
	Price group 7		1886,-	1946,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-(3)	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(3)	33,-	33,-
	Chrome	E-(3)	40,-	40,-
	Satin chrome		46,-	46,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-(5)	•	•
Armrests	Upholstered	ARF-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	24,-	24,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	381,-	381,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•

Sample order	SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4LA TH (E-AB-WK BS-CPC10 ARF-CPC10 GD FSTD PEFC)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

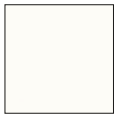
Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Laminate



U9417
Snow white

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC
PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

yara
price list
2025

KUSCH+CO

Yara

Design by Jorge Pensi

Chair on wooden frame

YARA FRAME
CHAIR 4L UPH

YARA FRAME
CHAIR 4LA UPH

YARA FRAME
CHAIR 4L HB UPH

YARA FRAME
CHAIR 4LA HB
UPH

Price list

Yara chair on wooden frame

Entirely upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with or without armrests, plastic glides. Stackable.

				YARA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH	YARA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH
				replaces version: • 3522/2	replaces version: • 3522/4
				W 530 mm D 600 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 6,5 kg	W 630 mm D 600 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 7,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			625,-	722,-
	Price group 3			648,-	746,-
	Price group 4			680,-	775,-
	Price group 5			703,-	796,-
	Price group 6			917,-	1003,-
	Price group 7			1010,-	1096,-
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-	55,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	12,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	222,-	222,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•

Sample order	YARA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (E-SKNB BS-YN009 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Yara chair on wooden frame

Entirely upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with or without armrests, plastic glides. Stackable.

				YARA FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH	**YARA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH**
				replaces version: · 3527/2	replaces version: · 3527/4
				W 530 mm D 630 mm H 960 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 7 kg	W 630 mm D 630 mm H 960 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 8 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			635,-	749,-
	Price group 3			661,-	774,-
	Price group 4			692,-	806,-
	Price group 5			716,-	831,-
	Price group 6			966,-	1080,-
	Price group 7			1061,-	1178,-
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-	55,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	12,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	284,-	284,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•

Sample order	YARA FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH (E-SKNB BS-CPC10 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural
Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- Dl = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

arn
price list
2025

KUSCH+CO

Photography by Kristine Funch

Arn

Design: Scaffidi & Johansen

Chair on 4 wooden legs

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW P

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW HB P

kuschmed® HYGIENIC-LINE

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGW P

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGW HB P

Chair on 4 wooden legs, upholstered seat

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW UPH

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW HB UPH

Hocker chair on 4 wooden legs

ARN FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LGW P

ARN FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LGW UPH

Chair on 4 metal legs

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM P

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM HB P

kuschmed® HYGIENIC-LINE

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGM P

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGM HB P

Chair on 4 metal legs, upholstered seat

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM UPH

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM HB UPH

coffee &
bakery
check in

Price list

Arn chair on 4 wooden legs

Seat and backrest made of plastic.
Frame: 4 legs made of solid beech wood mounted to plastic chassis,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

				ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW P replaces versions: · 3600/2 · 3600/4	**ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW HB P** replaces versions: · 3610/2 · 3610/4
				W 490 mm D 530 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 5,5 kg	W 500 mm D 580 mm H 900 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,0 kg
				Basic price (EUR)	
				304,-	345,-
Legs	Natural beech			●	●
	Stained beech		E-(1)	22,-	22,-
	Natural oak			57,-	57,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating		33,-	33,-
	Stained beech		E-AB-(1)	55,-	55,-
	Natural oak			89,-	89,-
Backrest, seat, chassis	Plastic		CC-(4)	●	●
	Flame retardant plastic*	white colour	CC-FR-KW	21,-	21,-
Armrests	No armrests			●	●
	Plastic armrests in chassis colour		ARM-(4)	65,-	65,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	●	●
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	●	●
Varnishing of wooden elements	Water lacquer UV		UV	●	●
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	●	●
Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW P (E-SKNB CC-KT15 GD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)				

* – increased fire-resistance parameters in accordance with DIN 66084 P-a

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic elements finish – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

Arn chair on 4 wooden legs, hygienic version

Seat and backrest made of plastic with high antibacterial properties.
Frame: 4 legs made of solid beech wood mounted to plastic chassis, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Chair structure adapted to hygienic requirements - sealing lip between chassis and seat protects against the ingress of fluids and greases.
Dirt-repellent, pore-free wooden and plastic surfaces.
All surfaces easily accessible for cleaning or disinfection.

				ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGW P	**ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGW HB P**
				replaces versions: · 3600/2H · 3600/4H	replaces versions: · 3610/2H · 3610/4H
				W 500 mm D 540 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 5,5 kg	W 500 mm D 580 mm H 900 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,0 kg
				Basic price (EUR)	
				338,-	380,-
Legs	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-
Backrest, seat, chassis	Plastic		CC-(4)	•	•
	Flame retardant plastic*	white colour	CC-FR-KW	21,-	21,-
Armrests	No armrests			•	•
	Plastic armrests in chassis colour		ARM-(4)	65,-	65,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Varnishing of wooden elements	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•
Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGW P (E-AB-SKNB CC-KT15 GD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)				

* – increased fire-resistance parameters in accordance with DIN 66084 P-a

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic elements finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Arn chair on 4 wooden legs, upholstered seat

Upholstered seat, plastic backrest.
Frame: 4 legs made of solid beech wood mounted to plastic chassis, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

					ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW UPH	ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW HB UPH
					replaces versions: • 3602/2 • 3607/2 • 3602/4 • 3607/4	replaces versions: • 3612/2 • 3617/2 • 3612/4 • 3617/4
					W 490 mm D 540 mm H 820 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 450 mm WT 6,0 kg	W 500 mm D 580 mm H 900 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,0 kg
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2				355,-	396,-
	Price group 3				361,-	403,-
	Price group 4				373,-	414,-
	Price group 5				380,-	422,-
	Price group 6				431,-	474,-
	Price group 7				457,-	497,-
Legs	Natural beech				•	•
	Stained beech			E-(1)	22,-	22,-
	Natural oak				57,-	57,-
	Natural beech				33,-	33,-
	Stained beech	Antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-(1)	55,-	55,-
	Natural oak				89,-	89,-
Backrest, chassis	Plastic			CC-(4)	•	•
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	– • –
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-(5)	–	67,- – 82,-
			3			71,- 86,-
			4			75,- 91,-
			5			80,- 94,-
			6			132,- 146,-
			7			146,- 163,-

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic elements finish – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Lien Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

			ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW UPH		ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW HB UPH	
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•		•	
	Upholstered, comfort upholstery	SE-CM-(5)	36,-		36,-	
Armrests	No armrests	ARM-(4)	•		•	
	Plastic armrests in chassis colour		65,-		65,-	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•		•	
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-		9,-	
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	36,-	58,-	36,-	58,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•		•	
Varnishing of wooden elements	Water lacquer UV	UV	•		•	
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•		•	

Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW UPH (E-AB-SKNB CC-KT15 SE-CPC10 GD FFR2 FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Arn hocker chair on 4 wooden legs

Seat and backrest made of plastic.
Frame: 4 legs made of solid beech wood mounted to plastic chassis,
footrest made of chromium plated steel, without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

ARN FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LGW P

replaces version:
· 3600/0

W 540 mm
D 555 mm
H 1190 mm
SH 825 mm
SH DIN 820 mm
WT 8,2 kg

				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
				582,-
Legs	Natural beech		E-(1)	•
	Stained beech			22,-
	Natural oak			57,-
Backrest, seat chassis	Plastic		CC-(4)	•
	Flame retardant plastic*	white colour	CC-FR-KW	21,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•
Varnishing of wooden elements	Water lacquer UV		UV	•
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•

Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LGW P (E-SKNB CC-KT15 GD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* – increased fire-resistance parameters in accordance with DIN 66084 P-a

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic elements finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Arn hocker chair on 4 wooden legs, upholstered seat

Upholstered seat, plastic backrest.
Frame: 4 legs made of solid beech wood mounted to plastic chassis,
footrest made of chromium plated steel, without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

ARN FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LGW UPH

replaces versions:
- 3602/0
- 3607/0

W 540 mm
D 555 mm
H 1190 mm
SH 835 mm
SH DIN 825 mm
WT 8,7 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2				633,-	
	Price group 3				641,-	
	Price group 4				650,-	
	Price group 5				658,-	
	Price group 6				709,-	
	Price group 7				737,-	
Legs	Natural beech			E-(1)	•	
	Stained beech				22,-	
	Natural oak				57,-	
Backrest, chassis	Plastic			CC-(4)	•	
Backrest pad	No backrest pad			BA-PD-(5)	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2		—	67,-
			3			71,-
			4			75,-
			5			80,-
			6			132,-
			7			146,-
Seat	Upholstered			SE-(5)	•	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-	
	Protect glides			GDT	10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	36,-	58,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	
Varnishing of wooden elements	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•	

Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LGW UPH (E-SKNB CC-KT15 SE-CPC23 GD FFR2 FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic elements finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Lien Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Arn chair on 4 metal legs

Seat and backrest made of plastic.
Frame: 4 anodized or powder-coated aluminium legs,
mounted to plastic chassis, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

				ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM P replaces versions: · 3650/2 · 3650/4	**ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM HB P** replaces versions: · 3660/2 · 3660/4
				W 490 mm D 530 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 5,9 kg	W 500 mm D 580 mm H 900 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,0 kg
				Basic price (EUR)	
				288,-	327,-
Seat height	450 mm		SH450	●	●
	500 mm		SH500	**49,-**	**49,-**
	550 mm		SH550		
Legs	Powder-coated aluminium		E-③	●	●
	Aluminium anodised mat silver			13,-	13,-
	Aluminium bright anodised				
Backrest, seat, chassis	Plastic		CC-④	●	●
	Flame retardant plastic*	white colour	CC-FR-KW	21,-	21,-
Armrests	No armrests			●	●
	Plastic armrests in chassis colour		ARM-④	65,-	65,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	●	●
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	20,-	20,-
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	●	●
Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM P (SH450 E-ASAM CC-KT15 GD ASM-F)				

* – increased fire-resistance parameters in accordance with DIN 66084 P-a

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

Arn chair on 4 metal legs

and backrest made of plastic with high antibacterial properties.
rame: 4 aluminium legs mounted to plastic chassis, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Chair structure adapted to hygienic requirements - sealing lip between chassis and seat protects against the ingress of fluids and greases.
Dirt-repellent, pore-free metal and plastic surfaces.
All surfaces easily accessible for cleaning or disinfection.

				ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGM P	**ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGM HB P**
				replaces versions: · 3650/2H · 3650/4H	replaces versions: · 3660/2 · 3660/4
				W 500 mm D 540 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 5,5 kg	W 500 mm D 580 mm H 900 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,0 kg
				Basic price (EUR)	
				320,-	360,-
Legs	Powder-coated aluminium		E-(3)	•	•
	Aluminium anodised mat silver			13,-	13,-
	Aluminium bright anodised				
Backrest, seat, chassis	Plastic		CC-(4)	•	•
	Flame retardant plastic*	white colour	CC-FR-KW	21,-	21,-
Armrests	No armrests			•	•
	Plastic armrests in chassis colour		ARM-(4)	65,-	65,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Protect glides		GDT	20,-	20,-
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•
Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGM P (E-ASAM CC-KT15 GD ASM-F)				

* – increased fire-resistance parameters in accordance with DIN 66084 P-a

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Arn chair on 4 metal legs, upholstered seat

Upholstered seat and plastic backrest.
Frame: 4 anodized or powder-coated aluminium legs,
mounted to plastic chassis, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM UPH

replaces versions:
- 3652/2
- 3657/2
- 3652/4
- 3657/2

W 490 mm
D 540 mm
H 815 mm
SH 460 mm
SH DIN 450 mm
WT 6,4 kg

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM HB UPH

replaces versions:
- 3662/2
- 3667/2
- 3662/4
- 3667/4

W 500 mm
D 580 mm
H 900 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 440 mm
WT 6,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group			
	Price group 2				336,-		375,-	
	Price group 3				342,-		382,-	
	Price group 4				353,-		392,-	
	Price group 5				360,-		400,-	
	Price group 6				408,-		449,-	
	Price group 7				433,-		471,-	
Seat height	450 mm			SH450	•		•	
	500 mm			SH500	49,-		49,-	
	550 mm			SH550				
Legs	Powder-coated aluminium			E-③	•		•	
	Aluminium anodised mat silver				13,-		13,-	
	Aluminium bright anodised							
Backrest, chassis	Plastic			CC-④	•		•	
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	—	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	67,-	—	82,-
			3			71,-		86,-
			4			75,-		91,-
			5			80,-		94,-
			6			132,-		146,-
			7			146,-		163,-
Seat	Upholstered			SE-⑤	•		•	
	Upholstered, comfort upholstery			SE-CM-⑤	36,-		36,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic elements finish – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Lien Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

			ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM UPH		ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM HB UPH	
Armrests	No armrests		•		•	
	Plastic armrests in chassis colour	ARM-④	65,-		65,-	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•		•	
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-		9,-	
	Protect glides	GDT	20,-		20,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	36,-	58,-	36,-	58,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—		—	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•		•	

Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM UPH (SH450 E-ASAM CC-KT15 SE-CPC10 GD FFR2 ASM-F)

④ – Please specify plastic elements finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

SKNO
Natural Oak

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Anodised Aluminium Silver matt
ASAM

Anodised Aluminium Silver bright
ASAG

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silk
KSK

Silver 98
SV

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

Metal
for footrest

Chrome
CR

Plastic

KG
Black Grey

KY
Light Grey

KQ
Quartz Grey

KK
Silk

KW
Signal White

KT
Tinkerbell

Flame retardant plastic

KW
Signal White

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

bound price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Bound

Design by: Karim Rashid

Armchair

BOUND ARMCHAIR SWIVEL CO KO

Sofa

BOUND SOFA CO KO

Table

BOUND TABLE CO RCR KO

Price list

Bound armchair

Upholstered seat shell with profile, upholstered seat cushion.
Base - Ø 60 mm swivel column with memory function and bottom base plate, made of powder-coated steel, no glides.

BOUND ARMCHAIR SWIVEL CO KO

W 775 mm
D 635 mm
H 756 mm
SH 431 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 36,5 kg

	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
2	1639,-
3	1696,-
4	1720,-

Seat shell finish	Seat shell: Upholstery	Seat shell profile: Upholstery	The upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary	BSA-(5)/(6)	•
Seat cushion	Upholstered in seat shell colour			SE-(5)	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-(3)	•
Foam	Flame-retardant foam			FFR2	•
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSC	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-ASM	•

Sample order	BOUND ARMCHAIR SWIVEL CO KO (BSA-CUR68181/CUR68181 SE-CUR68181 BC-BL FFR2 FSC PACK-ASM)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(6) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy

Bound sofa

Upholstered seat shell with profile, upholstered seat cushion.
Base - two Ø 60 mm columns and shaped bottom base plate, made of powder-coated steel, no glides.

					BOUND SOFA CO KO
					W 1730 D 635 mm H 760 mm SH 435 mm SH DIN 400 mm WT 82 kg
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
				2	2705,-
				3	2804,-
				4	2865,-
Seat shell finish	Seat shell: Upholstery	Seat shell profile: Upholstery	The upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary	BSA-⑤/⑥	•
Seat cushion	Upholstered in seat shell colour			SE-⑤	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-③	•
Foam	Flame-retardant foam			FFR2	•
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSC	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-ASM	•
Sample order	BOUND SOFA CO KO (BSA-CUR68186/CUR68186 SE-CUR68186 BC-BL FFR2 FSC PACK-ASM)				

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

⑥ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy

Price list

Bound table

Soft square table top, 27 mm thickness, made of MDF board covered
with Fenix NTM® laminate.
Base - Ø 50 mm column and bottom base plate, made of powder-coated steel, no glides.

				BOUND TABLE CO RCR KO	
			WT (kg)	26,2	26,6
	Width (mm)		W700	700	
	Depth (mm)		D700	700	
	Height (mm)		H···	452	552
				Basic price (EUR)	
				646,-	650,-
Table top finish	Fenix NTM®	Edge: 1 mm – laser (in table top colour)	(1)	•	
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-(3)	•	
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	•	
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-UA	•	
Sample order	BOUND TABLE CO RCR KO (W700 D700 H452 KJ BC-BL EUTR PACK-UA)				

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Finishes

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

RAL 9016
Traffic White
WT

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BL

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335 –1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

palato price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Palato

Design by team form ag

Armchair on wooden frame

PALATO ARMCHAIR 4L

PALATO ARMCHAIR 4LA

PALATO ARMCHAIR 4LA HB

PALATO SOFA 4LA

Price list

Palato armchair on wooden frame

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with or without armrests, plastic glides.

				PALATO ARMCHAIR 4L replaces version: · 3705/2	**PALATO ARMCHAIR 4LA** replaces version: · 3705/4
				W 490 mm D 640 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 8 kg	W 560 mm D 640 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 8,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			520,-	618,-
	Price group 3			544,-	638,-
	Price group 4			572,-	667,-
	Price group 5			592,-	690,-
	Price group 6			813,-	908,-
	Price group 7			895,-	988,-
Seat height	450 mm		SH450	•	•
	500 mm		SH500	67,-	67,-
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-	55,-
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered		SE-(5)	•	•
	Upholstered, removable		SE-R-(5)	13,-	13,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	13,-	13,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	126,-	126,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies		PEFC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•

Sample order	PALATO ARMCHAIR 4L (SH450 E-SKNB BA-CPC23 SE-CPC23 GDM FSTD PEFC UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Palato armchair on wooden frame

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with or without armrests, plastic glides.

				PALATO ARMCHAIR 4LA HB	PALATO SOFA 4LA
				replaces version: · 3715/4	replaces version: · 3715/5
				W 560 mm D 650 mm H 1060 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 9,5 kg	W 1300 mm D 670 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 19 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			664,-	1604,-
	Price group 3			692,-	1659,-
	Price group 4			730,-	1735,-
	Price group 5			755,-	1783,-
	Price group 6			1023,-	2328,-
	Price group 7			1129,-	2547,-
Seat height	450 mm		SH450	•	•
	500 mm		SH500	67,-	—
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	45,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	—
	Stained beech			55,-	—
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered		SE-(5)	•	•
	Upholstered, removable		SE-R-(5)	13,-	—
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	16,-	109,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	150,-	431,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies		PEFC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•

Sample order	PALATO ARMCHAIR 4LA HB (SH450 E-SKNB BA-CPC23 SE-CPC23 GDM FSTD PEFC UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

TERRAS

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural
Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC
PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

vega price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Vega

Design by Dieter Kusch

Armchair on wooden frame

VEGA ARMCHAIR 4LA

VEGA ARMCHAIR 4LA HB

5-seater sofa on wooden frame

VEGA SOFA 4LA

Armchair on sled metal frame

VEGA ARMCHAIR SLA

VEGA SOFA SLA

Price list

Vega armchair on wooden frame

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with armrests, plastic glides.

				VEGA ARMCHAIR 4LA replaces version: · 5050/3	VEGA ARMCHAIR 4LA HB replaces version: · 5060/3
				W 510 mm D 560 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 17,5 kg	W 650 mm D 800 mm H 1140 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 19,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			1014,-	1166,-
	Price group 3			1053,-	1213,-
	Price group 4			1101,-	1276,-
	Price group 5			1134,-	1320,-
	Price group 6			1458,-	1659,-
	Price group 7			1635,-	1866,-
Seat height	450 mm		SH450	•	•
	500 mm		SH500	67,-	67,-
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-	55,-
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered		SE-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	23,-	31,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	288,-	350,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies		PEFC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•
Sample order	VEGA ARMCHAIR 4LA (SH450 E-SKNB BA-CPC10 SE-CPC10 GD FSTD PEFC UV)				

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Vega 2,5-seater sofa on wooden frame

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with armrests, plastic glides.

VEGA SOFA 4LA

replaces version:
• 5055/5

W 1520 mm
D 690 mm
H 830 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 430 mm
WT 34 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		1796,-
	Price group 3		1884,-
	Price group 4		2001,-
	Price group 5		2088,-
	Price group 6		2633,-
	Price group 7		2978,-
Seat height	450 mm	SH450	•
	500 mm	SH500	67,-
Frame	Natural beech	E-(1)	•
	Stained beech		22,-
Backrest	Upholstered	BA-(5)	•
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	51,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	635,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	•

Sample order	VEGA SOFA 4LA (SH450 BA-CPC10 SE-CPC10 GD FSTD PEFC UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Vega armchair on sled metal frame

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Frame made of chromed steel, upholstered side parts and armrests.

			VEGA ARMCHAIR SLA	VEGA SOFA SLA
			replaces version: · 5073/3	replaces version: · 5078/3
			W 650 mm D 690 mm H 800 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 26 kg	W 1520 mm D 690 mm H 800 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 44 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		1617,-	2371,-
	Price group 3		1689,-	2499,-
	Price group 4		1790,-	2667,-
	Price group 5		1858,-	2788,-
	Price group 6		2438,-	3631,-
	Price group 7		2745,-	4106,-
Frame	Chrome	E-(1)	•	•
	Satin chrome		10,-	10,-
Backrest	Upholstered	BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•	•
Armrests	Upholstered	ARF-(5)	•	•
Glides	No glides		•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	26,-	51,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	291,-	635,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•

Sample order	VEGA ARMCHAIR SLA (E-CR BA-CPC10 SE-CPC10 ARF-CPC10 FSTD PEFC)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Metal

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

são paulo price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

São paulo

Design by Norbert Geelen

Office swivel chair

SAO PAULO SWIVEL CHAIR
MESH

SAO PAULO SWIVEL CHAIR
UPH LIGHT

Conference frame chair

SAO PAULO FRAME CHAIR
CFA MESH

SAO PAULO FRAME CHAIR
CFA UPH LIGHT

Price list

Office swivel chair

Base and backrest support plastic black, plastic parts black, synchronous mechanism with seat depth and seat inclination adjustment, comfort gas action with permanent depth cushioning, upholstered seat with side drops in the same upholstery type and colour, standard foam, upholstered or mesh (Harlequin ™ 3D Net Textile) backrest, castors for soft floors
Options: headrest, lumbar support, black powder-coated or polished aluminium base, 2D, 3D or polished aluminium loop armrests, flame retardant foam, castors for hard floors

						SAO PAULO SWIVEL CHAIR MESH replaces versions: • 6002/1 • 6002/3 • 6012/3 W 730 mm D 730 – 900 mm H 1030 – 1150 mm SH DIN 410 – 530 mm WT 19,0 kg	SAO PAULO SWIVEL CHAIR UPH LIGHT replaces versions: • 6005/1 • 6005/3 • 6015/3 W 730 mm D 730 – 900 mm H 1030 – 1150 mm SH DIN 410 – 530 mm WT 20,5 kg
						Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2					723,-	803,-
	Price group 3					730,-	821,-
	Price group 4					743,-	840,-
	Price group 5					754,-	857,-
	Price group 6					849,-	1042,-
	Price group 7					888,-	1115,-
Mechanism	Synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment and negative seat inclination				SYN2-ST	•	•
Headrest	No headrest					•	•
	Headrest with height and depth adjustment	Harlequin 3D fabric			HR-(5)	144,-	—
		Harlequin 3D fabric, black	Fabric upholstered pad		HR-HQ60999/(5)	177,-	177,-
			Leather upholstered pad			208,-	208,-
Lumbar support	No lumbar support					•	•
	Manual, with height and depth adjustment				LU4	42,-	42,-
Backrest	Harlequin 3D fabric				BA-(5)	•	—
	Harlequin 3D fabric, black		Upholstered pad		BA-HQ60999/(5)	—	•
Seat	Upholstered				SE-(5)	•	•
Armrests	No armrests					•	•
	Type: 2D	Bar: Black plastic	Pad:	Black PU	R80-B/BPU	111,-	111,-
	Type: 3D				R81-B/BPU	148,-	148,-
	Type: Fixed	Ring: Polished aluminium with chrome effect		Black PU	ARF-POL/BPU	—	191,-
				Nappa leather, black	ARF-POL/LE	—	328,-
Gas lift	Seat height adjustment in range of 410 – 530 mm				GL-STD	•	•

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

				SAO PAULO SWIVEL CHAIR MESH	SAO PAULO SWIVEL CHAIR UPH LIGHT
Base	Ø 735 mm five-star	Black polyamide	TS70	●	●
		Polished aluminium with chrome effect	ST70-POL	80,-	80,-
Castors	Ø 60 mm	For soft floors	CA	●	●
		For hard floors	CAH	○	○
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	●	●
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	12,-	16,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	57,-	61,-

Sample order	SAO PAULO SWIVEL CHAIR MESH (SYN2-ST BA-HQ60999 SE-CPC12 GL-STD ST70-POL CA FSTD)

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Conference frame chair

Cantilever chromed frame, no glides, nose to avoid tipping, black plastic armpads, upholstered seat, upholstered or mesh (Harlequin ™ 3D Net Textile) backrest, black plastic mesh backrest frame.
Options: leather armpads, plastic, felt or protect glides, flame retardant foam.

				SAO PAULO FRAME CHAIR CFA MESH	SAO PAULO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH LIGHT
				replaces version: · 6032/4	replaces version: · 6035/4
				W 590 mm D 610 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 10,5 kg	W 590 mm D 610 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 11,0 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			549,-	630,-
	Price group 3			558,-	643,-
	Price group 4			569,-	662,-
	Price group 5			577,-	676,-
	Price group 6			677,-	842,-
	Price group 7			711,-	899,-
Frame	Chrome		E-CR	•	•
Backrest	Harlequin 3D fabric		BA-(5)	•	–
	Harlequin 3D fabric, black	Upholster pad	BA-HQ60999/(5)	–	•
Seat	Upholstered		SE-(5)	•	•
Armpads	Plastic black		AP-BPU	•	•
	Plastic covered with Nappa leather, black		AP-LE	88,-	88,-
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	•	•
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	25,-	25,-
	Protect glides		GDT	41,-	41,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	10,-	13,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	56,-	60,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Sample order	SAO PAULO FRAME CHAIR CFA MESH (E-CR BA-HQ60999 SE-CPC23 AP-BPU GD FSTD FSCMIX)				

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Metal

Chrome
CR

Polished Aluminium
POL

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

creva stool price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Creva stool

Design by kaschkasch

Stool on 4 wooden legs

CREVA STOOL
4L LGW W

CREVA STOOL
4L H LGW W

Bench on 4 wooden legs

CREVA BENCH 4L
LGW UPH

Stool on 4 metal legs

CREVA STOOL
4L UPH

CREVA STOOL
4L H UPH

Price list

Creva stool on 4 wooden legs

Legs with integrated seat made of solid beech wood.
Footrest of high stool made of steel tube, powder-coated or chromed. Plastic glides.
Options: felt or protect glides.

			CREVA STOOL 4L LGW W replaces version: • 6800/0	**CREVA STOOL 4L H LGW W** replaces version: • 6810/0
			W 325 mm D 325 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 450 mm WT 2,5 kg	W 365 mm D 325 mm SH 810 mm SH DIN 800 mm WT 6 kg
			Basic price (EUR)	
			238,-	362,-
Frame and seat	Natural beech	E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech		22,-	22,-
Footrest	Powder-coated	FB-(3)	–	•
	Chrome			11,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-	10,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	•	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	•

Sample order	CREVA STOOL 4L LGW W (E-SKNB GD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Creva bench on 4 wooden legs

Upholstered seat.
Natural beech legs, leg mountings RAL 9006 white aluminium powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: flame retardant foam or flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric, felt glides.

CREVA BENCH 4L LGW UPH

replaces version:
· 6802/5

W 1200 mm
D 360 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 14,5 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		641,-
	Price group 3		661,-
	Price group 4		679,-
	Price group 5		752,-
	Price group 6		801,-
Frame	Natural beech	E-(1)	•
	Stained beech		22,-
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	11,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	65,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•

Sample order	CREVA BENCH 4L LWM UPH (E-SKNB SE-VL4043 GD FSTD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

Price list

Creva stool on 4 metal legs

Upholstered seat.
Metal frame powder-coated.
Footrest of high stool made of steel tube,
powder-coated or chromed. Plastic glides.
Options: flame retardant foam or flame retardant foam
with fireproof fabric, felt or protect glides.

			CREVA STOOL 4L UPH replaces version: • 6852/0 W 330 mm D 330 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 450 mm WT 3,5 kg	CREVA STOOL 4L H UPH replaces version: • 6862/0 W 355 mm D 330 mm SH 810 mm SH DIN 800 mm WT 7,5 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		280,-	445,-
	Price group 3		284,-	452,-
	Price group 4		289,-	456,-
	Price group 5		292,-	460,-
	Price group 6		341,-	509,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-(3)	•	•
Footrest	Powder-coated in the colour of frame	FB-(3)	–	•
	Chrome			11,-
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	9,-	9,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	34,-	34,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	•

Sample order	CREVA STOOL 4L UPH (E-WS SE-VL1048 GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Metal

Chrome
CR

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silver 98
SV

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK, BL

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

care price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Care

Design by Udo Feldotto

Nursing chair

CARE SPECIAL FRAME
CHAIR UPH

CARE SPECIAL FRAME
CHAIR UPH MOB

Price list

Care nursing chair

Upholstered seat, backrest and legrest, standard foam.
Beech legs and armrests, steel parts powder-coated in iron mica colour, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered backrest side wings, upholstered headrest,
removable cover and protective foil for seat and backrest, folding legrest,
push-on tray and IV stand

					CARE SPECIAL FRAME CHAIR UPH		CARE SPECIAL FRAME CHAIR UPH MOB	
					replaces version: • 7201/3 • 7200/3		replaces version: • 7211/3 • 7210/3	
					W 640 mm D 800–1600 mm H 840–1200 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 24 kg		W 640 mm D 800–1600 mm H 840–1200 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 26 kg	
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group			
	Price group 2				2460,-		2658,-	
	Price group 3				2502,-		2701,-	
	Price group 4				2558,-		2758,-	
	Price group 5				2596,-		2798,-	
Frame	Natural beech			E-(1)	•		•	
	Stained beech				22,-		22,-	
	Natural beech		Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-		33,-	
	Stained beech				55,-		55,-	
Side wings	No side wings				•	—	•	—
	Upholstered	Price group	2	SW-(5)	—	403,-	—	403,-
			3			420,-		420,-
			4			442,-		442,-
			5			459,-		459,-
Headrest	No headrest				•	•	•	•
	Upholstered	Price group	2	HR-(5)	180,-	93,-	180,-	93,-
			3		196,-	102,-	196,-	102,-
			4		214,-	114,-	214,-	114,-
			5		227,-	121,-	227,-	121,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-(5)	•		•	
	Upholstered, removable cover, protective foil			BA-R-(5)	84,-		84,-	
	Upholstered		Powder-coated push bar	BA-(5)/(3)	—		125,-	
	Upholstered, removable cover, protective foil			BA-R-(5)/(3)			208,-	
Seat	Upholstered		Not available with removable cover on backrest	SE-(5)	•		•	
	Upholstered, removable cover, protective foil		Available only with removable cover on backrest	SE-R-(5)	84,-		84,-	
Armpads	No armpads				•		•	
	Upholstered	Price group	2	AP-(5)	128,-		128,-	
			3		133,-		133,-	
			4		143,-		143,-	
			5		148,-		148,-	

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

				CARE SPECIAL FRAME CHAIR UPH	CARE SPECIAL FRAME CHAIR UPH MOB
Legrest	Upholstered Price group	2	FB-⑤	●	●
		3		11,-	11,-
		4		38,-	38,-
		5		60,-	60,-
	Foldable, can serve as footrest		FB-F	142,-	142,-
Push-on tray	No push-on tray			●	●
	With locking device		PT-L	567,-	567,-
	Swivelling	Left	PT-S-L	493,-	493,-
		Right	PT-S-R		
	Swivelling/folding	Left	PT-F-L	663,-	663,-
		Right	PT-F-R		
IV stand	No IV stand			●	●
	Chrome	Left (rear-mounted)	IV-L	409,-	409,-
		Right (rear-mounted)	IV-R		
		Left and right (rear-mounted)	IV-LR	818,-	818,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	●	—
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	—
	Castors		CA	—	●
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	●	●
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	49,-	49,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	●	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	●	●
Sample order	CARE SPECIAL FRAME CHAIR UPH (E-SKNB BA-CPC10 SE-CPC10 AP-CPC10 FB-CPC10 GD FSTD FSCMIX UV)				

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

General note:
Seat, backrest, side-wings, headrest, legrest and upholstered armpads in the same type and colour of the upholstery. Possibility to choose skai Parotega F6461659 (black) as optional upholstery for armpads and legrest.

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural
Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Metal

Chrome
CR

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

Laminate

BW
Platinum

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

terminal price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Terminal

Design by Prof. Jørgen Kastholm

2, 3, 4-seater bench, metal shells

TERMINAL BENCH
2U 4L M

TERMINAL BENCH
3U 4L M

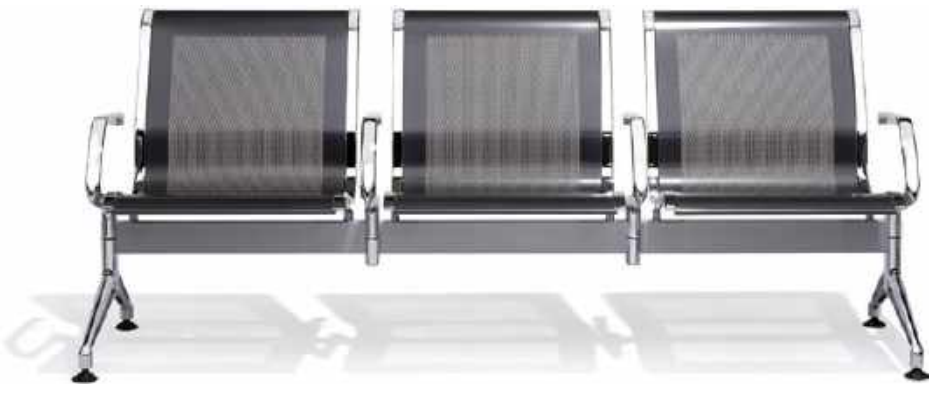
TERMINAL BENCH
4U 4L M

2, 3, 4-seater bench, PU shells

TERMINAL BENCH
2U 4L P

TERMINAL BENCH
3U 4L P

TERMINAL BENCH
4U 4L P



Price list

Terminal 2, 3, 4-seater bench, metal shells

				TERMINAL BENCH 2U 4L M	**TERMINAL BENCH 3U 4L M**	**TERMINAL BENCH 4U 4L M**
				replaces version: • 7100/5	replaces version: • 7100/5	replaces version: • 7100/5
				W 1280 mm D 700 mm H 820 mm SH 440 mm SH DIN 380 mm 34 kg	W 1880 mm D 700 mm H 820 mm SH 440 mm SH DIN 380 mm 46 kg	W 2480 mm D 700 mm H 820 mm SH 440 mm SH DIN 380 mm 58 kg
				Basic price (EUR)		
				1442,-	1965,-	2486,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium polished		107,-	107,-	107,-
Shell	Powder-coated perforated steel		CC-③	•	•	•
Raised seat	No raised seat			•	•	•
	Raised seat in position A		SS-R-A	78,-	78,-	78,-
	Raised seat in position B		SS-R-B		—	—
	Raised seat in position C		SS-R-C	—	78,-	
	Raised seat in position D		SS-R-D			
	Raised seat in position A and B		SS-R-AB		—	156,-
	Raised seat in position C and D		SS-R-CD			
Armrests	No armrests			•	•	•
	External armrests	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	136,-	136,-	136,-
		Aluminium polished		242,-	242,-	242,-
	Internal armrests	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-③	199,-	398,-	596,-
		Aluminium polished		252,-	504,-	756,-
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-③	334,-	533,-	732,-
		Aluminium polished		493,-	745,-	997,-
Wall spacer	No wall spacer			•	•	•
	Wall spacer		IN-WS	46,-	46,-	46,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•	•
	Plastic nonskid		GDN	10,-	10,-	10,-
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•	•
	Unassembled		ASM-U	○	○	○

Sample order	TERMINAL BENCH 2U 4L M (E-WK/WK CC-WK GD ASM-F)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Terminal 2, 3, 4-seater bench, PU shells

				TERMINAL BENCH 2U 4L P	TERMINAL BENCH 3U 4L P	TERMINAL BENCH 4U 4L P
				replaces version: • 7150/5	replaces version: • 7150/5	replaces version: • 7150/5
				W 1280 mm D 670 mm H 850 mm SH 440 mm SH DIN 380 mm 36 kg	W 1880 mm D 670 mm H 850 mm SH 440 mm SH DIN 380 mm 49 kg	W 2480 mm D 670 mm H 850 mm SH 440 mm SH DIN 380 mm 62 kg
				Basic price (EUR)		
				1550,-	2073,-	2598,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium polished		107,-	107,-	107,-
Shell	PU foam		CC-④	•	•	•
Raised seat	No raised seat			•	•	•
	Raised seat in position A		SS-R-A	78,-	78,-	78,-
	Raised seat in position B		SS-R-B		—	—
	Raised seat in position C		SS-R-C	—	78,-	
	Raised seat in position D		SS-R-D		—	156,-
	Raised seat in position A and B		SS-R-AB			
	Raised seat in position C and D		SS-R-CD			
Armrests	No armrests			•	•	•
	External armrests	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	136,-	136,-	136,-
		Aluminium polished		242,-	242,-	242,-
	Internal armrests	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-③	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Aluminium polished		176,-	352,-	528,-
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-③	258,-	381,-	504,-
		Aluminium polished		418,-	593,-	769,-
Wall spacer	No wall spacer			•	•	•
	Wall spacer		IN-WS	46,-	46,-	46,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•	•
	Plastic nonskid		GDN	10,-	10,-	10,-
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•	•
	Unassembled		ASM-U	○	○	○

Sample order	TERMINAL BENCH 2U 4L P (E-WK/WK CC-KB GD ASM-F)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Terminal floor fixing

TERMINAL BENCH ACCESSORY FF
Basic price (EUR)
84,-

Metal

Chrome
CR

Polished Aluminium
POL

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

terminal

soft seating

price list

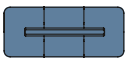
2025

KUSCH+CO

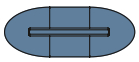
Terminal

Design by Justus Kolberg

Sofa



TERMINAL SOFA RC UPH



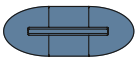
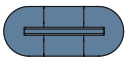
TERMINAL SOFA EL UPH

TERMINAL SOFA RCR UPH

Price list

Terminal sofa

Legs aluminium polished.
Upholstered seat/back.
Plastic glides.

	TERMINAL SOFA RC UPH	TERMINAL SOFA EL UPH	TERMINAL SOFA RCR UPH
	replaces version: • 7303/5	replaces version: • 7313/5	replaces version: • 7323/5
	W 3000 mm D 1260 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm WT 162 kg	W 3260 mm D 1260 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm WT 162 kg	W 3000 mm D 1260 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm WT 162 kg
	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
Price group 2	8819,-	8959,-	8804,-
Price group 3	8819,-	8959,-	8804,-
Price group 4	9019,-	9176,-	9007,-
Price group 5	9292,-	9468,-	9280,-
Price group 6	9486,-	9674,-	9473,-
Price group 7	11776,-	11972,-	11756,-

Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium polished		177,-	177,-	177,-
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-⑤	•	•	•
Seat	Upholstered		SE-⑤	•	•	•
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	304,-	322,-	300,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	2900,-	2953,-	2896,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•	•
	Plastic nonskid		GDN	14,-	14,-	14,-
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•	•
	Partially assembled		ASM-P	○	○	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies		PEFC	•	•	•

Sample order	TERMINAL SOFA RC UPH (E-BK/WK BA-CPC12 SE-CPC12 FSTD GD ASM-F PEFC)

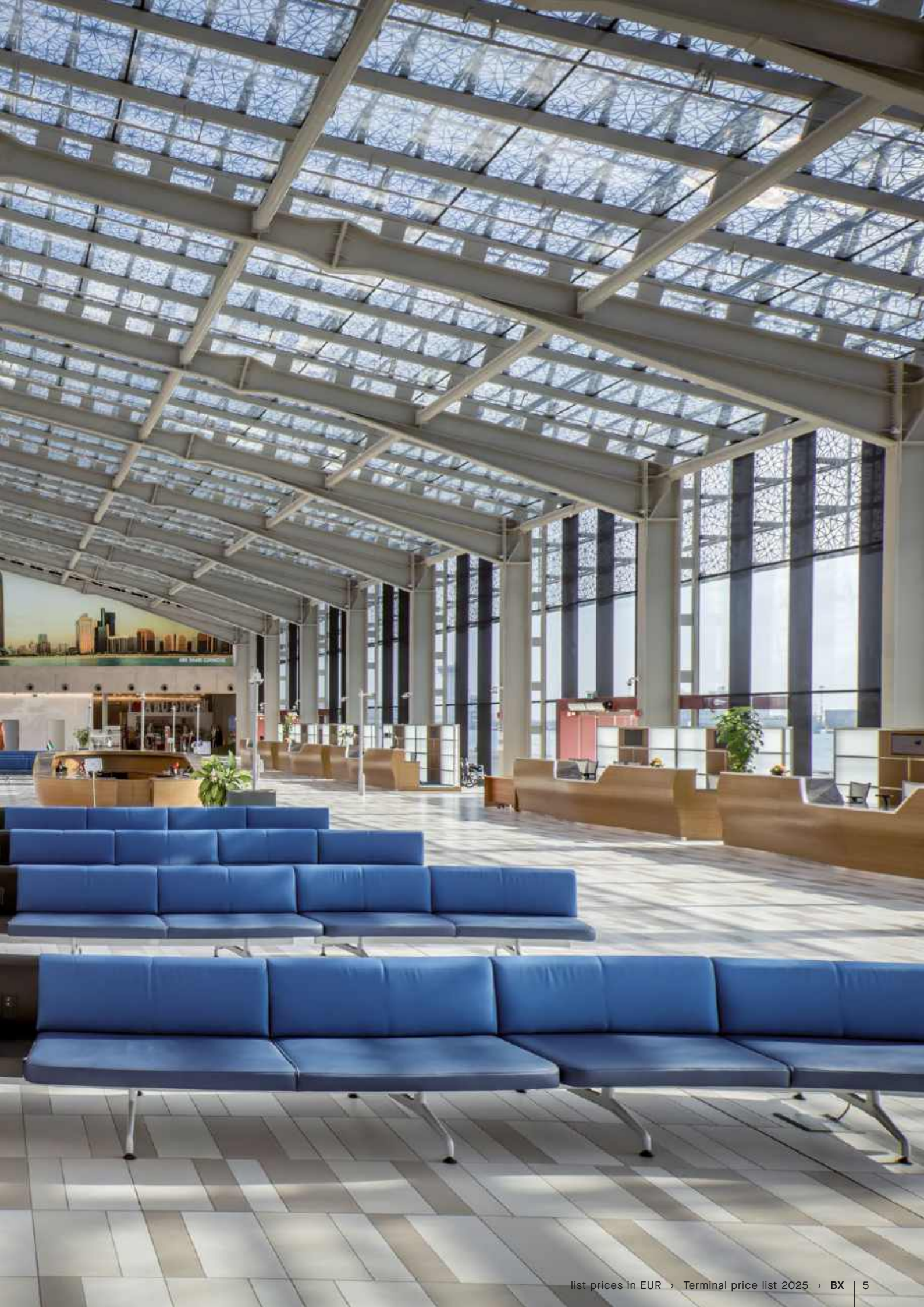
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather



Finishes

Metal

Polished Aluminium
POL

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC
PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

B02

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

creva
soft seating
price list
2025

KUSCH+CO

Creva

Design: kaschkasch

Sofa

CREVA SOFA 1U

CREVA SOFA 2U

CREVA SOFA 3U

CREVA SOFA LS 2U

CREVA SOFA LS 3U

Mobile sofa

CREVA SOFA 1U MOB

CREVA SOFA 2U MOB

CREVA SOFA 3U MOB

Sofa Work / Sofa Work mobile

CREVA SOFA WORK 1U

CREVA SOFA WORK 1U MOB

American Diner

CREVA AMERICAN DINER 4U

CREVA AMERICAN DINER 6U

Creva

Design: kaschkasch

Landscape

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/2 CUBE ZS DS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/2 CUBE SH DS

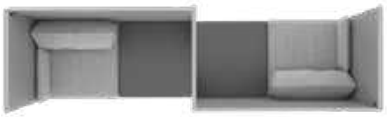
CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/T/2 LN OS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/T/1 LN OS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
1/TP/1 LN OS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/T/2 LN DS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/1 LN DS



CREVA LANDSCAPE
1/TP/TP/1 LN DS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
1/T/1 LN DS

Landscape

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/TP/2 LS OS INT

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/TP/2 LS OS EX

CREVA LANDSCAPE
1/TP/TP/1 LS DS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/3 LS OS INT

Pouffe, freestanding / for integration

CREVA
POUFFE 1U

CREVA
POUFFE 2U

CREVA
POUFFE 3U

Table, freestanding / for integration

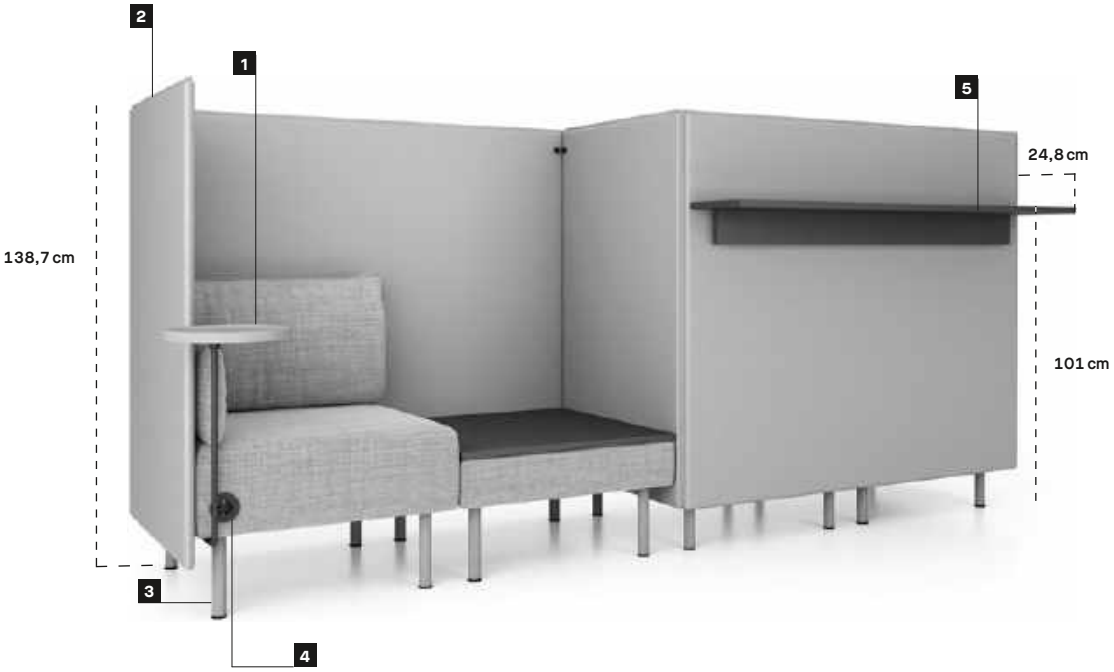
CREVA TABLE
UPH

Creva

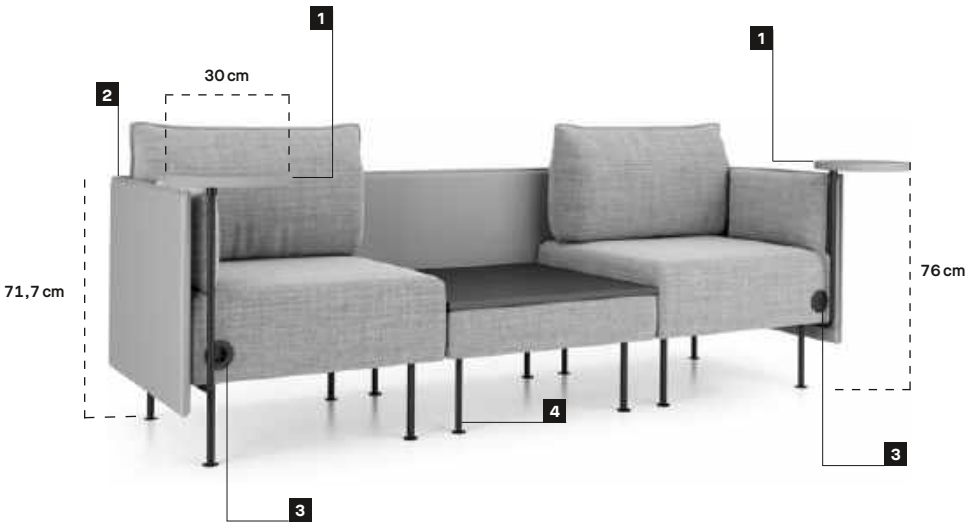
Design: kaschkasch

Sample arrangements

Creva Landscape 1/TP/TP/1 linear double-sided

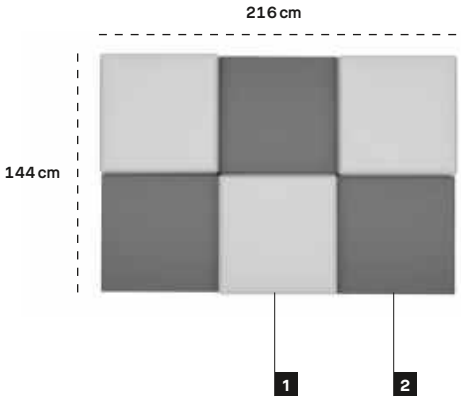


1 Movable tablet
2 High panels
3 Wooden base
4 Media port
5 Working shelf



1 Movable tablets
2 Low panels
3 Media ports
4 Metal base

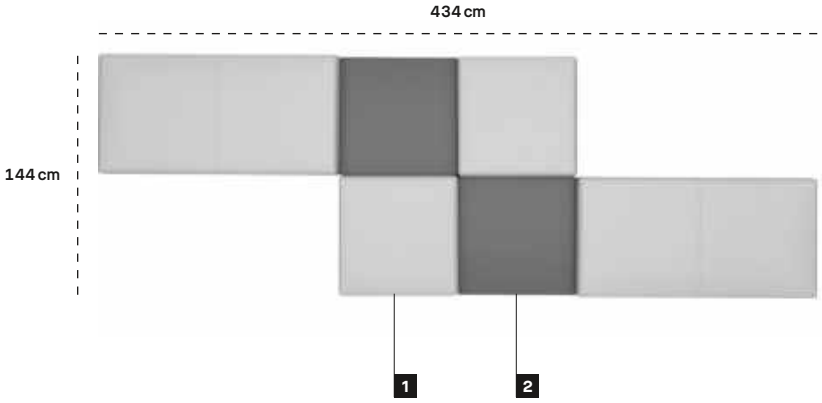
Sample arrangements of pouffes and tables



Block arrangement

1 pcs. 1-seater pouffe for double-sided integration
2 pcs. 1-seater pouffes for one-sided integration
3 pcs. upholstered tables for one-sided integration

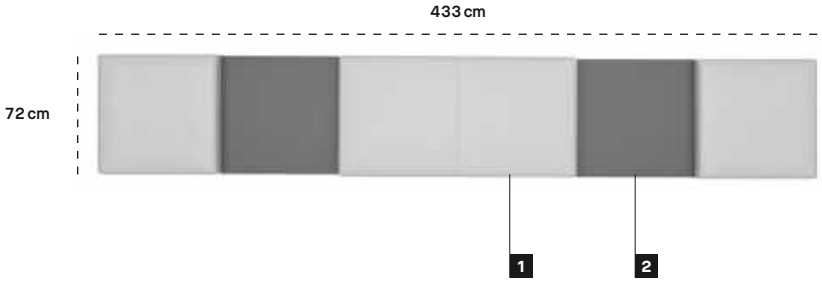
1 Pouffe
2 Table



Z-shaped arrangement

2 pcs. 1-seater pouffes for one-sided integration
2 pcs. 2-seater pouffes for one-sided integration
2 pcs. upholstered tables for one-sided integration

1 Pouffe
2 Table



Linear arrangement

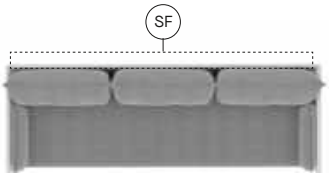
1 pcs. 1-seater pouffe freestanding
1 pcs. 2-seater pouffe for one-sided integration
1 pcs. 1-seater pouffe for one-sided integration
2 pcs. upholstered tables for one-sided integration

1 Pouffe
2 Table

Price list

Creva sofa

Seat, low or high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



					CREVA SOFA 1U	CREVA SOFA 2U	CREVA SOFA 3U
					W 77,6 cm D 76,3 cm H 87,3 / 138,7 cm* SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 37,8 / 60,3 kg**	W 150,6 cm D 76,3 cm H 87,3 / 138,7 cm* SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 53,2 / 81,7 kg**	W 223,6 cm D 76,3 cm H 87,3 / 138,7 cm* SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 69,0 / 104,0 kg**
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2				1398,-	2088,-	2815,-
	Price group 3				1476,-	2204,-	2974,-
	Price group 4				1581,-	2389,-	3215,-
	Price group 5				1630,-	2472,-	3356,-
	Price group 6				2119,-	3213,-	4363,-
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•	•	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	517,-	622,-	769,-
			3		571,-	698,-	872,-
			4		646,-	784,-	993,-
			5		729,-	895,-	1112,-
			6		948,-	1164,-	1446,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	1032,-	1320,-	1694,-
			3		1147,-	1501,-	1943,-
			4		1310,-	1732,-	2269,-
			5		1454,-	1946,-	2535,-
			6		–	–	–

* – x / y cm - x: overall height with low panel / y: overall height with high panel

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(A) – Media ports positioning
(SF) – Working shelf positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

				CREVA SOFA 1U	CREVA SOFA 2U	CREVA SOFA 3U
Working shelf (available for high panels only)	No working shelf			•	•	•
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)		SF-①	139,-	176,-	213,-
	Laminate			256,-	368,-	430,-
	Fenix NTM®			305,-	429,-	751,-
Media (Sofa, location A)	No Media ports			•	•	•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket 230V, cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU1-⑧	140,-	140,-	140,-
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU2-⑧	310,-	310,-	310,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•	•	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-①	118,-	118,-	118,-
		Stained beech		125,-	125,-	125,-
		Natural oak		147,-	147,-	147,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet			•	•	•
	Table top: Solid wood – Natural beech	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	MTF-①/BK -J1	191,-	191,-	191,-
	Table top: Solid wood – Stained beech			196,-	196,-	196,-
	Table top: Solid wood – Natural oak			202,-	202,-	202,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	•	•
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	•	•	•
	Nonskid glides		GDN	9,-	9,-	9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	(for model without a shelf)	FSC	•	•	•
	Raw material – EU timber regulation	(for model with a shelf)	EUTR			
Assembly	Assembled (seat with assembled base and panels)		PACK-ASM	•	•	•
	Unassembled (seat with assembled base)		PACK-UA	○	○	○

Sample order	Creva Sofa 1U (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 BC-BK FFR2 GD PACK-ASM)
	Creva Sofa 1U (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 SF-KM A-YKU1-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK FFR2 GD FSC PACK-ASM)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva 2-seater sofa with L-shape panels

Seat, low panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

Version Left Version Right

CREVA SOFA LS 2U

W 147,8 cm
D 76,3 cm
H 87,3 cm
SH 46,2 cm
SH DIN 40,0 cm
WT 39,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				1880,-
	Price group 3				1983,-
	Price group 4				2149,-
	Price group 5				2225,-
	Price group 6				2892,-
Version	Left			V-L	•
	Right			V-R	○
Finish: seat, backrest cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	327,-
			3		366,-
			4		412,-
			5		470,-
			6		611,-
Media (Sofa, location A)	No Media ports				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1-(8)	140,-
	A - 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU2-(8)	310,-

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
(A) – Media ports positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

				CREVA SOFA LS 2U
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-①	118,-
		Stained beech		125,-
		Natural oak		147,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	•
	Nonskid glides		GDN	9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSC	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base and panels)		PACK-ASM	•
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)		PACK-UA	○

Sample order	Creva Sofa LS 2U (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-L-LDS17 A-YKU1-FR BC-BK FFR2 GD FSC PACK-ASM)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva 3-seater sofa with L-shape panels

Seat, low panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

Version Left Version Right

CREVA SOFA LS 3U

W 220,8 cm
D 76,3 cm
H 87,3 cm
SH 46,2 cm
SH DIN 40,0 cm
WT 60,4 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				2534,-
	Price group 3				2677,-
	Price group 4				2894,-
	Price group 5				3021,-
	Price group 6				3926,-
Version	Left			V-L	•
	Right			V-R	○
Finish: seat, backrest cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	485,-
			3		550,-
			4		627,-
			5		702,-
			6		912,-
Media (Sofa, location A)	No Media ports				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1-(8)	140,-
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU2-(8)	310,-

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
(A) – Media ports positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

				CREVA SOFA LS 3U
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-①	118,-
		Stained beech		125,-
		Natural oak		147,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	•
	Nonskid glides		GDN	9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSC	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base and panels)		PACK-ASM	•
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)		PACK-UA	○

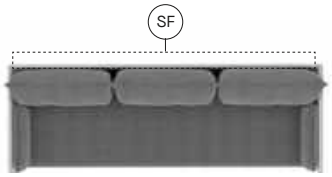
Sample order	Creva Sofa LS 3U (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-L-LDS17 A-YKU1-FR BC-BK FFR2 GD FSC PACK-ASM)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva mobile sofa

Seat, low or high panels and cushions – upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions fixed to panels with Velcro.
Base – powder-coated metal legs, Ø 75 mm 4 black castors, including 2 with brakes.



					CREVA SOFA 1U MOB	CREVA SOFA 2U MOB	CREVA SOFA 3U MOB
					W 776 mm D 763 mm H 873 / 1387 mm* SH 462 mm SH DIN 400 mm WT 37,8 / 60,3 kg**	W 1506 mm D 763 mm H 873 / 1387 mm* SH 462 mm SH DIN 400 mm WT 53,2 / 81,7 kg**	W 2236 mm D 763 mm H 873 / 1387 mm* SH 462 mm SH DIN 400 mm WT 69,0 / 104,0 kg**
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2				1523,-	2211,-	2938,-
	Price group 3				1601,-	2330,-	3099,-
	Price group 4				1706,-	2513,-	3338,-
	Price group 5				1755,-	2596,-	3479,-
	Price group 6				2244,-	3337,-	4487,-
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•	•	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	517,-	622,-	769,-
			3		571,-	698,-	872,-
			4		646,-	784,-	993,-
			5		729,-	895,-	1112,-
			6		948,-	1164,-	1446,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	1032,-	1320,-	1694,-
			3		1147,-	1501,-	1943,-
			4		1310,-	1732,-	2269,-
			5		1454,-	1946,-	2535,-
			6		–	–	–

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

* – x / y cm - x: overall height with low panel / y: overall height with high panel
** – x / y cm - x: overall weight with low panel / y: overall height with high panel

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(SF) – Working shelf positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

					CREVA SOFA 1U MOB	CREVA SOFA 2U MOB	CREVA SOFA 3U MOB
Working shelf (available for high panels only)	None				●	●	●
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF-(1)	139,-	176,-	213,-
	Laminate				256,-	368,-	430,-
	Fenix NTM®				305,-	429,-	751,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	●	●	●
Movable tablet	None				●	●	●
	Solid wood	Natural beech	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	MTF-(1)/BK – J1	191,-	191,-	191,-
		Stained beech			196,-	196,-	196,-
		Natural oak			202,-	202,-	202,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	●	●	●
Castors	For soft floors			CA	●	●	●
	For hard floors			CAH	○	○	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		(for model without a shelf)	FSC	●	●	●
	Raw material – EU timber regulation		(for model with a shelf)	EUTR			
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base and panels)			PACK-ASM	●	●	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)			PACK-UA	○	○	○

Sample order	CREVA SOFA 1U MOB (SBC-CUZ63 P-L LDS17 BC BK FFR2 CA FSC PACK-ASM)
	CREVA SOFA 2U MOB (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 CA FSC PACK-ASM)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva sofa Work

Seat, high panels and cushions – upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions fixed to panels with Velcro.
Base – powder-coated metal legs as standard or made of solid wood as an option, black plastic glides. Tablet integrated with sofa.

CREVA SOFA WORK 1U

W 1086 mm
D 840 mm
H 1387 mm
SH 462 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 81,0 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				2085,-
	Price group 3				2163,-
	Price group 4				2268,-
	Price group 5				2317,-
	Price group 6				2806,-
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	1032-
			3		1147,-
			4		1310,-
			5		1454,-
			6		–
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				100,-
	Fenix NTM®				200-
Media (sofas, location A)	None				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × power socket, cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1-(8)	140,-
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A + C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU2-(8)	310,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
(A) – Media ports positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

				CREVA SOFA WORK 1U
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	●
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-(1)	118,-
		Stained beech		125,-
		Natural oak		147,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●
	Nonskid glides		GDN	9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)		PACK-ASM	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)		PACK-UA	○

Sample order	CREVA SOFA WORK 1U (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM BC-BK FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-ASM)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva mobile sofa Work

Seat, high panels and cushions – upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions fixed to panels with Velcro.
Base – powder-coated metal legs, Ø 75 mm 4 black castors, including 2 with brakes.
Tablet integrated with sofa.

CREVA SOFA WORK 1U MOB

W 1086 mm
D 840 mm
H 1387 mm
SH 462 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 81,0 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				2209,-
	Price group 3				2288,-
	Price group 4				2393,-
	Price group 5				2442,-
	Price group 6				2931,-
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-⑤	•
Panels finish	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-⑤	1032-
			3		1147,-
			4		1310,-
			5		1454,-
			6		–
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-①	•
	Laminate				100,-
	Fenix NTM®				200-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

① – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

				CREVA SOFA WORK 1U MOB
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	●
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	●
Castors	For soft floors		CA	●
	For hard floors		CAH	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)		PACK-ASM	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)		PACK-UA	○

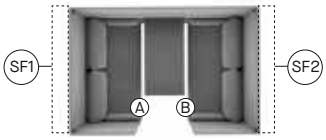
Sample order	CREVA SOFA WORK 1U MOB (SBC-CUZ63 TF-KM BC-BK FFR2 CA EUTR PACK-ASM)

● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva American Diner 4-seater unit

Seats, high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.
Table with rectangular table top, powder-coated metal base, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA AMERICAN DINER 4U

Arrangement:	Table top:
W 223,6 cm	W 107,0 cm
D 150,6 cm	D 55 ,0 cm
H 138,7 cm	H 72,0 cm
SH 46,2 cm	
SH DIN 40,0 cm	
WT 187,3 kg	

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				5162,-
	Price group 3				5394,-
	Price group 4				5765,-
	Price group 5				5931,-
	Price group 6				7711,-
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	2969,-
			3		3376,-
			4		3895,-
			5		4379,-
			6		—
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				94,-
	Fenix NTM®				177,-
Working shelf SF1, (in table top finish)	No working shelf			SF1-(1)	•
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)				176,-
	Laminate				368,-
	Fenix NTM®				429,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
(SF1) – Working shelf positioning
(SF2) – Working shelf positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

				CREVA AMERICAN DINER 4U	
Working shelf SF2, (in table top finish)	No working shelf			•	
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)		SF2-(1)	176,-	
	Laminate			368,-	
	Fenix NTM®			429,-	
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No Media ports			•	
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-	
TV holder	No TV holder			—	•
	Fixed TV holder	Black	HO-TV	82,-	—
Media (table top)	No Media ports			•	○
	Power Frame 3M	2 × Power socket 1 × double USB charger (typ A + C) Cable length 3000 mm	YD009-(8)-BL	210,-	210,-
		1 × Power socket 1 × double USB charger (typ A + C) 1 × HDMI socket Cable length 3000 mm	YD060-(8)-BL	300,-	—
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•	
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-(1)	236,-	
		Stained beech		250,-	
		Natural oak		294,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	•	
	Nonskid glides		GDN	17,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)		PACK-A	•	
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)		PACK-UA	○	

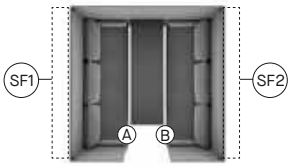
Sample order	CREVA AMERICAN DINER 4U (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM BC-BK FFR2 GD PACK-A)
	CREVA AMERICAN DINER 4U (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM SF1-KM SF2-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR YD009-FR-BL BC-BK FFR2 GD FSC EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva American Diner 6-seater unit

Seats, high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.
Table with rectangular table top, powder-coated metal base, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA AMERICAN DINER 6U

Arrangement:	Table top:
W 223,6 cm	W 180,0 cm
D 223,6 cm	D 55,0 cm
H 138,7 cm	H 72,0 cm
SH 46,2 cm	
SH DIN 40,0 cm	
WT 240,6 kg	

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				6816,-
	Price group 3				7132,-
	Price group 4				7615,-
	Price group 5				7897,-
	Price group 6				10266,-
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	3726,-
			3		4275,-
			4		4993,-
			5		5576,-
			6		–
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				99,-
	Fenix NTM®				187,-
Working shelf SF1 (in table top finish)	No working shelf			SF1-(1)	•
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)				213,-
	Laminate				430,-
	Fenix NTM®				751,-

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
(SF1) – Working shelf positioning
(SF2) – Working shelf positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

				CREVA AMERICAN DINER 6U	
Working shelf SF2 (in table top finish)	No working shelf			●	
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)		SF2-(1)	213,-	
	Laminate			430,-	
	Fenix NTM®			751,-	
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No Media ports			●	
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-	
TV holder	No TV holder			—	●
	Fixed TV holder	Black	HO-TV	82,-	—
Media (table top)	No media port			●	○
	Power Frame 3M	2 × Power socket 1 × double USB charger (typ A + C) Cable length 3000 mm	YD009-(8)-BL	210,-	210,-
		1 × Power socket 1 × double USB charger (typ A + C) 1 × HDMI socket Cable length 3000 mm	YD060-(8)-BL	300,-	—
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	●	
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-(1)	236,-	
		Stained beech		250,-	
		Natural oak		294,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	●	
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●	
	Nonskid glides		GDN	17,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	●	
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)		PACK-A	●	
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)		PACK-UA	○	

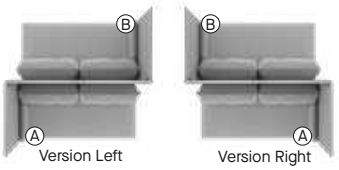
Sample order	CREVA AMERICAN DINER 6U (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM BC-BK FFR2 GD PACK-A)
	CREVA AMERICAN DINER 6U (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM SF1-KM SF2-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR YD009-FR-BL BC-BK FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/2 Cube Z double-sided

Seats, high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/2 CUBE ZS DS

W 150,6 cm
D 149,8 cm
H 138,7 cm
SH 46,2 cm
SH DIN 40,0 cm
WT 57,6 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				3966,-
	Price group 3				4185,-
	Price group 4				4538,-
	Price group 5				4696,-
	Price group 6				6105,-
Version	Left			V-L	•
	Right			V-R	○
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	1320,-
			3		1501,-
			4		1732,-
			5		1946,-
			6		–
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	236,-
		Stained beech			250,-
		Natural oak			294,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

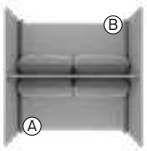
						CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/2 CUBE ZS DS
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet					●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Stained beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	●
	Nonskid glides				GDN	17,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSC	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)				PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)				PACK-UA	○
Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/2 CUBE ZS DS (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD FSC PACK-A)					

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/2 Cube H double-sided

Seats, high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/2 CUBE SH DS

W 150,6 cm
D 149,8 cm
H 138,7 cm
SH 46,2 cm
SH DIN 40,0 cm
WT 59,2 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				4048,-
	Price group 3				4273,-
	Price group 4				4634,-
	Price group 5				4795,-
	Price group 6				6233,-
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	2079,-
			3		2363,-
			4		2727,-
			5		3065,-
			6		–
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	236,-
		Stained beech			250,-
		Natural oak			294,-

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

						CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/2 CUBE SH DS
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet					•
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Stained beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	•
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•
	Nonskid glides				GDN	17,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSC	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)				PACK-A	•
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)				PACK-UA	○
Sample order	Creva Landscape 2/2 CUBE SH DS (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD FSC PACK-A)					

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/T/2 linear one-sided

Seats, low panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/2 LN OS

Arrangement:	Table:
W 367,6 cm D 76,3 cm H 87,3 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 105,6 kg	W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				4556,-
	Price group 3				4776,-
	Price group 4				5129,-
	Price group 5				5285,-
	Price group 6				6872,-
Finish: seats, table carcass, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery				•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	978,-
			3		1098,-
			4		1235,-
			5		1408,-
			6		1832,-
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				62,-
	Fenix NTM®				91,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

						CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/2 LN OS
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●
	Solid wood		Natural beech		BC-(1)	353,-
			Stained beech			375,-
			Natural oak			440,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet					●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	●
	Nonskid glides				GDN	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation				EUTR	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)				PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)				PACK-UA	○

Sample order	Creva Landscape 2/T/2 LN OS (SBC-CUZ63 P-L-LDS17 TF-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/T/1 linear one-sided

Seats, low panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

Version Left

Version Right

CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/1 LN OS

Arrangement:	Table:
W 294,6 cm D 76,3 cm H 87,3 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 90,3 kg	W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				3900,-
	Price group 3				4085,-
	Price group 4				4362,-
	Price group 5				4486,-
	Price group 6				5833,-
Version	Left			V-L	•
	Right			V-R	○
Finish: seats, table carcass, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	852,-
			3		949,-
			4		1070,-
			5		1216,-
			6		1579,-
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				62,-
	Fenix NTM®				91,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

						CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/1 LN OS
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●
	Solid wood		Natural beech		BC-(1)	353,-
			Stained beech			375,-
			Natural oak			440,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet					●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	●
	Nonskid glides				GDN	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation				EUTR	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)				PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)				PACK-UA	○

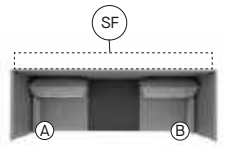
Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/1 LN OS (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-L-LDS17 TF-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 1/TP/1 linear one-sided

Seats, low or high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/1 LN OS

Arrangement:	Table:
W 223,6 cm	W 72,0 cm
D 76,3 cm	D 72,0 cm
H 87,3/138,7 cm*	H 38,5 cm
SH 46,2 cm	
SH DIN 40,0 cm	
WT 81,3 / 116,3 kg**	

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				3398,-
	Price group 3				3553,-
	Price group 4				3765,-
	Price group 5				3862,-
	Price group 6				5020,-
Finish: seats, table carcass, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	905,-
			3		999,-
			4		1130,-
			5		1275,-
			6		1658,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	1806,-
			3		2007,-
			4		2292,-
			5		2544,-
			6		–
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				62,-
	Fenix NTM®				91,-

* – x / y cm - x: overall height with low panel / y: overall height with high panel
** – x / y kg - x: overall weight with low panel / y: overall weight with high panel

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
(SF) – Working shelf positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

						CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/1 LN OS
Working shelf (available for high panels only), working shelf, in table top finish	No working shelf					●
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)				SF-(1)	207,-
	Laminate					399,-
	Fenix NTM®					679,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port					●
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm				A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●
	Solid wood		Natural beech		BC-(1)	353,-
			Stained beech			375,-
			Natural oak			440,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet					●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	●
	Nonskid glides				GDN	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation				EUTR	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)				PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)				PACK-UA	○

Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/1 LN OS (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM BC-BK FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)
	CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/1 LN OS (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM SF-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/T/2 linear double-sided

Seats, low panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

Version Left

Version Right

CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/2 LN DS

Arrangement:	Table:
W 367,6 cm D 79,1 cm H 87,3 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 105,6 kg	W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				4556,-
	Price group 3				4776,-
	Price group 4				5129,-
	Price group 5				5285,-
	Price group 6				6872,-
Version	Left			V-L	•
	Right			V-R	•
Finish: seats, table carcass, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	978,-
			3		1098,-
			4		1235,-
			5		1408,-
			6		1832,-
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				62,-
	Fenix NTM®				91,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
o Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

						CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/2 LN DS
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port					●
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm				A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●
	Solid wood		Natural beech		BC-(1)	353,-
			Stained beech			375,-
			Natural oak			440,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet					●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	●
	Nonskid glides				GDN	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation				EUTR	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)				PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)				PACK-UA	○

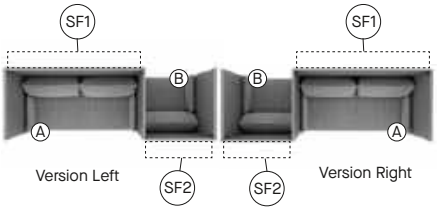
Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/2 LN DS (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-L-LDS17 TF-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/1 linear double-sided

Seats, low or high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/1 LN DS

W 225,4 cm
D 79,1 cm
H 87,3 / 138,7 cm*
SH 46,2 cm
SH DIN 40,0 cm
WT 85,8 / 129,3 kg**

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				3380,-
	Price group 3				3568,-
	Price group 4				3850,-
	Price group 5				3979,-
	Price group 6				5172,-
Version	Left			V-L	•
	Right			V-R	o
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	1025,-
			3		1141,-
			4		1287,-
			5		1462,-
			6		1899,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	2116,-
			3		2382,-
			4		2736,-
			5		3059,-
			6		–

* – x / y cm - x: overall height with low panel / y: overall height with high panel
** – x / y kg - x: overall weight with low panel / y: overall weight with high panel

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of working shelf – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
(SF1) – Working shelf positioning
(SF2) – Working shelf positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
o Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

					CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/1 LN DS
Working shelf SF1 (available for high panels only)	No working shelf				●
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF1-(1)	177,-
	Laminate				344,-
	Fenix NTM®				398,-
Working shelf SF2 (available for high panels only)	No working shelf				●
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF2-(1)	146,-
	Laminate				247,-
	Fenix NTM®				291,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				●
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	236,-
		Stained beech			250,-
		Natural oak			294,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet				●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Stained beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Nonskid glides			GDN	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		(for model without a shelf)	FSC	●
	Raw material – EU timber regulation		(for model with a shelf)	EUTR	
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)			PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)			PACK-UA	○

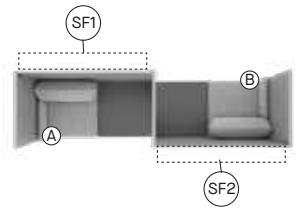
Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/1 LN DS (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 BC-BK FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)
	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/1 LN DS (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 SF1-KM SF2-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 1/TP/TP/1 linear double-sided

Seats, low or high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered tables with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/TP/1 LN DS

Arrangement:	Table:
W 298,4 cm	W 72,0 cm
D 79,1 cm	D 72,0 cm
H 87,3/138,7 cm*	H 38,5 cm
SH 46,2 cm	
SH DIN 40,0 cm	
WT 105,9 / 155,4 kg**	

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				3916,-
	Price group 3				4068,-
	Price group 4				4273,-
	Price group 5				4367,-
	Price group 6				5677,-
Finish: seats, table carcass,, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	1141,-
			3		1280,-
			4		1441,-
			5		1644,-
			6		2137,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	2425,-
			3		2756,-
			4		3181,-
			5		3575,-
			6		–
Table tops finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				123,-
	Fenix NTM®				181,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

* – x / y cm - x: overall height with low panel / y: overall height with high panel
** – x / y kg - x: overall weight with low panel / y: overall weight with high panel

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
(SF1) – Working shelf positioning
(SF2) – Working shelf positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

					CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/TP/1 LN DS
Working shelf SF1 (available for high panels only), in table tops finish	No working shelf				●
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF1-(1)	177,-
	Laminate				344,-
	Fenix NTM®				398,-
Working shelf SF2 (available for high panels only), in table tops finish	No working shelf				●
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF2-(1)	177,-
	Laminate				344,-
	Fenix NTM®				398,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				●
	A - 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B - 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	471,-
		Stained beech			500,-
		Natural oak			587,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet				●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Nonskid glides			GDN	34,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation			EUTR	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)			PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)			PACK-UA	○

Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/TP/1 LN DS (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM BC-BK FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)
	CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/TP/1 LN DS (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM SF1-KM SF2-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKBN/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 1/T/1 linear double-sided

Seats, low panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/T/1 LN DS

Arrangement:	Table:
W 223,6 cm D 79,1 cm H 87,3 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 74,7 kg	W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				3246,-
	Price group 3				3394,-
	Price group 4				3595,-
	Price group 5				3687,-
	Price group 6				4792,-
Finish: seats, table carcass, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	724,-
			3		799,-
			4		904,-
			5		1021,-
			6		1327,-
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				62,-
	Fenix NTM®				91,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

						CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/T/1 LN DS
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●
	Solid wood		Natural beech		BC-(1)	353,-
			Stained beech			375,-
			Natural oak			440,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet					●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	●
	Nonskid glides				GDN	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation				EUTR	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)				PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)				PACK-UA	○

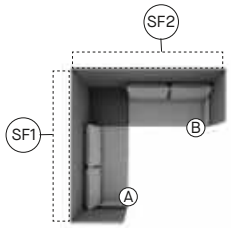
Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/T/1 LN DS (SBC-CUZ63 P-L-LDS17 TF-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape L-shape one-sided, internal

Seats, low or high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS INT

Arrangement:	Table:
W 223,6 cm D 223,6 cm H 87,3 / 138,7 cm* SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WM 76,3 cm WT 121,4 / 176,4 kg**	W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				4652,-
	Price group 3				4876,-
	Price group 4				5236,-
	Price group 5				5397,-
	Price group 6				7017,-
Finish: seats, table carcass, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	1304,-
			3		1464,-
			4		1646,-
			5		1880,-
			6		2442,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	2772,-
			3		3151,-
			4		3636,-
			5		4086,-
			6		–
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				62,-
	Fenix NTM®				91,-

* – x / y cm - x: overall height with low panel / y: overall height with high panel
** – x / y kg - x: overall weight with low panel / y: overall weight with high panel

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
(SF1) – Working shelf positioning
(SF2) – Working shelf positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

					CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS INT
Working shelf SF1 (available for high panels only), working shelf, in table top finish	No working shelf				•
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF1-(1)	207,-
	Laminate				399,-
	Fenix NTM®				679,-
Working shelf SF2 (available for high panels only), working shelf, in table top finish	No working shelf				•
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF2-(1)	207,-
	Laminate				399,-
	Fenix NTM®				679,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	353,-
		Stained beech			375,-
		Natural oak			440,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet				•
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•
	Nonskid glides			GDN	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation			EUTR	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)			PACK-A	•
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)			PACK-UA	○

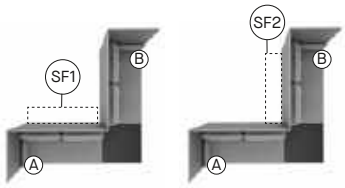
Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS INT (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM BC-BK FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)
	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS INT DS (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM SF1-KM SF2-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/TP/2 L-shape one-sided, external

Seats, low or high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS EX

Arrangement:	Table:
W 223,6 cm D 223,6 cm H 87,3 / 138,7 cm* SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WM 76,3 cm WT 105,6 / 147,6 kg**	W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				4556,-
	Price group 3				4776,-
	Price group 4				5129,-
	Price group 5				5285,-
					6872,-
Finish: seats, table carcass, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	978,-
			3		1098,-
			4		1235,-
			5		1408,-
			6		1832,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	2079,-
			3		2363,-
			4		2727,-
			5		3065,-
			6		–
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				62,-
	Fenix NTM®				91,-

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
(SF1) – Working shelf positioning
(SF2) – Working shelf positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

					CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS EX	
Working shelf SF1 (available for high panels only), working shelf, in table top finish	No working shelf				●	
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF1-(1)	176,-	–
	Laminate				368,-	–
	Fenix NTM®				429,-	–
Working shelf SF2 (available for high panels only), working shelf, in table top finish	No working shelf				●	●
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF2-(1)	–	176,-
	Laminate				–	368,-
	Fenix NTM®				–	429,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				●	
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-	
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●	
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	353,-	
		Stained beech			375,-	
		Natural oak			440,-	
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet				●	
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-	
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-	
			Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-	
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-	
			Natural oak	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-	
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	●	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●	
	Nonskid glides			GDN	25,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation			EUTR	●	
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)			PACK-A	●	
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)			PACK-UA	○	

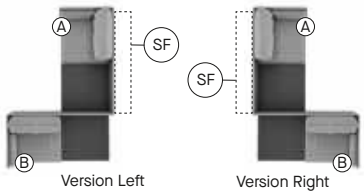
Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS EX (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM BC-BK FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)
	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS EX (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM SF1-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 1/TP/TP/1 double-sided

Seats, low or high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/TP/1 LS DS

Arrangement:	Table:
W 150,6 cm	W 72,0 cm
D 223,6 cm	D 72,0 cm
H 87,3 / 138,7 cm*	H 38,5 cm
SH 46,2 cm	
SH DIN 40,0 cm	
WM 76,3 cm	
WT 100,0 / 142,0 kg**	

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				3837,-
	Price group 3				3985,-
	Price group 4				4185,-
	Price group 5				4277,-
	Price group 6				5560,-
Version	Left			V-L	●
	Right			V-R	○
Finish: seats, table carcass,, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	●
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	978,-
			3		1098,-
			4		1235,-
			5		1408,-
			6		1832,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	2079,-
			3		2363,-
			4		2727,-
			5		3065,-
			6		–
Table tops finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	●
	Laminate				123,-
	Fenix NTM®				181,-

* – x / y cm - x: overall height with low panel / y: overall height with high panel
** – x / y kg - x: overall weight with low panel / y: overall weight with high panel

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
(SF) – Working shelf positioning
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

					CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/TP/1 LS DS
Working shelf (available for high panels only)	No working shelf				●
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF-(1)	177,-
	Laminate				344,-
	Fenix NTM®				398,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				●
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	471,-
		Stained beech			500,-
		Natural oak			587,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet				●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Nonskid glides			GDN	34,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation			EUTR	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)			PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)			PACK-UA	○

Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/TP/1 LS DS (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM SF-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/3 L-shape, one-sided, internal

Seats, low panels and cushions – upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions fixed to panels with Velcro.
Base – powder-coated metal legs as standard or made of solid wood as an option, black plastic glides.

Wersja lewa Wersja prawa

CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/3 LS OS INT

W 2236 mm
D 2236 mm
H 873 mm
SH 462 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 122,0 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				4622,-
	Price group 3				4881,-
	Price group 4				5283,-
	Price group 5				5493,-
	Price group 6				7139,-
Version	Left			V-L	•
	Right			V-R	○
Finish: seats, table carcass,, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	1107,-
			3		1248,-
			4		1411,-
			5		1597,-
			6		2076,-
Media (sofas, location A)	None				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × power socket, cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1-(8)	140,-
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A + C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU2-(8)	310,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	236,-
		Stained beech			250,-
		Natural oak			294,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
(A) – Media ports positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

			CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/3 LS OS INT
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides	GD	●
	Nonskid glides	GDN	17,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSC	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)	PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)	PACK-UA	○

Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/3 LS OS INT (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-L-LDS17 BC-BK FFR2 GD FSC PACK-A)

● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva pouffe freestanding

Upholstered seat, flame retardant foam.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

				CREVA POUFFE 1U	CREVA POUFFE 2U	CREVA POUFFE 3U
				W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 46,2 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 13,9 kg	W 145,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 46,2 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 21,9 kg	W 218,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 46,2 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 29,4 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2			700,-	946,-	1304,-
	Price group 3			734,-	1000,-	1387,-
	Price group 4			781,-	1074,-	1502,-
	Price group 5			815,-	1128,-	1586,-
	Price group 6			1059,-	1466,-	2061,-
Seat finish	Upholstery		SE-(5)	•	•	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•	•	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-(1)	118,-	118,-	118,-
		Stained beech		125,-	125,-	125,-
		Natural oak		147,-	147,-	147,-
Media (pouffe, location A)	No Media ports			•	•	•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket 230V, cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU1-(8)	140,-	140,-	140,-
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU2-(8)	310,-	310,-	310,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet			•	•	•
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: solid wood, Natural beech	MTF-(1)/BK	191,-	191,-	191,-
		Stained beech		196,-	196,-	196,-
		Natural oak		202,-	202,-	202,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	•	•
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	•	•	•
	Nonskid glides		GDN	9,-	9,-	9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSC	•	•	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)		PACK-ASM	•	•	•

Sample order	CREVA POUFFE 1U (SE-CUZ63 BC-BK A-YKU1-FR MTF-SKNB/BK FFR2 GD FSC PACK-ASM)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

(A) – Media ports positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

Creva pouffe for integration

Upholstered seat, flame retardant foam.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.
Assembly set for pouffes or pouffes with upholstered tables integration included.

				CREVA POUFFE 1U IN	CREVA POUFFE 2U IN	CREVA POUFFE 3U IN
				W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 46,2 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 15,8 / 17,7 kg*	W 145,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 46,2 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 23,8 / 25,7 kg*	W 218,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 46,2 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 31,3 / 33,2 kg*
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2			746,-	1164,-	1616,-
	Price group 3			772,-	1183,-	1628,-
	Price group 4			810,-	1244,-	1710,-
	Price group 5			871,-	1344,-	1844,-
	Price group 6			1131,-	1747,-	2398,-
Integration	One-sided (on one side)		IN-OS	•	•	•
	Double-sided (on both sides)		IN-DS	49,-	49,-	49,-
Seat finish	Upholstery		SE-(5)	•	•	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•	•	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-(1)	118,-	118,-	118,-
		Stained beech		125,-	125,-	125,-
		Natural oak		147,-	147,-	147,-
Media (pouffe, location A)	No Media ports			•	•	•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket 230V, cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU1-(8)	140,-	140,-	140,-
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU2-(8)	310,-	310,-	310,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet			•	•	•
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005 / Table top: solid wood	Natural beech	MTF-(1)/BK	191,-	191,-	191,-
		Stained beech		196,-	196,-	196,-
		Natural oak		202,-	202,-	202,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	•	•
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	•	•	•
	Nonskid glides		GDN	9,-	9,-	9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSC	•	•	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)		PACK-ASM	•	•	•

Sample order	CREVA POUFFE 1U IN (IN-DS SE-CUZ63 BC-BK A-YKU1-FR MTF-SKNB/BK FFR2 GD FSC PACK-ASM)

* – x / y kg - x: pouffe weight with assembly set for one-sided integration / y: pouffe weight with assembly set for double-sided integration

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

(A) – Media ports positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

Price list

Creva upholstered table freestanding

Square table top, upholstered carcass, flame retardant foam.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

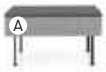
				CREVA TABLE UPH
				W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm WT 21,9 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2			623,-
	Price group 3			642,-
	Price group 4			670,-
	Price group 5			689,-
	Price group 6			896,-
Finish: table top, carcass	Korpus:	Upholstery	TF-(5)/(1)	•
	Table top:	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)		•
		Laminate		62,-
		Fenix NTM®		91,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-(1)	118,-
		Stained beech		125,-
		Natural oak		147,-
Media (table, location A)	No Media ports			•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU1-(8)	140,-
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU2-(8)	310,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•
Glides	Plastic glides, black colour		GD	•
	Nonskid glides		GDN	9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•
Sample order	CREVA TABLE UPH (TF-CUZ63/KM BC-BK A-YKU1-FR FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-ASM)			

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
(A) – Media ports positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

Creva upholstered table for integration

Square table top, upholstered carcass, flame retardant foam.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.
Assembly set for upholstered tables or pouffes with upholstered tables integration included.



				CREVA TABLE UPH IN
				W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm WT 23,8 / 25,7 kg*
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2			669,-
	Price group 3			688,-
	Price group 4			716,-
	Price group 5			736,-
	Price group 6			956,-
Integration	One-sided (on one side)		IN-OS	•
	Double-sided (on both sides)		IN-DS	49,-
Finish: table top, carcass	Korpus:	Upholstery	TF-(5)/(1)	•
	Table top:	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)		•
		Laminate		62,-
		Fenix NTM®		91,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-(1)	118,-
		Stained beech		125,-
		Natural oak		147,-
Media (table, location A)	No Media ports			•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU1-(8)	140,-
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU2-(8)	310,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•
Glides	Plastic glides, black colour		GD	•
	Nonskid glides		GDN	9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•

Sample order	CREVA TABLE UPH IN (IN-DS TF-CUZ63/KM BC-BK A-YKU1-FR FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-ASM)

* – x / y kg - x: table weight with assembly set for one-sided integration / y: table weight with assembly set for double-sided integration

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

(A) – Media ports positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather

Price list

Creva movable tablet

Round table top made of solid wood.
Base – powder-coated metal tablet arm.

Creva TABLET 1

Dl 30,0 cm
H 55,7 cm
WT 3,1 kg

					Base price (EUR)
					191,-
Finish	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech		•
			Stained beech	①	8,-
			Natural oak		12,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSC	•
Sample order	Creva TABLET 1 (SKNB/FSC)				

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Floor fixing (type 6)

Floor fixing element for sofa (set of 2 pieces)

BENCH ACCESSORY FF 6

Base price (EUR)

69,-

Floor fixing (type 5)

Floor fixing element for sofa (set of 4 pieces)
Double-sided adhesive discej

BENCH ACCESSORY FF 5

Base price (EUR)

11,-

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

SKNO
Natural Oak

Stained

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Melamina

CC
Black

MS
Slate

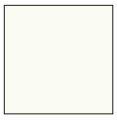
MP
Platinum

MB
White Grey

NK
Cashmere

BA
Truffle Grey

ST
Smoke Blue



BI
White

Laminate

DD
Black

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum

CA
White

FN
White Grey

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

Metal

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate and they can vary depending on the selected product configuration. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons, we reserve the right to implement design changes to products.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN* = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

Leather upholstered product
Leather is a natural product.
Visible wrinkles, scares, or any other marks are not defects, therefore they are not covered by the warranty and are not subject to complaint.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

* The seat height was determined acc. to DIN EN 1335–1, i.e. the seat height measured by means of a measuring device at the position of the ischial tuberosity (sitting bones) after having placed a load of 50 kg on the half width of the seat.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

genaya price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Genaya

Project: brodbeck/koepp design

Sofa, freestanding

GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B

GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B

GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B

GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B

GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B

Sofa with panels, freestanding

GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN

GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B PN

GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B PN

GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B PN

Double-sided sofa with panel, freestanding

GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN

Pouffe, freestanding

GENAYA POUFFE 2U

GENAYA POUFFE 3U

Genaya

Projekt: brodbeck/koepp design

Sofa for integration

GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B IN

GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B IN

GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B IN

GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B IN

GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B IN

Sofa with panels, for integration

GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN IN

GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B PN IN

GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B PN IN

GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B PN IN

Double-sided sofa with panel, for integration

GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN

Pouffe for integration

GENAYA POUFFE 2U IN

GENAYA POUFFE 3U IN

Table top for integration of pouffes and sofas

GENAYA TABLE TOP RC 1

GENAYA TABLE TOP A90

GENAYA TABLE TOP A120

Table top for integration of double-sided sofas

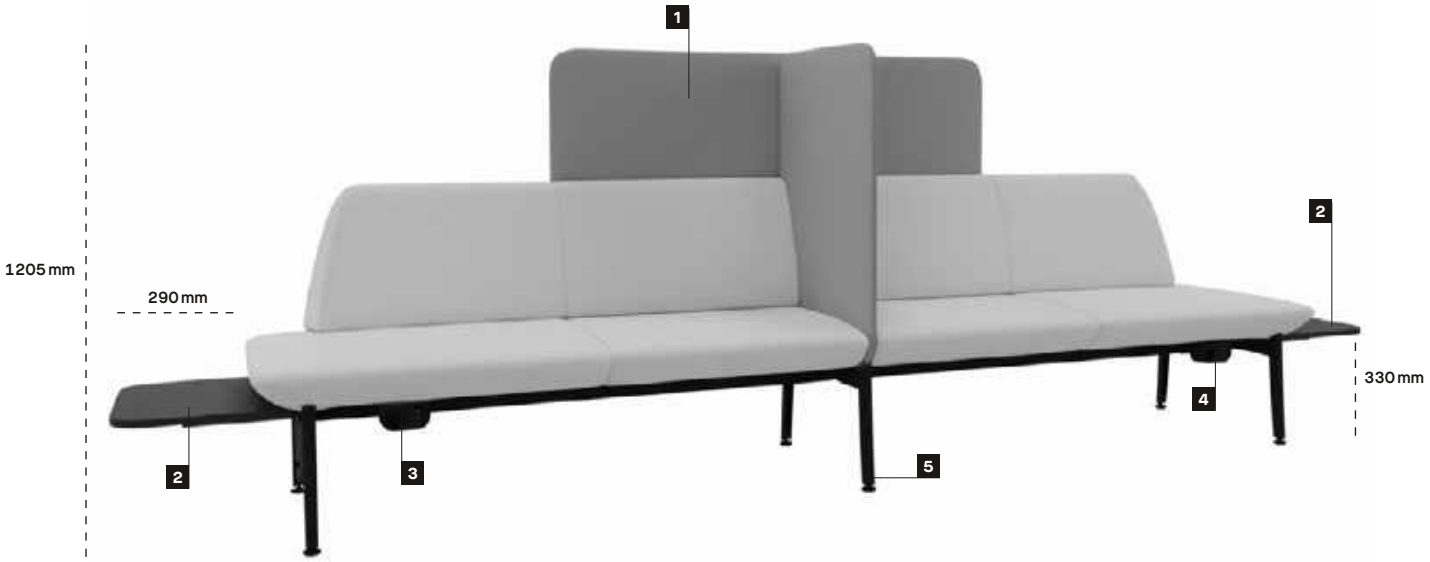
GENAYA TABLE TOP RC 2

Genaya

Project: brodbeck/koepp design

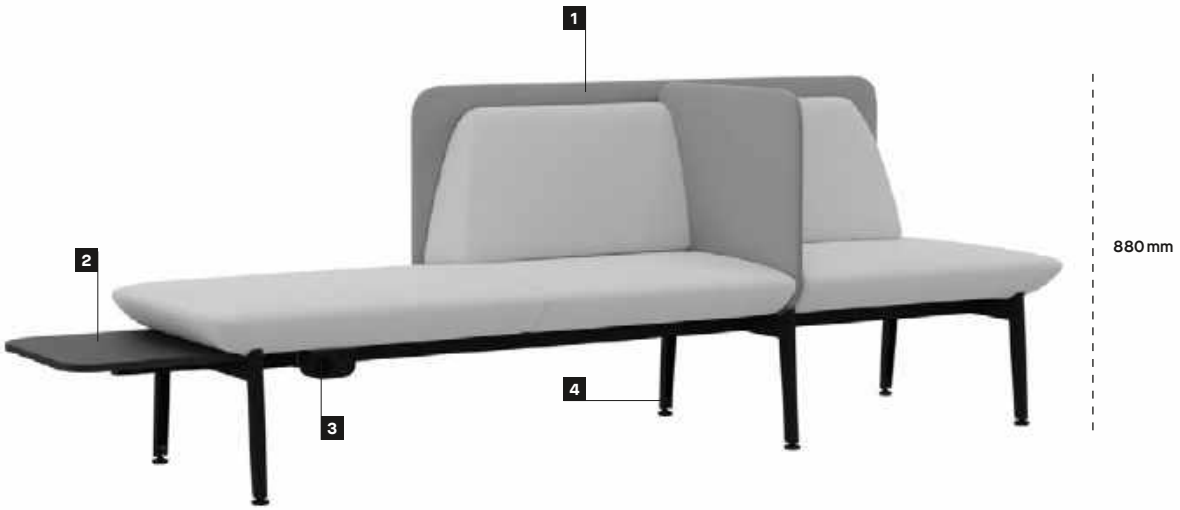
Sample arrangements

Genaya sofa with high panels, freestanding



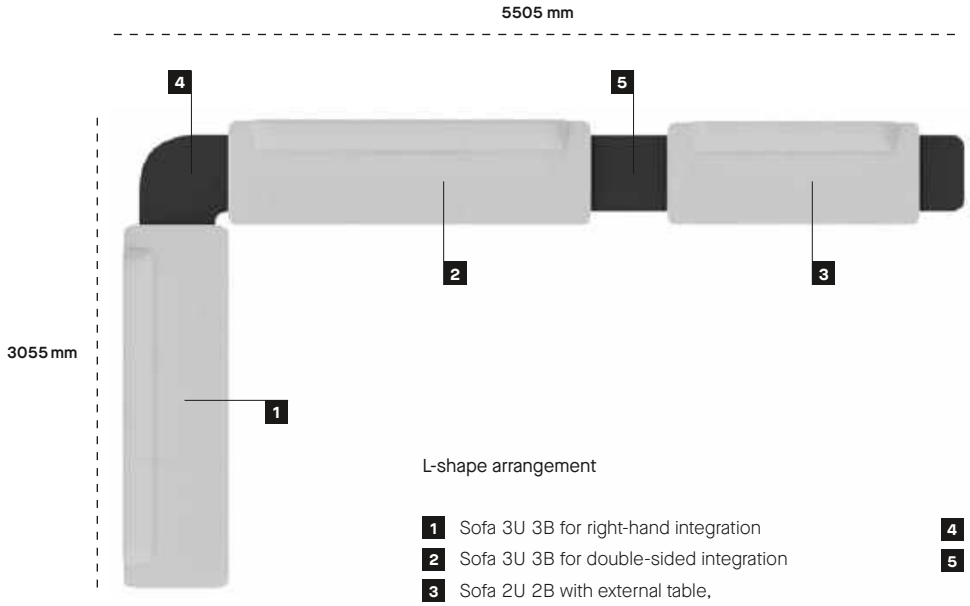
1 High panels
2 External table left and right
3 Media port (position A)
4 Media port (position B)
5 Metal base

Genaya sofa with low panels, freestanding



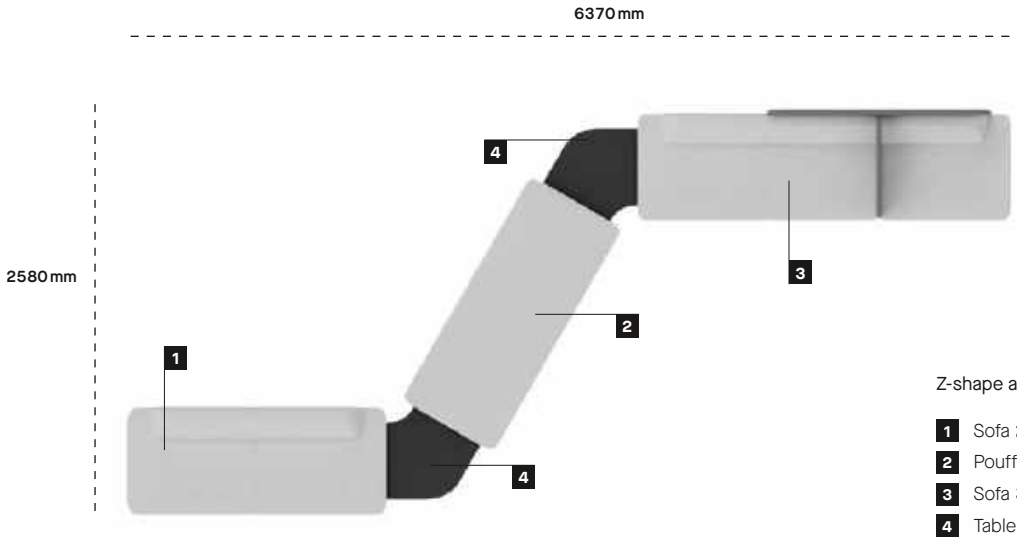
1 Low panels
2 External table left
3 Media port (position A)
4 Metal base

Sample arrangements made up of sofas, pouffes and table tops for integration



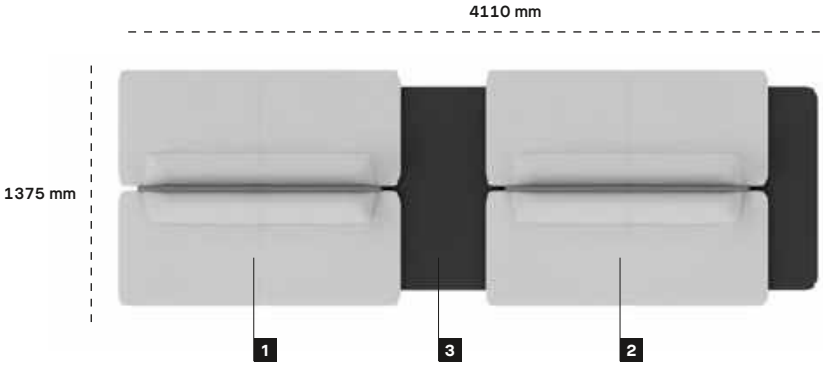
L-shape arrangement

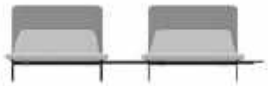
1. Sofa 3U 3B for right-hand integration
2. Sofa 3U 3B for double-sided integration
3. Sofa 2U 2B with external table, for left-hand integration
4. Table top for integration A90
5. Table top for integration RC1



Z-shape arrangement

1. Sofa 2U 2B for right-hand integration
2. Pouffe 2U for double-sided integration
3. Sofa 3U 3B PN for left-hand integration
4. Table tops for integration A120





Linear arrangement

1. Double-sided sofa 2U / 2U 4B PN for right-hand integration
2. Double-sided sofa 2U / 2U 4B PN with external table, for left-hand integration
3. Table top for integration RC2

Price list

Genaya sofa, freestanding

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.

left version

right version

				GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B	GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B	GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B
				W 1660 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 52,1 kg	W 2365 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 73,6 kg	W 2365 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 67,8 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
			2	1775,-	2484,-	2193,-
			3	1796,-	2503,-	2210,-
			4	1872,-	2624,-	2306,-
			5	1940,-	2725,-	2401,-
Version	Left		V-L	—	—	•
	Right		V-R			○
Backrest finish	Upholstery		BA-(5)	•	•	•
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary	SE-(5)	•	•	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-(3)	•	•	•
Media	None			•	•	•
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-	400,-	400,-
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	B-YJ001-(8)-B			
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port		•	•	•
	Left	For configuration with media port	VC-L	○	○	○
	Right	For configuration with media port	VC-R			
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None			•	•	•
	Left	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-L	102,-	102,-	102,-
		Laminate		209,-	209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®		226,-	226,-	226,-
	Right	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-R	102,-	102,-	102,-
		Laminate		209,-	209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®		226,-	226,-	226,-
	Left and right	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-LR	204,-	204,-	204,-
		Laminate		418,-	418,-	418,-
		Fenix NTM®		452,-	452,-	452,-

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

				GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B	GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B	GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●	●	●
	Nonskid glides		GDN	10,-	10,-	10,-
	Glides with screwed floor fixing	2 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-	62,-	62,-
	Glides with glued floor fixing		GDG	14,-	14,-	14,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For models without external tables	FSC	●	●	●
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation	For models with external tables	EUTR	○	○	○
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-UA	●	●	●
	Partially assembled, no packaging	For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○	○	○
	Assembled, no packaging	For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○	○	○

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B (BA-CUR60109 SE-CUR60109 BC-BL TF-MB-LGD FSC PACK-UA)

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya sofa, freestanding

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.

left version

right version

				GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B W 3070 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 98,9 kg	GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B W 3070 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 93,1 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
			2	3281,-	2990,-
			3	3303,-	3013,-
			4	3466,-	3148,-
			5	3598,-	3274,-
Version	Left		V-L	—	•
	Right		V-R		○
Backrest finish	Upholstery		BA-(5)	•	•
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary	SE-(5)	•	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-(3)	•	•
Media	None			•	•
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-	400,-
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	B-YJ001-(8)-B		
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	AB-YJ001-(8)-B	720,-	720,-
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port		•	•
	Left	For configuration with media port	VC-L	○	○
	Right	For configuration with media port	VC-R		
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None			•	•
	Left	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-L	102,-	102,-
		Laminate		209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®		226,-	226,-
	Right	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-R	102,-	102,-
		Laminate		209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®		226,-	226,-
	Left and right	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-LR	204,-	204,-
		Laminate		418,-	418,-
		Fenix NTM®		452,-	452,-

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes
(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

				GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B	GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●	●
	Nonskid glides		GDN	10,-	10,-
	Glides with screwed floor fixing	3 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-	62,-
	Glides with glued floor fixing		GDG	14,-	14,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For models without external tables	FSC	●	●
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation	For models with external tables	EUTR	○	○
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-UA	●	●
	Partially assembled, no packaging	For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○	○
	Assembled, no packaging	For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○	○

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B (V-L BA-CUR60109 SE-CUR60109 BC-BL GDN FSC PACK-UA)

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya sofa with panels, freestanding

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Panels – upholstered, flame retardant cut foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.

Left version

Left version

Right version

Right version

						GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN	GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B PN
						W 2395 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 97,7/104,2 kg**	W 2395 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 91,9/98,4 kg**
						Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
					2	2484,-	2193,-
					3	2503,-	2210,-
					4	2624,-	2306,-
					5	2725,-	2401,-
Version	Left				V-L	—	•
	Right				V-R		○
Backrest finish	Upholstery				BA-(5)	•	•
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary			SE-(5)	•	•
Finishes for panels (upholstery type and colour may be different than for backrest and seat)	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2		P-L-(5)	581,-	581,-
			3			592,-	592,-
			4			634,-	634,-
			5			680,-	680,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2		P-H-(5)	763,-	763,-
			3			776,-	776,-
			4			868,-	868,-
			5			955,-	955,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel				BC-(3)	•	•
Media	None					•	•
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)			Black colour	A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-	400,-
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)			Black colour	B-YJ001-(8)-B		
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port				•	•
	Left	For configuration with media port			VC-L	○	○
	Right	For configuration with media port			VC-R		

* – x/y mm – x: overall height with low panel/y: overall height with high panel

** – x/y kg – x: overall weight with low panel/y: overall weight with high panel

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN	GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B PN
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				●	●
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-L	102,-	102,-
		Laminate			209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®			226,-	226,-
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-R	102,-	102,-
		Laminate			209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®			226,-	226,-
	Left and right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-LR	204,-	204,-
		Laminate			418,-	418,-
		Fenix NTM®			452,-	452,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●	●
	Nonskid glides			GDN	10,-	10,-
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		3 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-	62,-
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG	14,-	14,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC	●	●
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR	○	○
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA	●	●
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○	○
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○	○

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN (BA-CUR60109 SE-CUR60112 P-L-XR047 BC-BL GDN FSC PACK-UA)

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya sofa with panels, freestanding

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Panels – upholstered, flame retardant cut foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.

Left version

Right version

					GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B PN	GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B PN
					W 3100 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 119,3/125,8 kg**	W 3100 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 113,5/120,0 kg**
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
				2	3281,-	2990,-
				3	3303,-	3013,-
				4	3466,-	3148,-
				5	3598,-	3274,-
Version	Left			V-L	—	•
	Right			V-R		○
Backrest finish	Upholstery			BA-(5)	•	•
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary		SE-(5)	•	•
Finishes for panels (upholstery type and colour may be different than for backrest and seat)	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	581,-	581,-
			3		592,-	592,-
			4		634,-	634,-
			5		680,-	680,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	763,-	763,-
			3		776,-	776,-
			4		868,-	868,-
			5		955,-	955,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-(3)	•	•
Media	None				•	•
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour		A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-	400,-
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)			B-YJ001-(8)-B		
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)			AB-YJ001-(8)-B	720,-	720,-

* – x/y mm – x: overall height with low panel/y: overall height with high panel

** – x/y kg – x: overall weight with low panel/y: overall weight with high panel

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B PN	GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B PN
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port			●	●
	Left	For configuration with media port		VC-L	○	○
	Right			VC-R		
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				●	●
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-L	102,-	102,-
		Laminate			209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®			226,-	226,-
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-R	102,-	102,-
		Laminate			209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®			226,-	226,-
	Left and right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-LR	204,-	204,-
		Laminate			418,-	418,-
		Fenix NTM®			452,-	452,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●	●
	Nonskid glides			GDN	10,-	10,-
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		3 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-	62,-
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG	14,-	14,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC	●	●
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR	○	○
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA	●	●
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○	○
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○	○

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B PN (V-L BA-VL4052 SE-VL4003 P-H-VL4052 BC-WK AB-YJ001-GE-B VC-R TF-MS-LR GDS FSC PACK-UA)

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

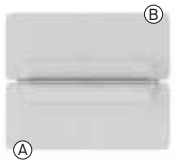
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya double-sided sofa with panel, freestanding

Seats and backrests – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Panel – upholstered, flame retardant cut foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.



	GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN
	W 1660 mm D 1375 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 113,6/118,6 kg**
	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
2	3054,-
3	3077,-
4	3149,-
5	3217,-

Finishes for backrests	Upholstery			BA-(5)	•
Finishes for seats	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary		SE-(5)	•
Finishes for panels (upholstery type and colour may be different than for backrest and seat)	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	373,-
			3		384,-
			4		408,-
			5		501,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	498,-
			3		510,-
			4		569,-
			5		627,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-(3)	•
Media	None				•
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour		A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour		AB-YJ001-(8)-B	720,-
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port			•
	Left	For configuration with media port		VC-L	○
	Right	For configuration with media port		VC-R	○

* – x/y mm – x: overall height with low panel/y: overall height with high panel

** – x/y kg – x: overall weight with low panel/y: overall weight with high panel

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				●
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-L	204,-
		Laminate			418,-
		Fenix NTM®			452,-
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-R	204,-
		Laminate			418,-
		Fenix NTM®			452,-
	Left and right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-LR	408,-
		Laminate			836,-
		Fenix NTM®			904,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Nonskid glides			GDN	10,-
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		2 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG	14,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC	●
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR	○
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA	●
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN (BA-VL3067 SE-VL4045 P-L-XR094 BC-WK GDN FSC PACK-UA)

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya pouffe, freestanding

Seat – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.

				GENAYA POUFFE 2U	GENAYA POUFFE 3U
				W 1660 mm D 670 mm H 450 mm SH 450 mm WT 41,4 kg	W 2365 mm D 670 mm H 450 mm SH 450 mm WT 57,1 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
			2	1151,-	1506,-
			3	1167,-	1524,-
			4	1205,-	1584,-
			5	1249,-	1646,-
Seat finish	Upholstery		SE-(5)	•	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-(3)	•	•
Media	None			•	•
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-	400,-
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	AB-YJ001-(8)-B	—	720,-
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port		•	•
	Left	For configuration with media port	VC-L	○	○
	Right	For configuration with media port	VC-R	○	—
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None			•	•
	Left	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-L	102,-	102,-
	Left	Laminate	TF-(1)-L	209,-	209,-
	Left	Fenix NTM®	TF-(1)-L	226,-	226,-
	Right	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-R	102,-	102,-
	Right	Laminate	TF-(1)-R	209,-	209,-
	Right	Fenix NTM®	TF-(1)-R	226,-	226,-
	Left and right	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-LR	204,-	204,-
	Left and right	Laminate	TF-(1)-LR	418,-	418,-
	Left and right	Fenix NTM®	TF-(1)-LR	452,-	452,-

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes
(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

				GENAYA POUFFE 2U	GENAYA POUFFE 3U
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●	●
	Nonskid glides		GDN	10,-	10,-
	Glides with screwed floor fixing	2 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-	62,-
	Glides with glued floor fixing		GDG	14,-	14,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For models without external tables	FSC	●	●
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation	For models with external tables	EUTR	○	○
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-UA	●	●
	Partially assembled, cardboard packaging	For models with external tables	PACK-A	○	○
	Assembled, cardboard packaging	For models without external tables	PACK-ASM	○	○
	Partially assembled, no packaging	For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○	○
	Assembled, no packaging	For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○	○
Sample order	GENAYA POUFFE 3U (SE-CUR64195 BC-BL GDS FSC PACK-UA)				

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya sofa for integration

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.
I Integration into arrangements – with other sofas or pouffes for integration using additional table tops.

left version

right version

				GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B IN			GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B IN			GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B IN		
				W 1660 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 52,0 kg			W 2365 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 73,5 kg			W 2365 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 67,7 kg		
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group								
			2	1775,-			2484,-			2193,-		
			3	1796,-			2503,-			2210,-		
			4	1872,-			2624,-			2306,-		
			5	1940,-			2725,-			2401,-		
Integration	Right-handed	For model without table or with external left table	IN-R	•	—	—	•	—	—	•	—	—
	Left-handed	For model without table or with external right table	IN-L	—	○		—	○		—	○	
	Double-sided	For model without external tables	IN-LR		—	○		—	○		—	○
Version	Left		V-L	—			—			•		
	Right		V-R							○		
Backrest finish	Upholstery		BA-(5)	•			•			•		
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary	SE-(5)	•			•			•		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-(3)	•			•			•		
Media	None			•			•			•		
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-			400,-			400,-		
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	B-YJ001-(8)-B									
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port		•			•			•		
	Left	For configuration with media port	VC-L	○			○			○		
	Right	For configuration with media port	VC-R									

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B IN			GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B IN			GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B IN		
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				●			●			●		
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-L	102,-	—	—	102,-	—	—	102,-	—	—
		Laminate			209,-			209,-			209,-		
		Fenix NTM®			226,-			226,-			226,-		
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-R	—	102,-	—	—	102,-	—	—	102,-	—
		Laminate				209,-			209,-			209,-	
		Fenix NTM®				226,-			226,-			226,-	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●			●			●		
	Nonskid glides			GDN	10,-			10,-			10,-		
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		2 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-			62,-			62,-		
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG	14,-			14,-			14,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC	●			●			●		
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR	○			○			○		
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA	●			●			●		
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○			○			○		
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○			○			○		

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B IN (IN-R BA-CUR61169 SE-CUR60112 BC-BL VC-L GD FSC PACK-UA)

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

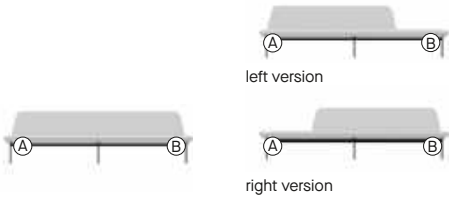
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya sofa for integration

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.
Integration into arrangements – with other sofas or pouffes for integration using additional table tops.



	GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B IN	GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B IN
	W 3070 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 98,8 kg	W 3070 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 93,0 kg
	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
2	3281,-	2990,-
3	3303,-	3013,-
4	3466,-	3148,-
5	3598,-	3274,-

Integration	Right-handed	For model without table or with external left table	IN-R	•	–	–	•	–	–
	Left-handed	For model without table or with external right table	IN-L	–	○		–	○	
	Double-sided	For model without external tables	IN-LR		–	○		–	○
Version	Left		V-L	–			•		
	Right		V-R				○		
Backrest finish	Upholstery		BA-(5)	•			•		
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary	SE-(5)	•			•		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-(3)	•			•		
Media	None			•			•		
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-			400,-		
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)		B-YJ001-(8)-B						
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)		AB-YJ001-(8)-B	720,-			720,-		
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port		•			•		
	Left	For configuration with media port	VC-L	○			○		
	Right		VC-R						

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B IN			GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B IN		
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				●			●		
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-L	102,-	—	—	102,-	—	—
		Laminate			209,-			209,-		
		Fenix NTM®			226,-			226,-		
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-R	—	102,-	—	—	102,-	—
		Laminate				209,-			209,-	
		Fenix NTM®				226,-			226,-	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●			●		
	Nonskid glides			GDN	10,-			10,-		
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		3 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-			62,-		
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG	14,-			14,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC	●			●		
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR	○			○		
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA	●			●		
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○			○		
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○			○		

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B IN (IN-R BA-VL4052 SE-VL4052 BC-BL TF-NJ-L GD FSC PACK-UA)

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya sofa with panels, for integration

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Panels – upholstered, flame retardant cut foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.
Integration into arrangements – with other sofas or pouffes for integration using additional table tops.

Left version

Left version

Right version

Right version

					GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN IN			**GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B PN IN**		
					W 2395 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 97,6/104,1 kg**			W 2395 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 91,8/98,3 kg**		
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group					
					2			2484,-		
					3			2503,-		
					4			2624,-		
					5			2725,-		
Integration	Right-handed	For model without table or with external left table		IN-R	•	—	—	•	—	—
	Left-handed	For model without table or with external right table		IN-L	—	○		—	○	
	Double-sided	For model without external tables		IN-LR		—	○		—	○
Version	Left			V-L	—			•		
	Right			V-R				○		
Backrest finish	Upholstery			BA-(5)	•			•		
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary		SE-(5)	•			•		
Finishes for panels (upholstery type and colour may be different than for backrest and seat)	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	581,-			581,-		
			3		592,-			592,-		
			4		634,-			634,-		
			5		680,-			680,-		
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	763,-			763,-		
			3		776,-			776,-		
			4		868,-			868,-		
			5		955,-			955,-		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-(3)	•			•		
Media	None				•			•		
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour		A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-			400,-		
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)			B-YJ001-(8)-B						

* – x/y mm – x: overall height with low panel/y: overall height with high panel

** – x/y kg – x: overall weight with low panel/y: overall weight with high panel

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN IN			GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B PN IN		
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port			●			●		
	Left	For configuration with media port		VC-L	○			○		
	Right			VC-R						
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				●			●		
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-L	102,-	—	—	102,-	—	—
		Laminate			209,-			209,-		
		Fenix NTM®			226,-			226,-		
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-R	—	102,-	—	—	102,-	—
		Laminate				209,-			209,-	
		Fenix NTM®				226,-			226,-	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●			●		
	Nonskid glides			GDN	10,-			10,-		
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		3 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-			62,-		
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG	14,-			14,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC	●			●		
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR	○			○		
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA	●			●		
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○			○		
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○			○		

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN IN (IN-R BA-VL4003 SE-VL4003 P-H – VL4052 BC-BL TF-NJ-L GD FSC PACK-UA)

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya sofa with panels, for integration

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Panels – upholstered, flame retardant cut foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.
Integration into arrangements – with other sofas or pouffes for integration using additional table tops.

Left version

Right version

					GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B PN IN			GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B PN IN		
					W 3100 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 119,2/125,7 kg**			W 3100 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 113,4/119,9 kg**		
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group					
				2	3281,-			2990,-		
				3	3303,-			3013,-		
				4	3466,-			3148,-		
				5	3598,-			3274,-		
Integration	Right-handed	For model without table or with external left table		IN-R	•	—	—	•	—	—
	Left-handed	For model without table or with external right table		IN-L	—	○		—	○	
	Double-sided	For model without external tables		IN-LR		—	○		—	○
Version	Left			V-L	—			•		
	Right			V-R				○		
Backrest finish	Upholstery			BA-(5)	•			•		
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary		SE-(5)	•			•		
Finishes for panels (upholstery type and colour may be different than for backrest and seat)	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	581,-			581,-		
			3		592,-			592,-		
			4		634,-			634,-		
			5		680,-			680,-		
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	763,-			763,-		
			3		776,-			776,-		
			4		868,-			868,-		
			5		955,-			955,-		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-(3)	•			•		

* – x/y mm – x: overall height with low panel/y: overall height with high panel

** – x/y kg – x: overall weight with low panel/y: overall weight with high panel

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B PN IN			GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B PN IN		
Media	None				●			●		
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)		Black colour	A-YJ001-⑧-B	400,-			400,-		
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)			B-YJ001-⑧-B						
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)			AB-YJ001-⑧-B	720,-			720,-		
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port			●			●		
	Left	For configuration with media port		VC-L	○			○		
	Right			VC-R						
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				●			●		
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-①-L	102,-	—	—	102,-	—	—
		Laminate			209,-			209,-		
		Fenix NTM®			226,-			226,-		
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-①-R	—	102,-	—	—	102,-	—
		Laminate				209,-			209,-	
		Fenix NTM®				226,-			226,-	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●			●		
	Nonskid glides			GDN	10,-			10,-		
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		3 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-			62,-		
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG	14,-			14,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC	●			●		
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR	○			○		
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA	●			●		
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○			○		
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○			○		

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B PN IN (IN-RL BA-CUR60111 SE-CUR60111 P-L-CUR60111 BC-BL GD FSC PACK-UA)

① – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

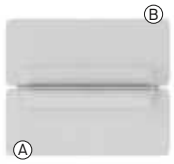
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya double-sided sofa with panel, for integration

Seats and backrests – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Panel – upholstered, flame retardant cut foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.
Integration into arrangements – with other double-sided sofas for integration using additional table tops.



GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN IN

W 1660 mm
D 1375 mm
H 880/1205 mm*
SH 450 mm
WT 113,4/118,4 kg**

	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
2	3054,-
3	3077,-
4	3149,-
5	3217,-

Integration	Right-handed	For model without table or with external left table		IN-R	•	–	–
	Left-handed	For model without table or with external right table		IN-L	–	○	
	Double-sided	For model without external tables		IN-LR		–	○
Finishes for backrests	Upholstery			BA-(5)		•	
Finishes for seats	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary		SE-(5)		•	
Finishes for panels (upholstery type and colour may be different than for backrest and seat)	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)		373,-	
			3			384,-	
			4			408,-	
			5			501,-	
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)		498,-	
			3			510,-	
			4			569,-	
			5			627,-	
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-(3)		•	
Media	None					•	
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)		Black colour	A-YJ001-(8)-B		400,-	
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)		Black colour	AB-YJ001-(8)-B		720,-	
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port				•	
	Left	For configuration with media port		VC-L		○	
	Right	For configuration with media port		VC-R		○	

* – x/y mm – x: overall height with low panel/y: overall height with high panel

** – x/y kg – x: overall weight with low panel/y: overall weight with high panel

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN IN		
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				•	•	•
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-L	204,-	—	—
		Laminate			418,-		
		Fenix NTM®			452,-		
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-R	—	204,-	—
		Laminate				418,-	
		Fenix NTM®				452,-	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD		•	
	Nonskid glides			GDN		10,-	
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		2 pcs of fixing elements	GDS		62,-	
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG		14,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC		•	
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR		○	
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA		•	
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF		○	
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF		○	

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN IN (IN-R BA-CUR61169 SE-CUR60112 P-H-CUR61169 BC-BL GD PACK-UA)

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya pouffe for integration

Seat – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.
Integration into arrangements – with other pouffes or sofas for integration using additional table tops.

	GENAYA POUFFE 2U IN	GENAYA POUFFE 3U IN
	W 1660 mm D 670 mm H 450 mm SH 450 mm WT 41,3 kg	W 2365 mm D 670 mm H 450 mm SH 450 mm WT 57,0 kg
	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
2	1151,-	1506,-
3	1167,-	1524,-
4	1205,-	1584,-
5	1249,-	1646,-

Integration	Right-handed	For model without table or with external left table	IN-R	•	—	—	•	—	—
	Left-handed	For model without table or with external right table	IN-L	—	○		—	○	
	Double-sided	For model without external tables	IN-LR		—	○		—	○
Seat finish	Upholstery		SE-(5)		•			•	
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-(3)		•			•	
Media	None				•			•	
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	A-YJ001-(8)-B		400,-			400,-	
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	AB-YJ001-(8)-B		—			720,-	
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port			•			•	
	Left	For configuration with media port	VC-L		○			○	
	Right	For configuration with media port	VC-R					—	
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				•			•	
	Left	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-L	102,-	—	—	102,-	—	—
		Laminate		209,-			209,-		
		Fenix NTM®		226,-			226,-		
	Right	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-R	—	102,-	—	—	102,-	—
		Laminate			209,-			209,-	
		Fenix NTM®			226,-			226,-	

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes
(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

				GENAYA POUFFE 2U IN	GENAYA POUFFE 3U IN
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●	●
	Nonskid glides		GDN	10,-	10,-
	Glides with screwed floor fixing	2 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-	62,-
	Glides with glued floor fixing		GDG	14,-	14,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For models without external tables	FSC	●	●
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation	For models with external tables	EUTR	○	○
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-UA	●	●
	Partially assembled, cardboard packaging	For models with external tables	PACK-A	○	○
	Assembled, cardboard packaging	For models without external tables	PACK-ASM	○	○
	Partially assembled, no packaging	For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○	○
	Assembled, no packaging	For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○	○

Sample order	GENAYA POUFFE 2U IN (IN-R SE-VL1048 BC-BI TF-MB-L GD FSC PACK-UA)

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya table top for integration of pouffes and sofas

Table top used to connect two sofas or pouffes for integration.
Table top – rectangular, 90° or 120° angular.
Frame – made of powder-coated steel.

			GENAYA TABLE TOP RC 1	GENAYA TABLE TOP A90	GENAYA TABLE TOP A120
			W 720/500 mm* D 490 mm WT 7,5 kg	W 705/595 x 705/595 mm* D 595 mm WT 8,7 kg	W 495/385 x 495/385 mm* D 560 mm WT 7,6 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to finishes for table tops		
	Melamine (MFC)		157,-	218,-	211,-
	Laminate		272,-	368,-	361,-
	Fenix NTM®		327,-	429,-	415,-
Table top finish	Melamine (MFC) Laminate Fenix NTM®	(1)	•	•	•
Finish for metal elements	Powder-coated steel	BC-(3)	•	•	•
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU Timber regulation	EUTR	•	•	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging	PACK-ASM	•	•	•
Sample order	GENAYA TABLE TOP RC 1 (NJ BC-BI EUTR PACK-ASM)				

* – x/y mm – x: table top overall width y: table top usable width after connection with two sofas/pouffes for integration

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Genaya table top for integration of double-sided sofas

Table top used to connect into an arrangement two double-sided sofas for integration.
Table top – rectangular.
Frame – made of powder-coated steel.

GENAYA TABLE TOP RC 2

W 720/500 mm*
D 1180 mm
WT 15,5 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to finishes for table tops
	Melamine (MFC)		286,-
	Laminate		449,-
	Fenix NTM®		565,-
Table top finish	Melamine (MFC)	①	•
	Laminate		
	Fenix NTM®		
Finish for metal elements	Powder-coated steel	BC-③	•
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU Timber regulation	EUTR	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging	PACK-ASM	•
Sample order	GENAYA TABLE TOP RC 2 (MB BC-WK EUTR PACK-ASM)		

* – x/y mm – x: table top overall width y: table top usable width after connection with two sofas/pouffes for integration

① – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Finishes

Melamina

CW
Black Graphite

MG
Grey Vicenza Oak

LW
Lincoln Walnut

NW
Natural Dijon Walnut

NZ
Natural Hickory

HO
Hamilton Oak

ML
Kaisersberg Oak

NJ
Acacia Light

NH
Maple

MM
Ellmau Beech

CC
Black

MS
Slate

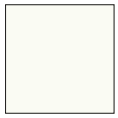
MP
Platinum

MB
White Grey

NK
Cashmere

BA
Truffle Grey

ST
Smoke Blue



BI
White
CA White

Laminate

HZ
Natural Hickory

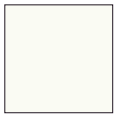
KT
Lincoln Walnut

GN
Acacia Light

HF
Ellmau Beech

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum



CA
White

FN
White Grey

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

RAL 9016
Traffic White
WT

Silver Aluminium
SA

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BL

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

8000 price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

8000

Design by Studio F. A. Porsche

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench, metal seat and backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L M

8000 BENCH 3U
4L M

8000 BENCH 4U
4L M

8000 BENCH 5U
4L M

8000 BENCH 6U
4L M

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench, PU seat, metal backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L M/P

8000 BENCH 3U
4L M/P

8000 BENCH 4U
4L M/P

8000 BENCH 5U
4L M/P

8000 BENCH 6U
4L M/P

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench, PU seat and backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L P

8000 BENCH 3U
4L P

8000 BENCH 4U
4L P

8000 BENCH 5U
4L P

8000 BENCH 6U
4L P

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench, upholstered seat and backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L UPH

8000 BENCH 3U
4L UPH

8000 BENCH 4U
4L UPH

8000 BENCH 5U
4L UPH

8000 BENCH 6U
4L UPH

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench with table top, metal seat and backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L T M

8000 BENCH 3U
4L T M

8000 BENCH 4U
4L T M

8000 BENCH 5U
4L T M

8000 BENCH 6U
4L T M

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench with table top, PU seat, metal backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L T M/P

8000 BENCH 3U
4L T M/P

8000 BENCH 4U
4L T M/P

8000 BENCH 5U
4L T M/P

8000 BENCH 6U
4L T M/P

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench with table top, PU seat and backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L T P

8000 BENCH 3U
4L T P

8000 BENCH
4U 4L T P

8000 BENCH 5U
4L T P

8000 BENCH 6U
4L T P

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench with table top, upholstered seat and backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L T UPH

8000 BENCH 3U
4L T UPH

8000 BENCH 4U
4L T UPH

8000 BENCH 5U
4L T UPH

8000 BENCH 6U
4L T UPH

8000 2,3,4-seater bench, metal seat and backrest

					8000 BENCH 2U 4L M	**8000 BENCH 3U 4L M**	**8000 BENCH 4U 4L M**
					replaces version: • 8000/5	replaces version: • 8000/5	replaces version: • 8000/5
					Basic price (EUR)		
					2064,-	2752,-	3440,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		49,-	49,-	49,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		134,-	172,-	211,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		182,-	221,-	259,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•	•
Seat	Powder-coated perforated steel			SE-③	•	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 2U 4L M	8000 BENCH 3U 4L M	8000 BENCH 4U 4L M
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L M (E-WK/POL/WK BA-WK SE-WK GD)

⑦ – Please specify media port position

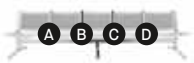
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

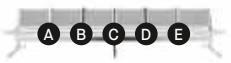
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench, metal seat and backrest





					8000 BENCH 5U 4L M	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L M**
					replaces version: • 8000/5	replaces version: • 8000/5
					Basic price (EUR)	
					4356,-	5042,-
Frame	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•
Seat	Powder-coated perforated steel			SE-③	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 5U 4L M	8000 BENCH 6U 4L M
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L M (E-WK/WK/WK BA-WK SE-WK GD)

⑦ – Please specify media port position

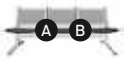
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

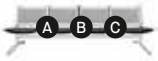
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 2,3,4-seater bench, PU seat, metal backrest





					8000 BENCH 2U 4L M/P	**8000 BENCH 3U 4L M/P**	**8000 BENCH 4U 4L M/P**
					replaces version: • 8001/5	replaces version: • 8001/5	replaces version: • 8001/5
						Basic price (EUR)	
					2064,-	2752,-	3440,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		49,-	49,-	49,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		134,-	172,-	211,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		182,-	221,-	259,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished		135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished		135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 2U 4L M/P	8000 BENCH 3U 4L M/P	8000 BENCH 4U 4L M/P
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L M/P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-WK SE-KB GD)

⑦ – Please specify media port position

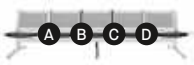
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

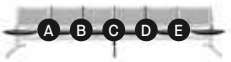
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench, PU seat, metal backrest





					8000 BENCH 5U 4L M/P	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L M/P**
					replaces version: • 8001/5	replaces version: • 8001/5
					Basic price (EUR)	
					4356,-	5042,-
Frame	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 5U 4L M/P	8000 BENCH 6U 4L M/P
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L M/P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-WK SE-KB GD)

⑦ – Please specify media port position

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 2,3,4-seater bench, PU seat and backrest

					8000 BENCH 2U 4L P	**8000 BENCH 3U 4L P**	**8000 BENCH 4U 4L P**
					replaces version: • 8041/5	replaces version: • 8041/5	replaces version: • 8041/5
						Basic price (EUR)	
					2064,-	2752,-	3440,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		49,-	49,-	49,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		134,-	172,-	211,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		182,-	221,-	259,-
Backrest	PU black foam			BA-KB	•	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished		135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished		135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 2U 4L P	8000 BENCH 3U 4L P	8000 BENCH 4U 4L P
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-KB SE-KB GD)

⑦ – Please specify media port position

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench, PU seat and backrest

					8000 BENCH 5U 4L P	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L P**
					replaces version: • 8041/5	replaces version: • 8041/5
					Basic price (EUR)	
					4356,-	5042,-
Frame	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	PU black foam			BA-KB	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 5U 4L P	8000 BENCH 6U 4L P
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-KB SE-KB GD)

⑦ – Please specify media port position

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 2,3,4-seater bench, upholstered seat and backrest

					8000 BENCH 2U 4L UPH	**8000 BENCH 3U 4L UPH**	**8000 BENCH 4U 4L UPH**
					replaces version: • 8044/5	replaces version: • 8044/5	replaces version: • 8044/5
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 4				2548,-	3470,-	4394,-
	Price group 6				3060,-	4238,-	5420,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		49,-	49,-	49,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		134,-	172,-	211,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		182,-	221,-	259,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-⑤	•	•	•
Seat	Upholstered			SE-⑤	•	•	•
Raised seat	No raised seat						
	Raised seat in position A			SS-R-A	188,-	188,-	188,-
	Raised seat in position B			SS-R-B	188,-	—	—
	Raised seat in position C			SS-R-C	—	188,-	
	Raised seat in position D			SS-R-D		—	188,-
	Raised seats in positions A and B			SS-R-AB			375,-
	Raised seats in positions C and D			SS-R-CD			375,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

						8000 BENCH 2U 4L UPH	8000 BENCH 3U 4L UPH	8000 BENCH 4U 4L UPH
Armrests	No armrests					•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished			269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black		ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished			269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black		ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished			135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished			135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished			403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished			403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished			403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-
Foam	Standard foam				FSTD	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	64,-	95,-	126,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	402,-	602,-	801,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies				PEFC	•	•	•

Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L UPH (E-WK/WK/WK BA-NF705 SE-NF705 GD FSTD PEFC)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify media port position

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench, upholstered seat and backrest

					8000 BENCH 5U 4L UPH	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L UPH**
					replaces version: · 8044/5	replaces version: · 8044/5
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 4				5544,-	6468,-
	Price group 6				6825,-	8006,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-⑤	•	•
Seat	Upholstered			SE-⑤	•	•
Raised seat	No raised seat				•	•
	Raised seat in position A			SS-R-A	188,-	188,-
	Raised seat in position E			SS-R-B	188,-	—
	Raised seats in positions A and B			SS-R-AB	375,-	
	Raised seats in positions D and E			SS-R-DE	375,-	
	Raised seat in position F			SS-R-F	—	188,-
	Raised seats in positions E and F			SS-R-EF		375,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

						8000 BENCH 5U 4L UPH	8000 BENCH 6U 4L UPH
Armrests	No armrests					•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished			269,-	269,-
			PU black		ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished			269,-	269,-
			PU black		ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished			537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished			537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished			805,-	940,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished			805,-	940,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished			805,-	940,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-
Foam	Standard foam				FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	159,-	190,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	1003,-	1203,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies				PEFC	•	•

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L UPH (E-WK/WK/WK BA-NF705 SE-NF705 GD FSTD PEFC)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify media port position

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 2,3,4-seater bench with table top, metal seat and backrest

					8000 BENCH 2U 4L T M	**8000 BENCH 3U 4L T M**	**8000 BENCH 4U 4L T M**
					replaces version: • 8000/5	replaces version: • 8000/5	replaces version: • 8000/5
						Basic price (EUR)	
					2337,-	3026,-	3713,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		49,-	49,-	49,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		134,-	172,-	211,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		182,-	221,-	259,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•	•
Seat	Powder-coated perforated steel			SE-③	•	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 2U 4L T M	8000 BENCH 3U 4L T M	8000 BENCH 4U 4L T M
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)					
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L T M (E-WK/WK/WK BA-WK SE-WK TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify media port position

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench with table top, metal seat and backrest

					8000 BENCH 5U 4L T M	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L T M**
					replaces version: • 8000/5	replaces version: • 8000/5
					Basic price (EUR)	
					4630,-	5316,-
Frame	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•
Seat	Powder-coated perforated steel			SE-③	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 5U 4L T M	8000 BENCH 6U 4L T M
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)				
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L T M (E-WK/WK/WK BA-WK SE-WK TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify media port position
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 2,3,4-seater bench with table top, PU seat, metal backrest

					8000 BENCH 2U 4L T M/P	**8000 BENCH 3U 4L T M/P**	**8000 BENCH 4U 4L T M/P**
					replaces version: • 8001/5	replaces version: • 8001/5	replaces version: • 8001/5
						Basic price (EUR)	
					2337,-	3026,-	3713,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		49,-	49,-	49,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		134,-	172,-	211,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		182,-	221,-	259,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 2U 4L T M/P	8000 BENCH 3U 4L T M/P	8000 BENCH 4U 4L T M/P
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)					
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L T M/P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-WK SE-KB TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify media port position

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench with table top, PU seat, metal backrest

					8000 BENCH 5U 4L T M/P	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L T M/P**
					replaces version: • 8001/5	replaces version: • 8001/5
					Basic price (EUR)	
					4630,-	5316,-
Frame	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 5U 4L T M/P	8000 BENCH 6U 4L T M/P
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)				
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L T M/P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-WK SE-KB TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify media port position
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 2,3,4-seater bench with table top, PU seat and backrest

					8000 BENCH 2U 4L T P	8000 BENCH 3U 4L T P	8000 BENCH 4U 4L T P
					replaces version: • 8041/5	replaces version: • 8041/5	replaces version: • 8041/5
						Basic price (EUR)	
					2337,-	3026,-	3713,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		49,-	49,-	49,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		134,-	172,-	211,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		182,-	221,-	259,-
Backrest	PU black foam			BA-KB	•	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 2U 4L T P	8000 BENCH 3U 4L T P	8000 BENCH 4U 4L T P
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)					
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L T P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-KB SE-KB TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify media port position

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

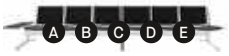
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench with table top, PU seat and backrest



					8000 BENCH 5U 4L T P	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L T P**
					replaces version: • 8041/5	replaces version: • 8041/5
					Basic price (EUR)	
					4630,-	5316,-
Frame	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	PU black foam			BA-KB	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

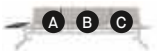
						8000 BENCH 5U 4L T P	8000 BENCH 6U 4L T P
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)				
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L T P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-KB SE-KB TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify media port position
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 2,3,4-seater bench with table top, upholstered seat and backrest



					8000 BENCH 2U 4L T UPH	**8000 BENCH 3U 4L T UPH**	**8000 BENCH 4U 4L T UPH**
					replaces version: • 8044/5	replaces version: • 8044/5	replaces version: • 8044/5
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 4				**2822,-**	**3743,-**	**4668,-**
	Price group 6				**3334,-**	**4512,-**	**5693,-**
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		**49,-**	**49,-**	**49,-**
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		**134,-**	**172,-**	**211,-**
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		**182,-**	**221,-**	**259,-**
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-⑤	•	•	•
Seat	Upholstered			SE-⑤	•	•	•
Raised seat	No raised seat				•	•	•
	Raised seat in position A			SS-R-A	**188,-**	**188,-**	**188,-**
	Raised seat in position B			SS-R-B	**188,-**	—	—
	Raised seat in position C			SS-R-C	—	**188,-**	
	Raised seat in position D			SS-R-D			**188,-**
	Raised seats in positions A and B			SS-R-AB		—	**375,-**
	Raised seats in positions C and D			SS-R-CD			**375,-**
Armrests	No armrests				•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	**240,-**	**240,-**	**240,-**
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	**269,-**	**269,-**	**269,-**
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	**246,-**	**246,-**	**246,-**
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	**240,-**	**240,-**	**240,-**
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	**269,-**	**269,-**	**269,-**
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	**246,-**	**246,-**	**246,-**

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

						8000 BENCH 2U 4L T UPH	8000 BENCH 3U 4L T UPH	8000 BENCH 4U 4L T UPH
Armrests	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-S-(3)	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-S-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-L-(3)	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-L-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-S-(3)	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-S-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-L-(3)	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-L-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-LS-(3)	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-LS-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
Top	Top position	Top finish ((1))	Support ((3))					
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-(1)/(3)	•	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-(1)/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-(1)/(3)	○	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-(1)/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-(1)/(3)	274,-	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-(1)/POL	380,-	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration ((9))		Position ((7))				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-(7)-(8)	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-(7)-(8)	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-(9)/(9)-(8)	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-(9)/(9)/(9)-(8)		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-
Foam	Standard foam				FSTD	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	64,-	95,-	126,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	402,-	602,-	801,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies				PEFC	•	•	•

Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L T UPH (E-WK/WK/WK BA-NF705 SE-NF705 TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD FSTD PEFC)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(7) – Please specify media port position
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE
(9) – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench with table top, upholstered seat and backrest

					8000 BENCH 5U 4L T UPH	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L T UPH**
					replaces version: · 8044/5	replaces version: · 8044/5
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 4				5817,-	6742,-
	Price group 6				7098,-	8280,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-⑤	•	•
Seat	Upholstered			SE-⑤	•	•
Raised seat	No raised seat				•	•
	Raised seat in position A			SS-R-A	188,-	188,-
	Raised seat in position E			SS-R-B	188,-	—
	Raised seats in positions A and B			SS-R-AB	375,-	
	Raised seats in positions D and E			SS-R-DE	375,-	
	Raised seat in position F			SS-R-F	—	188,-
	Raised seats in positions E and F			SS-R-EF		375,-
Armrests	No armrests				•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

						8000 BENCH 5U 4L T UPH	8000 BENCH 6U 4L T UPH
Armrests	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-S-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-L-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-S-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-L-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-LS-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)				
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-
Foam	Standard foam				FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	159,-	190,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	1003,-	1203,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies				PEFC	•	•

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L T UPH (E-WK/WK/WK BA-NF705 SE-NF705 TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD FSTD PEFC)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify media port position
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 floor fixing

8000 BENCH ACCESSORY FF
Basic price (EUR)
154,-

Finishes

Metal

Polished Aluminium
POL

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Laminate

U0901TP
Traceless Black

Polyurethane

KB
Black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC
PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

volpe price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Volpe

Design by Norbert Geelen

Chair on sled metal frame

VOLPE LEG REST
SL UPH

VOLPE ARMCHAIR
SL UPH

VOLPE ARMCHAIR
SL HB UPH

Chair on 4 wooden legs

VOLPE LEG REST
LWM UPH

VOLPE ARMCHAIR
LWM UPH

VOLPE ARMCHAIR
LWM HB UPH

Price list

Volpe leg rest on sled metal frame

Upholstered seat, standard foam.
Sled frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
plastic glides.

VOLPE LEG REST SL UPH

replaces version:
- 8232/0

W 570 mm
D 550 mm
SH 420 mm
SH DIN 405 mm
WT 8 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		722,-
	Price group 3		740,-
	Price group 4		767,-
	Price group 5		785,-
	Price group 6		1011,-
	Price group 7		1095,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•
	Chrome		37,-
	Satin chrome		44,-
Seat	Fully upholstered	SE-⑤	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	11,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	118,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VOLPE STOOL SL UPH (E-BK SE-CPC11 GD FSTD FSCMIX)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Volpe armchair on sled metal frame

Upholstered seat, standard foam.
Sled frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, plastic glides.

			VOLPE ARMCHAIR SL UPH replaces version: • 8230/3	**VOLPE ARMCHAIR SL HB UPH** replaces version: • 8235/3
			W 720 mm D 690 mm H 810 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 12,5 kg	W 720 mm D 760 mm H 1110 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 18 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		1103,-	1643,-
	Price group 3		1146,-	1690,-
	Price group 4		1195,-	1753,-
	Price group 5		1231,-	1800,-
	Price group 6		1720,-	2423,-
	Price group 7		1886,-	2648,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-(3)	•	•
	Chrome		37,-	37,-
	Satin chrome		44,-	44,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	39,-	47,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	333,-	397,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•	•

Sample order	VOLPE ARMCHAIR SL UPH (E-BK BS-CPC16 GD FSTD FSCMIX)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Volpe leg rest on 4 wooden legs

Upholstered seat, standard foam.
Beech legs with powder-coated steel leg mountings, plastic glides.

VOLPE LEG REST LWM UPH

replaces version:
- 8237/0

W 570 mm
D 550 mm
SH 420 mm
SH DIN 415 mm
WT 7 kg

				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2			865,-
	Price group 3			881,-
	Price group 4			908,-
	Price group 5			928,-
	Price group 6			1155,-
	Price group 7			1237,-
	Mounting	Legs		
Frame	Powder-coated	Natural beech	E-③/①	•
		Stained beech		22,-
Seat	Fully upholstered		SE-⑤	•
Glides	Plastic		GD	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	11,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	118,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•

Sample order	VOLPE STOOL LWM UPH (E-WS/SKNB SE-CPC10 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Volpe armchair on 4 wooden legs

Upholstered seat, seat and backrest shell, standard foam.
Beech legs with powder-coated steel leg mountings,
plastic glides.

					VOLPE ARMCHAIR LWM UPH replaces version: • 8237/3 W 720 mm D 690 mm H 810 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 415 mm WT 11,5 kg	**VOLPE ARMCHAIR LWM HB UPH** replaces version: • 8239/3 W 720 mm D 760 mm H 1110 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 415 mm WT 17 kg
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2				1246,-	1788,-
	Price group 3				1286,-	1831,-
	Price group 4				1338,-	1895,-
	Price group 5				1372,-	1940,-
	Price group 6				1863,-	2566,-
	Price group 7				2031,-	2791,-
Frame	Mounting	Legs				
	Powder-coated	Natural beech	—	E-③/①	•	•
		Stained beech			22,-	22,-
		Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③/①	33,-	33,-
		Stained beech			55,-	55,-
Shell	Fully upholstered			BS-⑤	•	•
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal			GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides			GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	39,-	47,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	333,-	397,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	•

Sample order	VOLPE ARMCHAIR LWM UPH (E-WS/SKNB BS-CPC05 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

volpino price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Volpino

Design by Norbert Geelen

Armchair

VOLPINO ARMCHAIR LWM P

VOLPINO ARMCHAIR 4L P

VOLPINO ARMCHAIR SL P

VOLPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL P KO

VOLPINO ARMCHAIR MOB P KO

Bench

VOLPINO BENCH 2U 4L P

VOLPINO BENCH 3U 4L P

VOLPINO BENCH 4U 4L P

VOLPINO BENCH 5U 4L P

VOLPINO BENCH 6U 4L P

Price list

Volpino armchair on 4 wooden legs

Shell made of plastic.
Beech legs with powder-coated steel leg mountings, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.

VOLPINO ARMCHAIR LWM P

replaces versions:
- 8240/3
- 8242/3
- 8245/3

W 660 mm
D 560 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 430 mm
WT 7 kg

						Basic price (EUR)		
						477,-		
Frame	Mounting	Legs						
	Powder-coated	Natural beech	—	E-③/①		•		
		Stained beech				22,-		
		Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③/①		33,-		
		Stained beech				55,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④		•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad					•	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤		—	—	141,-
			3					152,-
			4					166,-
			6					290,-
			7					336,-
Seat pad	No seat pad					•	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤		—	163,-	163,-
			3				175,-	175,-
			4				194,-	194,-
			6				305,-	305,-
			7				353,-	353,-

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3:Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

			VOLPINO ARMCHAIR LWM P		
Glides	Plastic	GD		•	
	Plastic with felt	GDF		9,-	
	Metal	GDM		9,-	
	Protect glides	GDT		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam	FFR3		22,-	45,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX		•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV		•	

Sample order	VOLPINO ARMCHAIR LWM P (E-WS/SKNB CC-KK GDM FSCMIX UV)	

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Volpino armchair on 4 metal legs

Shell made of plastic.
4 leg or sled frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.

					VOLPINO ARMCHAIR 4L P replaces versions: · 8250/3 · 8252/3 · 8255/3 W 660 mm D 570 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,5 kg			**VOLPINO ARMCHAIR SL P** replaces versions: · 8260/3 · 8262/3 · 8265/3 W 660 mm D 550 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 8,5 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					322,-			446,-		
Frame	Powder-coated			E-③	•			•		
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating			E-AB-③	33,-			—		
	Chrome			E-③	22,-			51,-		
	Satin chrome				25,-			59,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•			•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	—	•	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	—	141,-	—	—	141,-
			3				152,-			152,-
			4				166,-			166,-
			6				290,-			290,-
			7				336,-			336,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	—	•	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	163,-	163,-	—	163,-	163,-
			3			175,-	175,-		175,-	175,-
			4			194,-	194,-		194,-	194,-
			6			305,-	305,-		305,-	305,-
			7			353,-	353,-		353,-	353,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3:Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

			VOLPINO ARMCHAIR 4L P			VOLPINO ARMCHAIR SL P		
Glides	Plastic	GD	•			•		
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-			9,-		
	Metal	GDM	9,-			—		
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-					
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	—	•	•	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam	FFR3		22,-	45,-		22,-	45,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—	•		—	•	

Sample order	VOLPINO ARMCHAIR 4L P (E-WS CC-KK GDM FSCMIX)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Volpino swivel armchair

Shell made of plastic. 4-star base made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, swivel column made of powder-coated or chrome steel, plastic glides.

VOLPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL P

W 660 mm
D 550 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 9,8 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					604,-		
Column	Steel	powder-coated		CO-③	•		
		chromium plated			19,-		
		satin chrome			22,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	None				•	•	—
	Upholstered	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	—	141,-
			3				152,-
			4				166,-
			6				290,-
			7				336,-
Seat pad	None				•	—	—
	Upholstered	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	163,-	163,-
			3			175,-	175,-
			4			194,-	194,-
			6			305,-	305,-
			7			353,-	353,-
Base	Aluminium	powder-coated		BC-③	•		
		polished			25,-		
Glides	Glides	Plastic		GD	•		
		Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-		
		Plastic nonskid		GDN	7,-		
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam			FFR3		22,-	45,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	—	•	

Sample order	VOLPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL P (CO-CR CC-KF BC_POL GD FSCMIX)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3:Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Volpino mobile armchair

Shell made of plastic. 4-star base made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, fixed column made of powder-coated or chrome steel, castors for soft floors.

VOLPINO ARMCHAIR MOB P

W 660 mm
D 550 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 8,4 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					604,-		
Column	Steel	powder-coated		CO-③	•		
		chromium plated			19,-		
		satin chrome			22,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	None				•	•	—
	Upholstered	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	—	141,-
			3				152,-
			4				166,-
			6				290,-
			7				336,-
Seat pad	None				•	—	—
	Upholstered	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	163,-	163,-
			3			175,-	175,-
			4			194,-	194,-
			6			305,-	305,-
			7			353,-	353,-
Base	Aluminium	powder-coated		BC-③	•		
		polished			25,-		
castors	Black castors for soft floors			GD	•		
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam			FFR3		22,-	45,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	—	•	

Sample order	VOLPINO ARMCHAIR MOB P (CO-CR CC-KF BC-POL CA FSCMIX)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

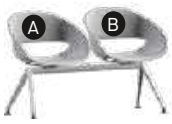
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3:Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Volpino 2-seater bench

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, beam powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat, felt or nonskid glides.



VOLPINO BENCH 2U 4L P

replaces versions:
- 8250/5
- 8252/5
- 8255/5

W 1350 mm
D 560 mm
H 830 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 430 mm
WT 17 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					1099,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			49,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	282,-
			3				304,-
			4				332,-
			6				580,-
			7				672,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	326,-	326,-
			3			350,-	350,-
			4			388,-	388,-
			6			610,-	610,-
			7			706,-	706,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3:Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					VOLPINO BENCH 2U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top					•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Price group				
	A or B	Resopal traceless	2	TF-⑦/①	252,-	107,-	– 35,-
			3			94,-	– 58,-
			4			74,-	– 90,-
			6			– 38,-	– 321,-
			7			– 85,-	– 412,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN		9,-	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		7,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam			FFR3		44,-	90,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		•	

Sample order	VOLPINO BENCH 2U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KK GD FSCMIX)

* stadium shaped top instead of seat, 660 × 420 mm, top thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

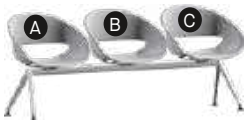
⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Volpino 3-seater bench

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, beam powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat, felt or nonskid glides.



VOLPINO BENCH 3U 4L P

replaces versions:
- 8250/5
- 8252/5
- 8255/5

W 2050 mm
D 560 mm
H 830 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 430 mm
WT 22 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					1359,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			49,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	423,-
			3				456,-
			4				498,-
			6				870,-
			7				1008,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	489,-	489,-
			3			525,-	525,-
			4			582,-	582,-
			6			915,-	915,-
			7			1059,-	1059,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3:Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					VOLPINO BENCH 3U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top					•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Price group				
	A, B or C	Resopal traceless	2	TF-⑦/①	252,-	107,-	– 35,-
			3			94,-	– 58,-
			4			74,-	– 90,-
			6			– 38,-	– 321,-
			7			– 85,-	– 412,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN		9,-	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		7,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam			FFR3		66,-	135,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		•	

Sample order	VOLPINO BENCH 3U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KK GD FSCMIX)

* stadium shaped top instead of seat, 660 × 420 mm, top thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

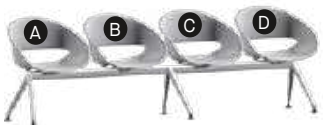
⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Volpino 4-seater bench

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, beam powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat, felt or nonskid glides.



VOLPINO BENCH 4U 4L P

replaces versions:
- 8250/5
- 8252/5
- 8255/5

W 2750 mm
D 560 mm
H 830 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 430 mm
WT 29 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					1855,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			98,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	564,-
			3				608,-
			4				664,-
			6				1160,-
			7				1344,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	652,-	652,-
			3			700,-	700,-
			4			776,-	776,-
			6			1220,-	1220,-
			7			1412,-	1412,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3:Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					VOLPINO BENCH 4U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top					•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Price group				
	A, B, C or D	Resopal traceless	2	TF-⑦/①	252,-	107,-	– 35,-
			3			94,-	– 58,-
			4			74,-	– 90,-
			6			– 38,-	– 321,-
			7			– 85,-	– 412,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN		13,-	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam			FFR3		88,-	179,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		•	

Sample order	VOLPINO BENCH 4U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KK GD FSCMIX)

* stadium shaped top instead of seat, 660 × 420 mm, top thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Volpino 5-seater bench

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, beam powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat, felt or nonskid glides.

VOLPINO BENCH 5U 4L P

replaces versions:
- 8250/5
- 8252/5
- 8255/5

W 3450 mm
D 560 mm
H 830 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 430 mm
WT 34 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					2112,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			98,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	—	702,-
			3				760,-
			4				830,-
			6				1450,-
			7				1680,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	815,-	815,-
			3			875,-	875,-
			4			970,-	970,-
			6			1525,-	1525,-
			7			1765,-	1765,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3:Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					VOLPINO BENCH 5U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top					•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Price group				
	A, B, C, D or E	Resopal traceless	2	TF-⑦/①	252,-	107,-	– 35,-
			3			94,-	– 58,-
			4			74,-	– 90,-
			6			– 38,-	– 321,-
			7			– 85,-	– 412,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN		13,-	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam			FFR3		110,-	224,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		•	

Sample order	VOLPINO BENCH 5U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KK GD FSCMIX)

* stadium shaped top instead of seat, 660 × 420 mm, top thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Volpino 6-seater bench

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, beam powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat, felt or nonskid glides

VOLPINO BENCH 6U 4L P

replaces versions:
- 8250/5
- 8252/5
- 8255/5

W 4150 mm
D 560 mm
H 830 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 430 mm
WT 39 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					2368,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			98,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	—	846,-
			3				912,-
			4				996,-
			6				1740,-
			7				2016,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	978,-	978,-
			3			1050,-	1050,-
			4			1164,-	1164,-
			6			1830,-	1830,-
			7			2118,-	2118,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3:Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					VOLPINO BENCH 6U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top					•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Price group				
	A, B, C, D, E or F	Resopal traceless	2	TF-⑦/①	252,-	107,-	– 35,-
			3			94,-	– 58,-
			4			74,-	– 90,-
			6			– 38,-	– 321,-
			7			– 85,-	– 412,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN		13,-	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam			FFR3		132,-	269,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		•	

Sample order	VOLPINO BENCH 6U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KK GD FSCMIX)

* stadium shaped top instead of seat, 660 × 420 mm, top thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

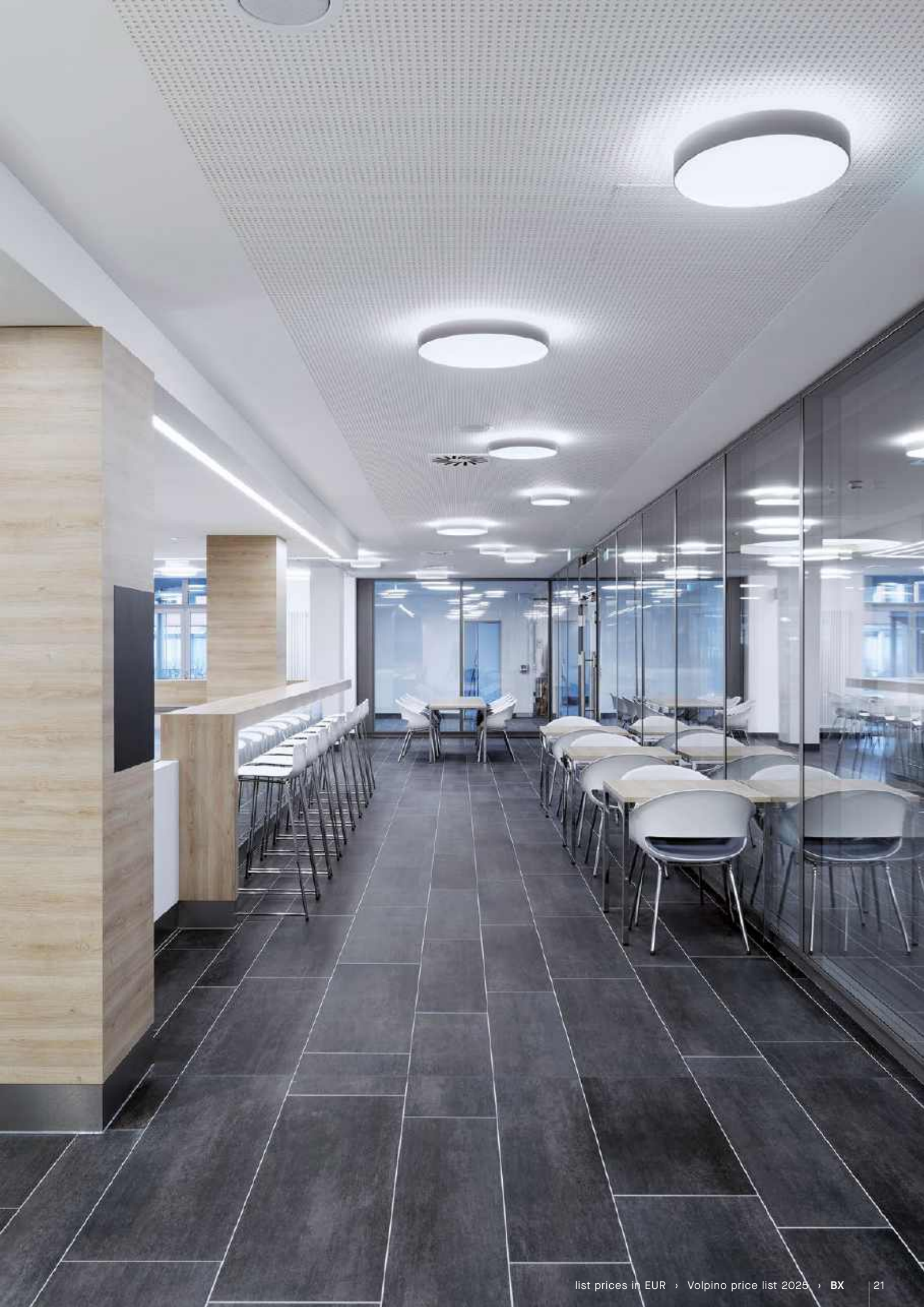
Floor fixing (type 2)

Set of floor fixing elements for benches

BENCH ACCESSORY FF 2

replaces version:
- 2003/8

Basic price (EUR)
69,-



Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Metal

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

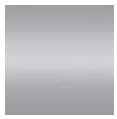
Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

Polished Aluminium
POL

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

Silk
KSK



RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

Laminate

U0901TP
Traceless Black

Plastic

KF
Graphite

KKG
Silk Grey

KWT
Traffic White

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

v-travel price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

V-travel

Design by Justus Kolberg

Sofa

VTRAVEL SOFA
RD UPH

VTRAVEL SOFA
SQ UPH

VTRAVEL SOFA
RCR UPH

VTRAVEL SOFA
RC UPH

V-travel

Design by Justus Kolberg

Airport bench

VTRAVEL BENCH 2U

VTRAVEL BENCH 2U TE1

VTRAVEL BENCH 2U TE2

VTRAVEL BENCH 2U TI1

VTRAVEL BENCH 3U

VTRAVEL BENCH 3U TE1

VTRAVEL BENCH 3U TE2

VTRAVEL BENCH 3U TI1

VTRAVEL BENCH 4U

VTRAVEL BENCH 4U TE1

VTRAVEL BENCH 4U TE2

VTRAVEL BENCH 4U TI1

VTRAVEL BENCH 5U BASIC

VTRAVEL BENCH 5U

VTRAVEL BENCH 5U TE1

VTRAVEL BENCH 5U TE2

VTRAVEL BENCH 5U TI1

Airport bench PRM

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 2U

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 2U TE1

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 3U

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 3U TE1

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 3U TI1

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 4U

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 4U TE1

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 4U TI1

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 5U

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 5U TE1

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 5U TI1

Departures

Price list

Sofa V-travel

Legs aluminium polished, upholstered seat/back, plastic glides black grey.

			VTRAVEL SOFA RD UPH replaces version: • 8350/5 W 1440 mm D 1440 mm H 800 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 35 kg	VTRAVEL SOFA SQ UPH replaces version: • 8355/5 W 1300 mm D 1300 mm H 800 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 35 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery Price group	
	Price group 2		4268,-	4268,-
	Price group 3		4366,-	4366,-
	Price group 4		4502,-	4502,-
	Price group 5		4600,-	4600,-
	Price group 6		6264,-	6264,-
	Price group 7		6674,-	6674,-
Legs	Aluminium polished	E-(3)	•	•
	Aluminium powder-coated		39,-	39,-
Backrest	Upholstered	BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•	•
Media	No media ports		•	•
	2 × power socket	J2-YKU1-(8)	280,-	280,-
	2 × double USB charger	J2-YKU2-(8)	620,-	620,-
	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger	J1-YKU1-(8) J1-YKU2-(8)	450,-	450,-
	4 × power socket	J4-YKU1-(8)	560,-	560,-
	4 × double USB charger	J4-YKU2-(8)	1240,-	1240,-
	2 × power socket 2 × double USB charger	J2-YKU1-(8) J2-YKU2-(8)	900,-	900,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	192,-	192,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	568,-	568,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	14,-	14,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	•
	Partially assembled	ASM-P	○	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL SOFA RD UPH (E-WK BA-VL4003 SE-VL4003 FSTD GD ASM-F PEFC)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

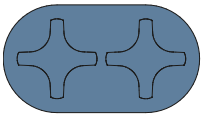
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

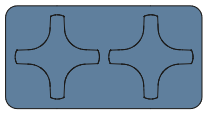
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Sofa V-travel

Legs aluminium polished, upholstered seat/back, plastic glides black grey.





			VTRAVEL SOFA RCR UPH	VTRAVEL SOFA RC UPH
			replaces version: • 8360/5	replaces version: • 8365/5
			W 2640 mm D 1440 mm H 800 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 75 kg	W 2500 mm D 1300 mm H 800 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 65 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery Price group	
	Price group 2		8617,-	8617,-
	Price group 3		8813,-	8813,-
	Price group 4		9081,-	9081,-
	Price group 5		9278,-	9278,-
	Price group 6		11576,-	11576,-
	Price group 7		12397,-	12397,-
Legs	Aluminium polished	E-(3)	•	•
	Aluminium powder-coated		60,-	60,-
Backrest	Upholstered	BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•	•
Media	No media ports		•	•
	4 × power socket	J4-YKU1-(8)	560,-	560,-
	4 × double USB charger	J4-YKU2-(8)	1240,-	1240,-
	2 × power socket 2 × double USB charger	J2-YKU1-(8) J2-YKU2-(8)	900,-	900,-
	6 × power socket	J6-YKU1-(8)	840,-	840,-
	6 × double USB charger	J6-YKU2-(8)	1860,-	1860,-
	3 × power socket 3 × double USB charger	J3-YKU1-(8) J3-YKU2-(8)	1350,-	1350,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	451,-	451,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	1187,-	1187,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	22,-	22,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	•
	Partially assembled	ASM-P	○	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL SOFA RCR UPH (E-WK BA-VL0020 SE-VL0020 FSTD GD ASM-F PEFC)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Floor fixing

			BENCH ACCESSORY FF 3 • Adhesive	BENCH ACCESSORY FF 4 • Screwed
			Basic price (EUR)	
Integration	Set of floor fixing elements for round and square bench and for airport benches	IN-S	136,-	96,-
	Set of floor fixing elements for rectangular and rectangular rounded bench	IN-L	202,-	103,-

Sample order	BENCH ACCESSORY FF 3 (IN-L)

Price list

V-Travel bench 2U

VTRAVEL BENCH 2U

W 1275 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 32,80 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					1564,-
Frame	Beam	Legs			
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back			CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-⑤	144,-
			4		214,-
			6		656,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤	270,-
			4		338,-
			6		782,-
Internal armrest	None				•
	1 piece	Aluminium polished		AI-J1-③	111,-
		Aluminium powder-coated			128,-
External armrests	None				•
	2 pieces	Aluminium polished		AE-J2-③	184,-
		Aluminium powder-coated			216,-
Media between seats	None				•
	One media port between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J1-BS-YKU2M-⑧	678,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	722,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J1-BS-YKU3M-⑧	696,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	742,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona

			VTRAVEL BENCH 2U
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	134,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials (only for upholstered shell)	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 2U (E-AA/SA CC-KG AE-J2-SA GD ASM-F)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 2U with external table

VTRAVEL BENCH 2U TE1

W 1590 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 37,60 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
						1840,-
Frame	Beam		Legs			
	Aluminium anodised		Aluminium polished		E-③/③	•
			Aluminium powder-coated			40,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered		Price group	3	BS-⑤	144,-
				4		214,-
				6		656,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back		Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤	270,-
				4		338,-
				6		782,-
External table	1 piece	Left	Laminate Traceless TP black		TE-L-U0901TP	•
		Right			TE-R-U0901TP	○
Internal armrest	None					•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished		AI-J1-③	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			128,-
External armrests	None					•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished		AE-J2-③	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			216,-
Media between seats	None					•
	One media port between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J1-BS-YKU2M-⑧	678,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J1-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	722,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J1-BS-YKU3M-⑧	696,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J1-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	742,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

			VTRAVEL BENCH 2U TE1
Cable outlet	None		•
	Left	BO-L	○
	Right	BO-R	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	134,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 2U TE1 (E-AA/SA CC-KG TE-L-U0901TP AE-J2-SA GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 2U with external tables

VTRAVEL BENCH 2U TE2

W 1905 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 42,30 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
						2116,-
Frame	Beam		Legs			
	Aluminium anodised		Aluminium polished		E-③/③	•
			Aluminium powder-coated			40,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered		Price group	3	BS-⑤	144,-
				4		214,-
				6		656,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back		Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤	270,-
				4		338,-
				6		782,-
External table	2 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP black		TE-LR-U0901TP	•
						○
Internal armrest	None					•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished		AI-J1-③	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			128,-
External armrests	None					•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished		AE-J2-③	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			216,-
Media between seats	None					•
	One media port between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J1-BS-YKU2M-⑧	678,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J1-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	722,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J1-BS-YKU3M-⑧	696,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J1-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	742,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

			VTRAVEL BENCH 2U TE2
Cable outlet	None		•
	Left	BO-L	○
	Right	BO-R	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	134,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 2U TE2 (E-AA/SA CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AE-J2-SA GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 2U with internal table

VTRAVEL BENCH 2U TI1

W 1675 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 38,90 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					1879,-
Frame	Beam	Legs			
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back			CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-⑤	144,-
			4		214,-
			6		656,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤	270,-
			4		338,-
			6		782,-
Internal table	1 piece	Laminate Traceless TP black		TI-A-U0901TP	•
					○
Internal armrest	None				•
	2 pieces	Aluminium polished		AI-J2-③	222
		Aluminium powder-coated			256
External armrests	None				•
	2 pieces	Aluminium polished		AE-J2-③	184,-
		Aluminium powder-coated			216,-
Media in table top	None				•
	One media port in table top	2 modules	1× power socket 1× double USB charger (type A+A)	J1-TT-YKU2M-⑧	769,-
			1× power socket 1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-TT YKU2MR-⑧	813,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

			VTRAVEL BENCH 2U TI1
Cable outlet	None		•
	Left	BO-L	○
	Right	BO-R	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	134,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 2U TI1 (E-AA/SA CC-KG TI-A-U0901TP AE-J2-SA J1-TT-YKU2M-GE BO-L GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 3U

VTRAVEL BENCH 3U

W 1875 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 47,40 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
						2199,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-③/③		•
		Aluminium powder-coated				40,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④		•
	PU foam with cut-out in back			CC-CT-④		○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-⑤		216,-
			4			321,-
			6			984,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤		405,-
			4			507,-
			6			1173,-
Internal armrest	None					•
	2 pieces	Aluminium polished		AI-J2-③		222,-
		Aluminium powder-coated				256,-
External armrests	None					•
	2 pieces	Aluminium polished		AE-J2-③		184,-
		Aluminium powder-coated				216,-
Media between seats	None					•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU2M-⑧		1184,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU2MR-⑧		1272,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU3M-⑧		1220,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU3MR-⑧		1312,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

			VTRAVEL BENCH 3U
Cable outlet	None		•
	Left	BO-L	○
	Right	BO-R	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	201,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials (only for upholstered shell)	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 3U (E-AA/SA CC-KG AE-J2-SA GD ASM-F)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 3U with external table

VTRAVEL BENCH 3U TE1

W 2190 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 52,10 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
						2477,-
Frame	Beam		Legs			
	Aluminium anodised		Aluminium polished		E-③/③	•
			Aluminium powder-coated			40,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered		Price group	3	BS-⑤	216,-
				4		321,-
				6		984,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back		Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤	405,-
				4		507,-
				6		1173,-
External table	1 piece	Left	Laminate Traceless TP black		TE-L-U0901TP	•
		Right			TE-R-U0901TP	○
Internal armrest	None					•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished		AI-J2-③	222,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			256,-
External armrests	None					•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished		AE-J2-③	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			216,-
Media between seats	None					•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU2M-⑧	1184,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	1272,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU3M-⑧	1220,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	1312,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

			VTRAVEL BENCH 3U TE1
Cable outlet	None		•
	Left	BO-L	○
	Right	BO-R	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	201,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 3U TE1 (E-AA/SA CC-KG TE-L-U0901TP AE-J2-SA GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 3U with external tables

VTRAVEL BENCH 3U TE2

W 2505 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 56,90 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
						2752,-
Frame	Beam		Legs			
	Aluminium anodised		Aluminium polished		E-③/③	•
			Aluminium powder-coated			40,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered		Price group	3	BS-⑤	216,-
				4		321,-
				6		984,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back		Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤	405,-
				4		507,-
				6		1173,-
External table	2 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP black		TE-LR-U0901TP	•
Internal armrest	None					•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished		AI-J2-③	222,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			256,-
External armrests	None					•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished		AE-J2-③	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			216,-
Media between seats	None					•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU2M-⑧	1184,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	1272,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU3M-⑧	1220,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	1312,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

			VTRAVEL BENCH 3U TE2
Cable outlet	None		•
	Left	BO-L	○
	Right	BO-R	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	201,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 3U TE2 (E-AA/SA CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AE-J2-SA GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 3U with internal table

VTRAVEL BENCH 3U TI1

W 2275 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 53,50 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
						2515,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished			E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated				40,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3		BS-⑤	216,-
			4			321,-
			6			984,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3		BS-CT-⑤	405,-
			4			507,-
			6			1173,-
Internal table	1 piece	Between seats A/B		Laminate Traceless TP black	TI-A-U0901TP	•
		Between seats B/C			TI-B-U0901TP	○
Internal armrest	None					•
	1 piece	Aluminium polished			AI-J1-③	111,-
		Aluminium powder-coated				128,-
	3 pieces	Aluminium polished			AI-J3-③	333,-
		Aluminium powder-coated				384,-
External armrests	None					•
	2 pieces	Aluminium polished			AE-J2-③	184,-
		Aluminium powder-coated				216,-
Media between seats	None					•
	One media port between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 x double USB charger (type A+A)		J1-BS-YKU2M-⑧	884,-
			1 × power socket 1 x TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J1-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	928,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 x double USB charger (type A+A)		J1-BS-YKU3M-⑧	902,-
			2 × power socket 1 x TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J1-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	948,-

③ –Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ –Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

					VTRAVEL BENCH 3U TI1
Media in table top	None				•
	One media port in table top	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 x double USB charger	J1-TT-YKU2M-⑧	841,-
			1 × power socket 1 x TUF double USB charger	J1-TT-YKU2MR-⑧	885,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Foam (for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	201,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 3U TI1 (E-AA/POL CC-KG TI-A-U0901TP GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 4U

VTRAVEL BENCH 4U

W 2475 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 61,90 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					2836,-
Frame	Beam	Legs			
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-(3)/(3)	•
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-(4)	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back			CC-CT-(4)	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-(5)	288,-
			4		428,-
			6		1312,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-(5)	540,-
			4		676,-
			6		1564,-
Internal armrest	None				•
	1 piece	Aluminium polished		AI-J1-(3)	111,-
		Aluminium powder-coated			128,-
	3 pieces	Aluminium polished		AI-J3-(3)	333,-
		Aluminium powder-coated			384,-
External armrests	None				•
	2 pieces	Aluminium polished		AE-J2-(3)	184,-
		Aluminium powder-coated			216,-
Media between seats	None				•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU2M-(8)	1263,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU2MR-(8)	1351,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU3M-(8)	1299,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU3MR-(8)	1391,-

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

			VTRAVEL BENCH 4U
Cable outlet	None		•
	Left	BO-L	○
	Right	BO-R	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	268,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials (only for upholstered shell)	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•
Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 4U (E-AA/SA CC-KG AE-J2-SA GD ASM-F)		

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 4U with external table

VTRAVEL BENCH 4U TE1

W 2790 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 66,70 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
Frame	Beam		Legs			
	Aluminium anodised		Aluminium polished		E-③/③	•
			Aluminium powder-coated			40,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered		Price group	3	BS-⑤	288,-
				4		428,-
				6		1312,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back		Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤	540,-
				4		676,-
				6		1564,-
External table	1 piece	Left	Laminate Traceless TP black		TE-L-U0901TP	•
		Right			TE-R-U0901TP	○
Internal armrest	None					•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished		AI-J1-③	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			128,-
	3 pieces		Aluminium polished		AI-J3-③	333,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			384,-
External armrests	None					•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished		AE-J2-③	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			216,-
Media between seats	None					•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU2M-⑧	1263,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	1351,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU3M-⑧	1299,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	1391,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

			VTRAVEL BENCH 4U TE1
Cable outlet	None		•
	Left	BO-L	○
	Right	BO-R	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	268,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 4U TE1 (E-AA/SA CC-KG TE-L-U0901TP AE-J2-SA GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 4U with external tables

VTRAVEL BENCH 4U TE2

W 3105 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 71,40 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
						3387,-
Frame	Beam		Legs			
	Aluminium anodised		Aluminium polished		E-③/③	•
			Aluminium powder-coated			40,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered		Price group	3	BS-⑤	288,-
				4		428,-
				6		1312,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back		Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤	540,-
				4		676,-
				6		1564,-
External table	2 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP black		TE-LR-U0901TP	•
Internal armrest	None					•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished		AI-J1-③	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			128,-
	3 pieces		Aluminium polished		AI-J3-③	333,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			384,-
External armrests	None					•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished		AE-J2-③	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			216,-
Media between seats	None					•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU2M-⑧	1263,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	1351,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU3M-⑧	1299,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	1391,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

			VTRAVEL BENCH 4U TE2
Cable outlet	None		•
	Left	BO-L	○
	Right	BO-R	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	268,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 4U TE2 (E-AA/SA CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AE-J2-SA GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 4U with internal table

VTRAVEL BENCH 4U TI1

W 2875 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 68,0 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
						3150,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished			E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated				40,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3		BS-⑤	288,-
			4			428,-
			6			1312,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3		BS-CT-⑤	540,-
			4			676,-
			6			1564,-
Internal table	1 piece	Between seats A/B		Laminate Traceless TP black	TI-A-U0901TP	•
		Between seats B/C			TI-B-U0901TP	○
		Between seats C/D			TI-C-U0901TP	
Internal armrest	None					•
	2 pieces	Aluminium polished			AI-J2-③	222,-
		Aluminium powder-coated				256,-
	4 pieces	Aluminium polished			AI-J4-③	444,-
		Aluminium powder-coated				512,-
External armrests	None					•
	2 pieces	Aluminium polished			AE-J2-③	184,-
		Aluminium powder-coated				216,-
Media between seats	None					•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 x double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU2M-⑧	1390,-
			1 × power socket 1 x TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	1478,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 x double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU3M-⑧	1426,-
			2 × power socket 1 x TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	1518,-

③ –Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ –Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

					VTRAVEL BENCH 4U TI1
Media in table top	None				•
	One media port in table top	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 x double USB charger	J1-TT-YKU2M-⑧	865,-
			1 × power socket 1 x TUF double USB charger	J1-TT-YKU2MR-⑧	909,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Foam (for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	268,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 4U TI1 (E-AA/POL CC-KG TI-A-U0901TP GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 5U basic

VTRAVEL BENCH 5U BASIC

W 3075 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 76,50 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					3471,-
Frame	Beam	Legs			
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back			CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-⑤	360,-
			4		535,-
			6		1640,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤	675,-
			4		845,-
			6		1955,-
Internal armrest	None				•
	2 pieces	Aluminium polished		AI-J2-③	222,-
		Aluminium powder-coated			256,-
	4 pieces	Aluminium polished		AI-J4-③	444,-
		Aluminium powder-coated			512,-
External armrests	None				•
	2 pieces	Aluminium polished		AE-J2-③	184,-
		Aluminium powder-coated			216,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

			VTRAVEL BENCH 5U BASIC
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None		•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	335,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials (only for upholstered shell)	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 5U BASIC (E-AA/SA CC-KG AE-J2-SA GD ASM-F)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 5U

VTRAVEL BENCH 5U

W 3075 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 78,20 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					3618,-
Frame	Beam	Legs			
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated			60,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back			CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-⑤	360,-
			4		535,-
			6		1640,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤	675,-
			4		845,-
			6		1955,-
Internal armrest	None				•
	2 pieces	Aluminium polished		AI-J2-③	222,-
		Aluminium powder-coated			256,-
	4 pieces	Aluminium polished		AI-J4-③	444,-
		Aluminium powder-coated			512,-
External armrests	None				•
	2 pieces	Aluminium polished		AE-J2-③	184,-
		Aluminium powder-coated			216,-
Media between seats	None				•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1× power socket 1× double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU2M-⑧	1400,-
			1× power socket 1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	1488,-
		3 modules	2× power socket 1× double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU3M-⑧	1436,-
			2× power socket 1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	1528,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

			VTRAVEL BENCH 5U
Cable outlet	None		•
	Left	BO-L	○
	Right	BO-R	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	24,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	240,-
Wall spacer	None		•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	335,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials (only for upholstered shell)	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 5U (E-AA/SA CC-KG AE-J2-SA J2-BS-YKU2M-GE BO-L GD ASM-F)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 5U with external table

VTRAVEL BENCH 5U TE1

W 3390 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 82,90 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
Frame	Beam		Legs			
	Aluminium anodised		Aluminium polished		E-③/③	•
			Aluminium powder-coated			60,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered		Price group	3	BS-⑤	360,-
				4		535,-
				6		1640,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back		Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤	675,-
				4		845,-
				6		1955,-
External table	1 piece	Left	Laminate Traceless TP black		TE-L-U0901TP	•
		Right			TE-R-U0901TP	○
Internal armrest	None					•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished		AI-J2-③	222,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			256,-
	4 pieces		Aluminium polished		AI-J4-③	444,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			512,-
External armrests	None					•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished		AE-J2-③	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			216,-
Media between seats	None					•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU2M-⑧	1400,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	1488,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU3M-⑧	1436,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	1528,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

			VTRAVEL BENCH 5U TE1
Cable outlet	None		•
	Left	BO-L	○
	Right	BO-R	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	24,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	240,-
Wall spacer	None		•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	335,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 5U TE1 (E-AA/SA CC-KG TE-L-U0901TP AE-J2-SA J2-BS-YKU2M-GE BO-L GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 5U with external tables

VTRAVEL BENCH 5U TE2

W 3705 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 87,70 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
						4170,-
Frame	Beam		Legs			
	Aluminium anodised		Aluminium polished		E-③/③	•
			Aluminium powder-coated			60,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered		Price group	3	BS-⑤	360,-
				4		535,-
				6		1640,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back		Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤	675,-
				4		845,-
				6		1955,-
External table	2 pieces	Left and right	Laminate Traceless TP black		TE-LR-U0901TP	•
Internal armrest	None					•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished		AI-J1-③	222,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			256,-
	4 pieces		Aluminium polished		AI-J3-③	444,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			512,-
External armrests	None					•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished		AE-J2-③	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			216,-
Media between seats	None					•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU2M-⑧	1400,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	1488,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU3M-⑧	1436,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	1528,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

			VTRAVEL BENCH 5U TE2
Cable outlet	None		•
	Left	BO-L	○
	Right	BO-R	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	24,-
	Floor fixing glued	GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed	GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic	GDMG	240,-
Wall spacer	None		•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)	IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	335,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 5U TE2 (E-AA/SA CC-KG TE-LR-U0901TP AE-J2-SA J2-BS-YKU2M-GE BO-L GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench 5U with internal table

VTRAVEL BENCH 5U TI1

W 3475 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 430 mm
SH DIN 400 mm
WT 84,30 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
						3933,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished			E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated				60,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3		BS-⑤	360,-
			4			535,-
			6			1640,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3		BS-CT-⑤	675,-
			4			845,-
			6			1955,-
Internal table	1 piece	Between seats A/B		Laminate Traceless TP black	TI-A-U0901TP	•
		Between seats B/C			TI-B-U0901TP	○
		Between seats C/D			TI-C-U0901TP	
		Between seats D/E			TI-D-U0901TP	
Internal armrest	None					•
	3 pieces	Aluminium polished			AI-J3-③	333,-
		Aluminium powder-coated				384,-
	5 pieces	Aluminium polished			AI-J5-③	555,-
		Aluminium powder-coated				640,-
External armrests	None					•
	2 pieces	Aluminium polished			AE-J2-③	184,-
		Aluminium powder-coated				216,-
Media between seats	None					•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 x double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU2M-⑧	1469,-
			1 × power socket 1 x TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	1557,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 x double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU3M-⑧	1505,-
			2 × power socket 1 x TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	1597,-

③ –Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ –Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

					VTRAVEL BENCH 5U TI1
Media in table top	None				•
	One media port in table top	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 x double USB charger	J1-TT-YKU2M-(8)	1003,-
			1 × power socket 1 x TUF double USB charger	J1-TT-YKU2MR-(8)	1047,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	24,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	240,-
Wall spacer	None				•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Foam (for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	335,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 5U TI1 (E-AA/POL CC-KG TI-A-U0901TP GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench PRM 2U

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 2U

W 1275 mm
D 660 mm
H 900 mm
SH 465 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 34,50 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
						1773,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished			E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated				40,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3		BS-⑤	72,-
			4			107,-
			6			328,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3		BS-CT-⑤	135,-
			4			169,-
			6			391,-
PRM seat	Position A	PU foam			PRM-A-CC-④	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-A-CC-CT-④	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-
	Position B	PU foam			PRM-B-CC-④	○
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-B-CC-CT-④	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-B-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-B-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

					VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 2U
PRM logo	None				•
	Logo			LOGO	○
Internal armrest	None				•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished	AI-J1-(3)	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		128,-
External armrests	None				•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished	AE-J2-(3)	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		216,-
Media between seats	None				•
	One media port between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J1-BS-YKU2M-(8)	678,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-BS-YKU2MR-(8)	722,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J1-BS-YKU3M-(8)	696,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-BS-YKU3MR-(8)	742,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	134,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials (only for upholstered shell)	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 2U (E-AA/SA CC-KG PRM-B-CC-KG GD ASM-F)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench PRM 2U with external table

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 2U TE1

W 1590 mm
D 660 mm
H 900 mm
SH 465mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 39,30 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
Frame	Beam: Aluminium anodised	Legs: Aluminium polished		E-③/③		•
		Aluminium powder-coated				40,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④		•
	PU foam with cut-out in back			CC-CT-④		○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-⑤		72,-
			4			107,-
			6			328,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤		135,-
			4			169,-
			6			391,-
PRM seat	Position A	PU foam		PRM-A-CC-④		•
		PU foam with cut-out in back		PRM-A-CC-CT-④		○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-
	Position B	PU foam		PRM-B-CC-④		•
		PU foam with cut-out in back		PRM-B-CC-CT-④		○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-B-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-B-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

					VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 2U TE1
PRM logo	None				•
	Logo			LOGO	○
External table	1 piece	Left	Laminate Traceless TP black	TE-L-U0901TP	•
		Right		TE-R-U0901TP	○
Internal armrest	None				•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished	AI-J1-(3)	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		128,-
External armrests	None				•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished	AE-J2-(3)	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		216,-
Media between seats	None				•
	One media port between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J1-BS-YKU2M-(8)	678,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-BS-YKU2MR-(8)	722,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J1-BS-YKU3M-(8)	696,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-BS-YKU3MR-(8)	742,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	134,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 2U TE1 (E-AA/SA CC-KG PRM-B-CC-KG TE-L-U0901TP GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench PRM 3U

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 3U

W 1875 mm
D 660 mm
H 900 mm
SH 465 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 49,10 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
Frame	Beam		Legs			
	Aluminium anodised		Aluminium polished		E-③/③	•
			Aluminium powder-coated			40,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered		Price group	3	BS-⑤	144,-
				4		214,-
				6		656,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back		Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤	270,-
				4		338,-
				6		782,-
PRM seat	Position A	PU foam			PRM-A-CC-④	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-A-CC-CT-④	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-
	Position C	PU foam			PRM-C-CC-⑤	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-C-CC-CT-⑤	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-C-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-C-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

					VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 3U
PRM logo	None				•
	Logo			LOGO	○
Internal armrest	None				•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished	AI-J1-(3)	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		128,-
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished	AI-J2-(3)	222,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		256,-
External armrests	None				•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished	AE-J2-(3)	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		216,-
Media between seats	None				•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU2M-(8)	1184,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU2MR-(8)	1272,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU3M-(8)	1220,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU3MR-(8)	1312,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	201,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials (only for upholstered shell)	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 3U (E-AA/SA CC-KG PRM-C-CC-KG GD ASM-F)				

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench PRM 3U with external table

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 3U TE1

W 2190 mm
D 660 mm
H 900 mm
SH 465 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 53,80 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished			E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated				40,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3		BS-⑤	144,-
			4			214,-
			6			656,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3		BS-CT-⑤	270,-
			4			338,-
			6			782,-
PRM seat	Position A	PU foam			PRM-A-CC-④	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-A-CC-CT-④	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-
	Position C	PU foam			PRM-C-CC-⑤	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-C-CC-CT-⑤	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-C-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-C-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

					VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 3U TE1
PRM logo	None				•
	Logo			LOGO	○
External table	1 piece	Left	Laminate Traceless TP black	TE-L-U0901TP	•
		Right		TE-R-U0901TP	○
Internal armrest	None				•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished	AI-J1-(3)	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		128,-
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished	AI-J2-(3)	222,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		256,-
External armrests	None				•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished	AE-J2-(3)	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		216,-
Media between seats	None				•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU2M-(8)	1184,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU2MR-(8)	1272,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU3M-(8)	1220,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU3MR-(8)	1312,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	201,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 3U TE1 (E-AA/SA CC-KG PRM-C-CC-KG TE-L-U0901TP GD ASM-F FSCMIX)				

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench PRM 3U with internal table

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 3U TI1

W 2275 mm
D 660 mm
H 900mm
SH 465 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 55,20 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
Frame	Beam		Legs			
	Aluminium anodised		Aluminium polished		E-(3)/(3)	•
			Aluminium powder-coated			40,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-(4)	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-(4)	○
	Fully upholstered		Price group	3	BS-(5)	144,-
				4		214,-
				6		656,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back		Price group	3	BS-CT-(5)	270,-
				4		338,-
				6		782,-
PRM seat	Position A	PU foam			PRM-A-CC-(4)	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-A-CC-CT-(4)	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-(5)	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-CT-(5)	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-
	Position C	PU foam			PRM-C-CC-(5)	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-C-CC-CT-(5)	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-C-BS-(5)	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-C-BS-CT-(5)	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

					VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 3U TI1
PRM logo	None				•
	Logo			LOGO	○
Internal table	1 piece	Between seats A/B	Laminate Traceless TP black	TE-L-U0901TP	•
		Between seats B/C		TE-R-U0901TP	○
Internal armrest	None				•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished	AI-J1-(3)	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		128,-
	3 pieces		Aluminium polished	AI-J3-(3)	222,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		256,-
External armrests	None				•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished	AE-J2-(3)	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		216,-
Media between seats	None				•
	One media port between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J1-BS-YKU2M-(8)	884,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-BS-YKU2MR-(8)	928,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J1-BS-YKU3M-(8)	902,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J1-BS-YKU3MR-(8)	948,-
Media in table top	None				•
	One media port in table top	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 x double USB charger	J1-TT-YKU2M-(8)	841,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger	J1-TT-YKU2MR-(8)	885,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	201,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 3U TI1 (E-AA/SA CC-KG PRM-C-CC-KG TI-A-U0901TP GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench PRM 4U

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 4U

W 2475 mm
D 660 mm
H 900 mm
SH 465 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 63,60 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
						3045,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished			E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated				40,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3		BS-⑤	216,-
			4			321,-
			6			984,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3		BS-CT-⑤	405,-
			4			507,-
			6			1173,-
PRM seat	Position A	PU foam			PRM-A-CC-④	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-A-CC-CT-④	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-
	Position D	PU foam			PRM-D-CC-⑤	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-D-CC-CT-⑤	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-D-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-D-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

					VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 4U
PRM logo	None				•
	Logo			LOGO	○
Internal armrest	None				•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished	AI-J1-(3)	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		128,-
	3 pieces		Aluminium polished	AI-J3-(3)	333,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		384,-
External armrests	None				•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished	AE-J2-(3)	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		216,-
Media between seats	None				•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU2M-(8)	1263,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU2MR-(8)	1351,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU3M-(8)	1299,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU3MR-(8)	1391,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	268,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials (only for upholstered shell)	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 4U (E-AA/SA CC-KG PRM-D-CC-KG GD ASM-F)				

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench PRM 4U with external table

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 4U TE1

W 2790 mm
D 660 mm
H 900 mm
SH 465 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 68,40 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished			E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated				40,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3		BS-⑤	216,-
			4			321,-
			6			984,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3		BS-CT-⑤	405,-
			4			507,-
			6			1173,-
PRM seat	Position A	PU foam			PRM-A-CC-④	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-A-CC-CT-④	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-
	Position D	PU foam			PRM-D-CC-⑤	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-D-CC-CT-⑤	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-D-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-D-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

					VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 4U TE1
PRM logo	None				•
	Logo			LOGO	○
External table	1 piece	Left	Laminate Traceless TP black	TE-L-U0901TP	•
		Right		TE-R-U0901TP	○
Internal armrest	None				•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished	AI-J1-(3)	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		128,-
	3 pieces		Aluminium polished	AI-J3-(3)	333,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		384,-
External armrests	None				•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished	AE-J2-(3)	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		216,-
Media between seats	None				•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU2M-(8)	1263,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU2MR-(8)	1351,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU3M-(8)	1299,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU3MR-(8)	1391,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None				•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Foam (only for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	268,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 4U TE1 (E-AA/SA CC-KG PRM-D-CC-KG TE-L-U0901TP GD ASM-F FSCMIX)				

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench PRM 4U with internal table

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 4U TI1

W 2875 mm
D 660 mm
H 900 mm
SH 465 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 69,70kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					3359,-
Frame	Beam	Legs			
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-
Shell	PU foam			CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back			CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-⑤	216,-
			4		321,-
			6		984,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤	405,-
			4		507,-
			6		1173,-
PRM seat	Position A	PU foam		PRM-A-CC-④	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back		PRM-A-CC-CT-④	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group 3	PRM-A-BS-⑤	72,-
			Price group 4		107,-
			Price group 6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group 3	PRM-A-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
			Price group 4		169,-
			Price group 6		391,-
	Position D	PU foam		PRM-D-CC-⑤	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back		PRM-D-CC-CT-⑤	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group 3	PRM-D-BS-⑤	72,-
			Price group 4		107,-
			Price group 6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group 3	PRM-D-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
			Price group 4		169,-
			Price group 6		391,-

③ –Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ –Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

						VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 4U TI1
PRM logo	None					•
	Logo				LOGO	○
Internal table	1 piece	Between seats A/B		Laminate Traceless TP black	TE-L-U0901TP	•
		Between seats C/D			TE-R-U0901TP	○
Internal armrest	None					•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished		AI-J1-(3)	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			128,-
	4 pieces		Aluminium polished		AI-J4-(3)	444,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			512,-
External armrests	None					•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished		AE-J2-(3)	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			216,-
Media between seats	None					•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1× power socket 1× double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU2M-(8)	1390,-
			1× power socket 1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU2MR-(8)	1478,-
		3 modules	2× power socket 1× double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU3M-(8)	1426,-
			2× power socket 1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU3MR-(8)	1518,-
Media in table top	None					•
	One media port in table top	2 modules	1× power socket 1 x double USB charger		J1-TT-YKU2M-(8)	865,-
			1× power socket 1× TUF double USB charger		J1-TT-YKU2MR-(8)	909,-
Cable outlet	None					•
	Left				BO-L	○
	Right				BO-R	
Glides	Plastic				GD	•
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	16,-
	Floor fixing glued				GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed				GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic				GDMG	160,-
Wall spacer	None					•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)				IN-WS	114,-
Foam (for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	268,-
Assembly	Assembled				ASM-F	•
	Unassembled				ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 4U TI1 (E-AA/POL CC-KG PRM-D-CC-KG TI-A-U0901TP GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

(3) –Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench PRM 5U

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 5U

W 3075 mm
D 660 mm
H 900 mm
SH 465 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 79,90 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
Frame	Beam: Aluminium anodised	Legs: Aluminium polished			E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated				60,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3		BS-⑤	288,-
			4			428,-
			6			1312,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3		BS-CT-⑤	540,-
			4			676,-
			6			1564,-
PRM seat	Position A	PU foam			PRM-A-CC-④	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-A-CC-CT-④	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-
	Position E	PU foam			PRM-E-CC-⑤	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-E-CC-CT-⑤	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-E-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-E-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-

③ –Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ –Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

					VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 5U
PRM logo	None				•
	Logo			LOGO	○
Internal armrests	None				•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished	AI-J1-③	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		128,-
	4 pieces		Aluminium polished	AI-J4-③	444,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		512,-
External armrests	None				•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished	AE-J2-③	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		216,-
Media between seats	None				•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU2M-⑧	1400,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	1488,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU3M-⑧	1436,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	1528,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	24,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	240,-
Wall spacer	None				•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Foam (for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	335,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials (only for upholstered shell)	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 5U (E-AA/SA CC-KG PRM-D-CC-KG GD ASM-F)				

③ –Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench PRM 5U with external table

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 5U TE1

W 3390 mm
D 660 mm
H 900 mm
SH 465 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 84,60 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished			E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated				60,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3		BS-⑤	288,-
			4			428,-
			6			1312,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3		BS-CT-⑤	540,-
			4			676,-
			6			1564,-
PRM seat	Position A	PU foam			PRM-A-CC-④	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-A-CC-CT-④	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-
	Position E	PU foam			PRM-E-CC-⑤	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-E-CC-CT-⑤	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-E-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-E-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-

③ –Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ –Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

					VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 5U TE1
PRM logo	None				•
	Logo			LOGO	○
External table	1 piece	Left	Laminate Traceless TP black	TE-L-U0901TP	•
		Right		TE-R-U0901TP	○
Internal armrest	None				•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished	AI-J1-(3)	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		128,-
	4 pieces		Aluminium polished	AI-J4-(3)	444,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		512,-
External armrests	None				•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished	AE-J2-(3)	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated		216,-
Media between seats	None				•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU2M-(8)	1400,-
			1 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU2MR-(8)	1488,-
		3 modules	2 × power socket 1 × double USB charger (type A+A)	J2-BS-YKU3M-(8)	1436,-
			2 × power socket 1 × TUF double USB charger (type A+C)	J2-BS-YKU3MR-(8)	1528,-
Cable outlet	None				•
	Left			BO-L	○
	Right			BO-R	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	24,-
	Floor fixing glued			GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed			GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic			GDMG	240,-
Wall spacer	None				•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)			IN-WS	114,-
Foam (for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	335,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•
	Unassembled			ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 5U TE1 (E-AA/SA CC-KG PRM-D-CC-KG TE-L-U0901TP GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

(3) –Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-Travel bench PRM 5U with internal table

VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 5U TI1

W 3475 mm
D 660 mm
H 900 mm
SH 465 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 86,0 kg

						Basic price (EUR)
						4142,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished			E-③/③	•
		Aluminium powder-coated				60,-
Shell	PU foam				CC-④	•
	PU foam with cut-out in back				CC-CT-④	○
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3		BS-⑤	288,-
			4			428,-
			6			1312,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3		BS-CT-⑤	540,-
			4			676,-
			6			1564,-
PRM seat	Position A	PU foam			PRM-A-CC-④	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-A-CC-CT-④	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-A-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-
	Position E	PU foam			PRM-E-CC-⑤	•
		PU foam with cut-out in back			PRM-E-CC-CT-⑤	○
		Fully upholstered	Price group	3	PRM-E-BS-⑤	72,-
				4		107,-
				6		328,-
		Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	PRM-E-BS-CT-⑤	135,-
				4		169,-
				6		391,-

③ –Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ –Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona leather

						VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 5U TI1
PRM logo	None					•
	Logo				LOGO	○
Internal table	1 piece	Between seats A/B		Laminate Traceless TP black	TE-L-U0901TP	•
		Between seats D/E			TE-R-U0901TP	○
Internal armrest	None					•
	1 piece		Aluminium polished		AI-J1-③	111,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			128,-
	5 pieces		Aluminium polished		AI-J5-③	555,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			640,-
External armrests	None					•
	2 pieces		Aluminium polished		AE-J2-③	184,-
			Aluminium powder-coated			216,-
Media between seats	None					•
	Two media ports between seats	2 modules	1× power socket 1× double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU2M-⑧	1469,-
			1× power socket 1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU2MR-⑧	1557,-
		3 modules	2× power socket 1× double USB charger (type A+A)		J2-BS-YKU3M-⑧	1505,-
			2× power socket 1× TUF double USB charger (type A+C)		J2-BS-YKU3MR-⑧	1597,-
Media in table top	None					•
	One media port in table top	2 modules	1× power socket 1 x double USB charger		J1-TT-YKU2M-⑧	1003,-
			1× power socket 1× TUF double USB charger		J1-TT-YKU2MR-⑧	1047,-
Cable outlet	None					•
	Left				BO-L	○
	Right				BO-R	
Glides	Plastic				GD	•
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	24,-
	Floor fixing glued				GDG	68,-
	Floor fixing screwed				GDS	48,-
	Floor fixing magnetic				GDMG	240,-
Wall spacer	None					•
	Wall spacer (available only for GD and GDN glides)				IN-WS	114,-
Foam (for upholstered shell)	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	335,-
Assembly	Assembled				ASM-F	•
	Unassembled				ASM-U	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH PRM 5U TI1 (E-AA/POL CC-KG PRM-E-CC-KG TI-A-U0901TP GD ASM-F FSCMIX)

③ –Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Finishes

Metal

Polished Aluminium
POL

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BL

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silver Aluminium
SA

Belka

Black Matt Anode
AC

Natural Anode
AA

Laminate

U0901TP
Traceless Black

Polyurethane

KG
Black Grey

KX
Grey Brown

KQ
Quartz Grey

KZ
Grey Blue

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

ona plaza price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Ona plaza

Design by Jorge Pensi

Chair on 4 metal legs

ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH

Cantilever frame chair

ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH

ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR CFA HB UPH

Price list

Ona Plaza chair on 4 metal legs

Entirely upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame with armrests made of powder-coated
or chromed steel, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: backrest with rib pattern, plastic armpads,
flame-retardant foam, felt glides.

			ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH	ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH
			replaces versions: · 8522/4 · 8524/4	replaces versions: · 8527/4 · 8528/4
			W 580 mm D 580 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 9,5 kg	W 580 mm D 610 mm H 970 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 10 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		631,-	708,-
	Price group 3		653,-	731,-
	Price group 4		681,-	762,-
	Price group 5		701,-	785,-
	Price group 6		926,-	1054,-
	Price group 7		1012,-	1147,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-(3)	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(3)	33,-	33,-
	Chrome	E-(3)	57,-	57,-
	Satin chrome		64,-	64,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-(5)	•	•
Backrest	Standard backrest		•	•
	Rib pattern	BA-RP	16,-	16,-
Armpads	No armrest pads		•	•
	Black plastic armpads	AP-KG	62,-	62,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	12,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	222,-	291,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•	•
Sample order	ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH (E-WK BS-CPC10 AP-KG GD FSTD FSCMIX)			

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Ona Plaza cantilever frame chair

Entirely upholstered seat and backrest,
when upholstered with leather always with rib
pattern on the backrest, standard foam.
Cantilever frame with armrests made of powder
coated or chromed steel, stackable.
Options: backrest with rib pattern for upholsteries
from price groups 2-5, plastic armpads, flame-retardant foam,
plastic, plastic with felt or protect glides

				ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH	ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR CFA HB UPH
				replaces versions: · 8532/4 · 8534/4	replaces versions: · 8537/4 · 8538/4
				W 560 mm D 590 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 9,5 kg	W 560 mm D 610 mm H 970 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 10 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			638,-	714,-
	Price group 3			659,-	738,-
	Price group 4			688,-	769,-
	Price group 5			709,-	792,-
	Price group 6			923,-	1051,-
	Price group 7			1009,-	1142,-
Frame	Powder-coated			●	●
	Chrome		E-③	87,-	87,-
	Satin chrome			97,-	97,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-⑤	●	●
Backrest	Standard backrest	Price groups 2-5		●	●
	Rib pattern	Price groups 2-5	BA-RP	16,-	16,-
		Price groups 6, 7		○	○
Armpads	No armrest pads			●	●
	Black plastic armpads		AP-KG	62,-	62,-
Glides	No glides, nose to avoid tipping			●	●
	Plastic		GD	9,-	9,-
	Plastic with felt		GDF	17,-	17,-
	Protect glides		GDT	41,-	41,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	●	●
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	12,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	222,-	291,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	●	●

Sample order	ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH (E-WK BS-CPC10 AP-KG FSTD FSCMIX)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

lupino price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Lupino

Design by Norbert Geelen

Armchair on 4 metal legs

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L HAR

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L HB

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L HB HAR

Armchair on sled metal frame

LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS

LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS HAR

LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS HB

LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS HB HAR

Armchair on 4 wooden legs

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW HAR

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW HB

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW HB HAR

Swivel armchair

LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL

LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HAR

LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HB

LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HB HAR

Leg rest

LUPINO LEG REST

Lupino barstool on plate base

LUPINO HOCKER CO

Hocker on sled metal frame

LUPINO HOCKER CFS

LUPINO HOCKER 4L LGW

Price list

Lupino armchair on 4 metal legs

Entirely upholstered seat shell, with upholstered seat cushion and low or high armrests, frame powder-coated, removable plastic glides.

			LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L		LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L HAR		LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L HB		LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L HB HAR	
			replaces version: · 8610/3		replaces version: · 8612/3		replaces version: · 8615/3		replaces version: · 8617/3	
			W 640 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 10,7 kg		W 690 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 11,0 kg		W 640 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 11,0 kg		W 690 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 12,5 kg	
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group							
	Price group 2		583,-		612,-		722,-		752,-	
	Price group 3		621,-		650,-		761,-		790,-	
	Price group 4		631,-		661,-		777,-		806,-	
	Price group 5		647,-		675,-		790,-		819,-	
	Price group 6		852,-		881,-		1017,-		1045,-	
	Price group 7		948,-		977,-		1123,-		1152,-	
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•		•		•		•	
	Powder-coated, antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③	28,-		28,-		28,-		28,-	
	Chrome	E-③	31,-		31,-		31,-		31,-	
	Satin chrome		35,-		35,-		35,-		35,-	
Shell	Upholstered	BSA-⑤	•	—	•	—	•	—	•	—
	Upholstered with piping	BSA-PI-⑤	—	51,-	—	51,-	—	58,-	—	58,-
Seat	Upholstered seat cushion	SE-PD-⑤	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Removable upholstered seat cushion	SE-PDR-⑤	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-
	Upholstered, integrated with shell – no separate seat cushion (finish in the colour of shell)	SE	30,-	—	30,-	—	30,-	—	30,-	—
Glides	Plastic glides	GD	•		•		•		•	
	Plastic glides with felt	GDF	8,-		8,-		8,-		8,-	
	Protect glides	GDT	9,-		9,-		9,-		9,-	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•		•		•		•	
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	23,-		23,-		27,-		27,-	
	Low flammability foam	FFR3	72,-		72,-		85,-		85,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•		•		•		•	
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•		•		•		•	

Sample order	LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L (E-BL BSA-CUZ1E SE-PD-CUZ1E GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)
	LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L HB (E-BL BSA-CUZ1E SE-PD-CUZ1E GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)

③ – Please specify metal code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

General notes

As standard, the upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Lupino armchair on sled metal frame

Entirely upholstered seat shell, with upholstered seat cushion and low or high armrests, sled frame powder-coated, plastic glides.

			LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS		LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS HAR		LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS HB		LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS HB HAR	
			replaces version: · 8630/3		replaces version: · 8632/3		replaces version: · 8635/3		replaces version: · 8637/3	
			W 640 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 10,7 kg		W 690 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 12,0 kg		W 640 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 11,0 kg		W 690 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 13,5 kg	
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group							
	Price group 2		654,-		684,-		793,-		823,-	
	Price group 3		691,-		720,-		832,-		861,-	
	Price group 4		704,-		733,-		851,-		880,-	
	Price group 5		717,-		747,-		861,-		891,-	
	Price group 6		922,-		951,-		1088,-		1116,-	
	Price group 7		1018,-		1047,-		1194,-		1224,-	
Frame	Powder-coated	E-(3)	•		•		•		•	
	Powder-coated, antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(3)	28,-		28,-		28,-		28,-	
	Chrome	E-(3)	36,-		36,-		36,-		36,-	
	Satin chrome		40,-		40,-		40,-		40,-	
Shell	Upholstered	BSA-(5)	•	—	•	—	•	—	•	—
	Upholstered with piping	BSA-PI-(5)	—	51,-	—	51,-	—	58,-	—	58,-
Seat	Upholstered seat cushion	SE-PD-(5)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Removable upholstered seat cushion	SE-PDR-(5)	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-
	Upholstered, integrated with shell – no separate seat cushion (finish in the colour of shell)	SE	30,-	—	30,-	—	30,-	—	30,-	—
Glides	Plastic glides	GD	•		•		•		•	
	Plastic glides with felt	GDF	8,-		8,-		8,-		8,-	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•		•		•		•	
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	23,-		23,-		27,-		27,-	
	Low flammability foam	FFR3	72,-		72,-		85,-		85,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•		•		•		•	
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•		•		•		•	

Sample order	LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS (E-BL BSA-CUZ1E SE-PD-CUZ1E GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)
	LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS HB (E-BL BSA-CUZ1E SE-PD-CUZ1E GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)

(3) – Please specify metal code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

General notes

As standard, the upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Lupino armchair on 4 wooden legs

Entirely upholstered seat shell, with upholstered seat cushion and low or high armrests, frame natural beech, plastic glides.

			LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW replaces version: • 8680/3		**LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW HAR** replaces version: • 8682/3		**LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW HB** replaces version: • 8685/3		**LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW HB HAR** replaces version: • 8687/3	
			W 640 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 10,0 kg		W 690 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 10,5 kg		W 640 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 10,3 kg		W 690 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 12,0 kg	
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group							
	Price group 2		684,-		713,-		824,-		853,-	
	Price group 3		721,-		751,-		862,-		892,-	
	Price group 4		738,-		766,-		881,-		909,-	
	Price group 5		747,-		777,-		892,-		921,-	
	Price group 6		952,-		981,-		1117,-		1146,-	
	Price group 7		1044,-		1072,-		1216,-		1246,-	
Frame	Natural beech	E-(1)	•		•		•		•	
	Stained beech		19,-		19,-		19,-		19,-	
	Natural oak		85,-		85,-		85,-		85,-	
	Natural beech (Antibacterial surface coating)	E-AB-(1)	28,-		28,-		28,-		28,-	
	Stained beech (Antibacterial surface coating)		47,-		47,-		47,-		47,-	
	Natural oak (Antibacterial surface coating)		113,-		113,-		113,-		113,-	
Shell	Upholstered	BSA-(5)	•	—	•	—	•	—	•	—
	Upholstered with piping	BSA-PI-(5)	—	51,-	—	51,-	—	58,-	—	58,-
Seat	Upholstered seat cushion	SE-PD-(5)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Removable upholstered seat cushion	SE-PDR-(5)	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-
	Upholstered, integrated with shell – no separate seat cushion (finish in the colour of shell)	SE	30,-	—	30,-	—	30,-	—	30,-	—
Glides	Plastic glides	GD	•		•		•		•	
	Plastic glides with felt	GDF	8,-		8,-		8,-		8,-	
	Metal glides	GDM	8,-		8,-		8,-		8,-	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•		•		•		•	
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	23,-		23,-		27,-		27,-	
	Low flammability foam	FFR3	72,-		72,-		85,-		85,-	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	•		•		•		•	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•		•		•		•	
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•		•		•		•	

Sample order	LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW (E-SKNB BSA-CUZ1E SE-PD-CUZ1E GDM FSTD UV FSCMIX ASM-F)
	LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW HB (E-SKNB BSA-CUZ1E SE-PD-CUZ1E GDM FSTD UV FSCMIX ASM-F)

(3) – Please specify metal code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

General notes

As standard, the upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary

Price list

Lupino sviwel armchair

Entirely upholstered seat shell, with upholstered seat cushion and low or high armrests, Ø 720 mm four-star aluminium base, powder-coated, column chrome or powder-coated in black, with comfort gas action, plastic glides.

			LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL		LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HAR		LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HB		LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HB HAR	
			replaces versions: · 8640/3 · 8650/3		replaces versions: · 8642/3 · 8652/3		replaces versions: · 8645/3 · 8655/3		replaces versions: · 8647/3 · 8657/3	
			W 640 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 11,1 kg		W 810 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 12,0 kg		W 640 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 11,4 kg		W 810 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 13,5 kg	
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group							
	Price group 2		689,-		718,-		828,-		857,-	
	Price group 3		726,-		756,-		868,-		897,-	
	Price group 4		742,-		772,-		888,-		918,-	
	Price group 5		753,-		782,-		897,-		926,-	
	Price group 6		956,-		986,-		1122,-		1152,-	
	Price group 7		1053,-		1083,-		1229,-		1259,-	
Shell	Upholstered	BSA-(5)	•	—	•	—	•	—	•	—
	Upholstered with piping	BSA-PI-(5)	—	51,-	—	51,-	—	58,-	—	58,-
Seat	Upholstered seat cushion	SE-PD-(5)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Removable upholstered seat cushion	SE-PDR-(5)	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-
	Upholstered, integrated with shell – no separate seat cushion (finish in the colour of shell)	SE	30,-	—	30,-	—	30,-	—	30,-	—
Column/ Gas lift	470 mm seat height	CO-STD	•		•		•		•	
	450 mm seat height, relax version – shell tilted back	CO-RX	15,-		15,-		15,-		15,-	
	Seat height adjustment in range of 440 – 560 mm	GL-STD	27,-		27,-		27,-		27,-	
	Seat height adjustment in range of 430 – 550 mm, with rocking mechanism	GL-RO	42,-		42,-		42,-		42,-	
Base*	Powder-coated	ST63-(3)	•		•		•		•	
	Polished aluminium	ST63-POL	22,-		22,-		22,-		22,-	

* For powder-coated base in Jet black colour, column or gas lift and mechanism cover in black colour, for the other colour of base, column or gas lift finish: chrome, mechanism cover finish: polished aluminium

(3) – Please specify metal code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

General notes

As standard, the upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

				LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL	LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HAR	LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HB	LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HB HAR
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides		GD	•	•	•	•
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-	9,-	9,-
	Plastic glides, non-skid		GDN	6,-	6,-	6,-	6,-
	Plastic castors for soft floors	Applicable only for armchair with seat height adjustment	CA	9,-	9,-	9,-	9,-
	Plastic castors for hard floors		CAH				
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	23,-	23,-	27,-	27,-
	Low flammability foam		FFR3	72,-	72,-	85,-	85,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•	•	•
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•	•	•

Sample order	LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL (BSA-CUZ1E SE-PD-CUZ1E GL-STD ST63-WK GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)
	LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HB (BSA-CUZ1E SE-PD-CUZ1E GL-STD ST63-WK GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Lupino leg rest

Ø 720 mm four-star aluminium base, powder-coated,
column bright chrome or black powder-coated
with comfort gas action, plastic glides.

LUPINO LEG REST

replaces version:
• 8650/0

W 550 mm
D 760 mm
SH 390 – 510 mm
SH DIN 380 – 500 mm
WT 6,4 kg

				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2			320,-
	Price group 3			328,-
	Price group 4			333,-
	Price group 5			337,-
	Price group 6			398,-
	Price group 7			429,-
Leg rest pad	Upholstered		SE-(5)	•
Gas lift	Height adjustment in range of 390 – 510 mm		GL-STD	•
Base*	Powder-coated		ST63-(3)	•
	Polished aluminium		ST63-POL	22,-
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides		GD	•
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	9,-
	Plastic glides, non-skid		GDN	6,-
	Plastic castors	for soft floors	CA	9,-
		for hard floors	CAH	
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	9,-
	Low flammability foam		FFR3	26,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•

Sample order	LUPINO LEG REST (SE-CUZ1E GL-STD ST63-WK GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)

* For powder-coated base in Jet black colour, column or gas lift and mechanism cover in black colour,
for the other colour of base, column or gas lift finish: chrome, mechanism cover finish: polished aluminium

(3) – Please specify metal code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Cura, Home, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Lupino barstool on plate base

Upholstered shell.
Base (column and base plate) made of powder-coated steel, powder-coated or polished aluminium footrest, plastic glides

LUPINO HOCKER CO

W 515 mm
D 505 mm
H 950 mm
SH 810 mm
SH DIN 795 mm
WT 19,0 kg

				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			759,-	
	Price group 3			766,-	
	Price group 4			780,-	
	Price group 5			801,-	
	Price group 6			973,-	
	Price group 7			1035,-	
Version	Freestanding		V-FS	•	—
	Fixed to floor		V-FF	—	o
Shell	Upholstered		BSA-(5)	•	
Base	Column and plate: powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BL	•	
Footrest	Powder-coated aluminium	Jet black, RAL 9005	FB-BL	•	
	Polished aluminium		FB-POL	o	
Floor fixing	Glued		FF-G	—	•
	Screwed		FF-S		28,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	—
	Plastic with felt		GDF	o	
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	
	Low flammability foam		FFR3	63,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSC	•	
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging	(for freestanding version)	PACK-ASM	•	—
		(for floor-fixed version, glued)		—	•
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging	(for floor-fixed version, screwed)	PACK-UA		•

Sample order	LUPINO HOCKER CO (V-FF BSA-SX4001 BC-BL FB-POL FF-G FFR2 FSC PACK-ASM)

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona, Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Lupino barstool on sled metal frame

Upholstered shell.
Base: powder-coated sled frame with integrated footrest, plastic glides.

LUPINO HOCKER CFS

W 515 mm
D 500 mm
H 950 mm
SH 810 mm
SH DIN 795 mm
WT 10,0 kg

				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2			551,-
	Price group 3			574,-
	Price group 4			577,-
	Price group 5			608,-
	Price group 6			758,-
	Price group 7			812,-
Shell	Upholstered		BSA-(5)	•
Base	Steel	powder-coated	BC-(3)	•
		powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	BC-AB-(3)	32,-
		chromium plated	BC-CR	60,-
Footrest	Steel in base colour		FB-(3)	•
Glides	Plastic		GD	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	○
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	20,-
	Low flammability foam		FFR3	70,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSC	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•

Sample order	LUPINO HOCKER CFS (BSA-SX4001 BC-CR FB-CR GD FFR2 FSC PACK-ASM)

(3) – Please specify metal code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Lupino barstool on 4 wooden legs

Upholstered shell.
Base: 4 solid beech wooden legs, metal footrest powder-coated in black colour RAL 9005 Jet black, plastic glides.

LUPINO HOCKER 4L LGW

W 515 mm
D 460 mm
H 950 mm
SH 810 mm
SH DIN 795 mm
WT 9,7 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				730,-
	Price group 3				754,-
	Price group 4				756,-
	Price group 5				787,-
	Price group 6				937,-
	Price group 7				992,-
Shell	Upholstered			BSA-(5)	•
Base	Beech wood	Natural		BC-(1)	•
		Stained			19,-
	Oak wood	Natural			100,-
	Beech wood	Natural	Antibacterial surface coating	BC-AB-(1)	28,-
		Stained			47,-
	Oak wood	Natural			113,-
Footrest	Powder-coated steel		Jet black, RAL 9005	FB-BL	•
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic with felt			GDF	8,-
	Metal			GDM	8,-
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	20,-
	Low flammability foam			FFR3	70,-
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSC	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-ASM	•

Sample order	LUPINO HOCKER 4L LGW (BSA-SX4001 BC-CR FB-BL GD FFR2 UV FSC PACK-ASM)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code –see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

SKNO
Natural Oak

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

Polished Aluminium
POL

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silver 98
SV

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BL

Metal

dla Hocker

Satin Chrome
SCR

Polished Aluminium
POL

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BL

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

papilio price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Papilio

Design by Justus Kolberg

Office swivel chair

PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR UPH

PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HB UPH

PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HB MESH

PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HYG HB UPH

Counter swivel chair

PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR COUNTER UPH

Conference frame chair

PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH

PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CF MESH

PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CFA MESH

PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CF UPH/P

PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH/P

Price list

Office swivel chair

Base and backrest support plastic black, plastic parts black, synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment, comfort gas action with permanent depth cushioning, upholstered seat with side drops in the same upholstery type and colour, standard foam, upholstered or mesh backrest with height adjustment, castors for soft floors.
Options: headrest, lumbar support, economic seat version without side drops (available only in Xtreme and Urban fabrics), black powder-coated or polished aluminium base, 2D or 3D armrests, flame retardant foam, castors for hard floors

				PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR UPH	**PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HB UPH**	**PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HB MESH**
				replaces versions: · 9256/1 · 9256/3	replaces versions: · 9257/1 · 9257/3	replaces versions: · 9227/1 · 9227/3
				W 710 mm D 710–820 mm H 950–1150 mm SH DIN 420–530 mm WT 18,5 kg	W 710 mm D 710–820 mm H 1040–1240 mm SH DIN 420–530 mm WT 19,0 kg	W 710 mm D 710–820 mm H 1070–1180 mm SH DIN 420–530 mm WT 16,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2			698,-	709,-	713,-
	Price group 3			724,-	733,-	723,-
	Price group 4			757,-	766,-	735,-
	Price group 5			778,-	789,-	743,-
	Price group 6			1034,-	1043,-	838,-
	Price group 7			1144,-	1153,-	879,-
Mechanism	Synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment		SP-ST	•	•	•
	Synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment and negative seat inclination		SPN-ST	41,-	41,-	41,-
Headrest	No headrest			•	•	•
	Headrest, black plastic with soft polyurethane pad		HRP	—	36,-	36,-
	Headrest, black plastic with upholstered pad	Fabric	HRU-(5)		99,-	99,-
		Leather			141,-	141,-
Lumbar support	No lumbar support			•	•	•
	Pneumatic, with depth adjustment		LND2	—	112,-	—
	Manual, with height and depth adjustment		LU4	—	—	44,-
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-(5)	•	•	—
	Harlequin 3D fabric			—	—	•
	Mesh in black colour		BA-KR.4716.10	—	—	•
Seat	Upholstered with side drops (side drops upholstered in the colour of seat)		SE-SD-(5)	•	•	•
	Upholstered only with Xtreme, Urban fabrics		SE-(5)	– 49,-	– 49,-	– 49,-
Armrests	No armrests			•	•	•
	Type: 2D	Bar: Black plastic	Pad: Black PU R80-B/BPU	111,-	111,-	111,-
	Type: 3D		R81-B/BPU	148,-	148,-	148,-

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

				PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR UPH	PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HB UPH	PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HB MESH
Gas lift	Seat height adjustment in range of 420 – 530 mm		GL-STD	●	●	●
Base	Ø 735 mm five-star	Black polyamide	TS30	●	●	●
		Aluminium powder-coated in black colour	ST56-BL	33,-	33,-	33,-
		Polished aluminium with chrome effect	ST56-POL	56,-	56,-	56,-
Castors	Ø 60 mm	For soft floors	CA	●	●	●
		For hard floors	CAH	○	○	○
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	●	●	●
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	—	—	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	—	—	80,-

Sample order	PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR UPH (SP-ST BA-YN210 SE-YN210 GL-STD TS30 CA FSTD)

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Office swivel chair with enhanced hygienic properties

The ergonomic swivel chair fulfilling the highest cleanliness and hygiene requirements. Easily accessible, large surfaces that are easy to clean and disinfect. Seat and backrest are fully upholstered. Seat with seamless upholstery, additionally equipped with a protective profile to prevent the upholstery from mechanical damage. Upholstery robust, impervious to liquids and resistant to disinfectants. The flexibility of the height adjustable backrest works well even in cramped working areas, not limiting the rotation of the upper body. Synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment, comfort gas action with permanent depth cushioning. Base and backrest support made of plastic. All plastic parts are in black colour.

PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HYG HB UPH

replaces versions:
- 9251/1
- 9251/3

W 710 mm
D 710–820 mm
H 1040–1240 mm
SH DIN 420–530 mm
WT 19,0 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					715,-
Mechanism	Synchronous mechanism			SP	•
Headrest	No headrest				•
	Headrest, black plastic with soft polyurethane pad			HRP	36,-
	Headrest, black plastic with upholstered pad			HRU-(5)	99,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-(5)	•
Seat	Upholstered (seamless upholstery)			SE-(5)	•
Armrests	No armrests				•
	Type: 2D	Bar: Black plastic	Pad: Black PU	R80-B/BPU	111,-
	Type: 3D			R81-B/BPU	148,-
Gas lift	Seat height adjustment in range of 420 – 530 mm			GL-STD	•
Base	Ø 735 mm five-star	Black polyamide		TS30	•
Castors	Ø 60 mm	For soft floors		CA	•
		For hard floors		CAH	○
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	•

Sample order	PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HYG HB UPH (SP HRU-NF657 BA-NF657 SE-NF657 R80-B/BPU GL-STD TS30 CA FSTD)

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega

Counter swivel chair

Base and backrest support plastic black, footring chromed, plastic parts black, synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment, comfort gas action with permanent depth cushioning, upholstered seat with side drops in the same upholstery type and colour, standard foam, upholstered backrest with height adjustment, black plastic glides.

PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR COUNTER UPH

replaces versions:
- 9260/1
- 9260/3

W 710 mm
D 710 – 820 mm
H 1160 – 1540 mm
SH DIN 605 – 855 mm
WT 18,0 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				919,-
	Price group 3				944,-
	Price group 4				976,-
	Price group 5				1000,-
Mechanism	Synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment			SP-ST	•
	Synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment and negative seat inclination			SPN-ST	41,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-(5)	•
Seat	Upholstered with side drops (side drops upholstered in the colour of seat)			SE-SD-(5)	•
	Upholstered only with Xtreme, Urban fabrics			SE-(5)	-49,-
Armrests	No armrests				•
	Type: 2D	Bar: Black plastic	Pad: Black PU	R80-B/BPU	111,-
	Type: 3D			R81-B/BPU	148,-
Gas lift	Seat height adjustment in range of 605 – 855 mm			GL-STD	•
Base	Ø 735 mm five-star	Black polyamide		TS30	•
		Aluminium powder-coated in black colour		ST56-BL	33,-
		Polished aluminium with chrome effect		ST56-POL	56,-
Glides	Plastic glides, black			GD	•
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	20,-
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	•
Sample order	PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR COUNTER UPH (SP-ST BA-YN210 SE-YN210 GL-STD TS30 GD FSTD)				

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Conference frame chair

Cantilever frame, powder-coated, no glides, black plastic armpads, upholstered seat, upholstered or mesh backrest, black plastic mesh backrest frame.
Options: economic seat version without side drops (available only in Xtreme and Urban fabrics), chromed frame, plastic, felt or protect glides, flame retardant foam.

				PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH	PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CF MESH	PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CFA MESH
				replaces version: · 9230/4	replaces version: · 9272/2	replaces version: · 9272/4
				W 550 mm D 590 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 10,5 kg	W 500 mm D 570 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 8,5 kg	W 580 mm D 570 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 10,0 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2			538,-	472,-	638,-
	Price group 3			561,-	480,-	647,-
	Price group 4			588,-	492,-	663,-
	Price group 5			610,-	502,-	670,-
	Price group 6			820,-	559,-	727,-
	Price group 7			903,-	594,-	762,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel		E-(3)	•	•	•
	Chrom steel	Chrome	E-CR	60,-	46,-	60,-
		Satin chrome	E-SCR	70,-	57,-	70,-
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-(5)	•	—	—
	Harlequin 3D fabric			—	•	•
	Mesh in black colour		BA-KR.4716.10	—	•	•
Seat	Upholstered with side drops (side drops upholstered in the colour of seat)		SE-SD-(5)	•	—	—
	Upholstered only with Xtreme, Urban fabrics		SE-(5)	-34,-	•	•
Glides	No glides			•	•	•
	Plastic glides		GD	○	○	○
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	28,-	28,-	28,-
	Protect glides		GDT	44,-	44,-	44,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	—	12,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	—	80,-	80,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies		PEFC	•	—	—

Sample order	PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH (E-WK BA-YN210 SE-YN210 GD FSTD PEFC)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Conference frame chair

Cantilever frame with or without armrests, powder-coated, no glides, black plastic armpads, upholstered seat, black plastic perforated backrest, upholstered pad on the front of the backrest.

				PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CF UPH/P	**PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH/P**
				replaces version: · 9279/2	replaces version: · 9279/4
				W 500 mm D 570 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 9,0 kg	W 580 mm D 570 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 10,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			442,-	611,-
	Price group 3			453,-	619,-
	Price group 4			467,-	633,-
	Price group 5			476,-	643,-
	Price group 6			592,-	760,-
	Price group 7			624,-	793,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			●	●
	Chrom steel	Chrome	E-(3)	46,-	60,-
		Satin chrome		57,-	70,-
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-(5)	●	●
Seat	Upholstered		SE-(5)	●	●
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●	●
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	28,-	28,-
	Protect glides		GDT	44,-	44,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	●	●

Sample order	PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CF UPH/P (E-WK BA-CUR66167 SE-CUR66167 GD FSTD)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa leather
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Metal

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

Polished Aluminium
POL

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Mesh KR.4716.10

KR.4716.10

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

colani price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Colani

Design by Prof. Luigi Colani

Armchair

COLANI ARMCHAIR 1

Price list

Colani armchair

Entirely upholstered piece of furniture, plastic glides.

COLANI ARMCHAIR 1

replaces version:
· 9900/3

W 830 mm
D 1000 mm
H 710 mm
SH 400 mm
WT 21 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		3902,-
	Price group 3		3920,-
	Price group 4		4024,-
	Price group 5		4095,-
	Price group 6		4983,-
Finish	Upholstered	⑤	•
Sample order	COLANI ARMCHAIR 1 STMG60004		

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Boogie, Home
PRICE GROUP 3: Chili, Moulin-Fr, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Focus Royal, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa Leather

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

pinta price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Pinta

Design: Robert de le Roi

Meeting table

PINTA MEETING
TABLE SQ

PINTA MEETING
TABLE RC

Price list

Pinta meeting table SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – square wooden legs.

PINTA MEETING TABLE SQ

replaces version:
• 1760/6

				H (mm)	742 / 715*				
				WT (kg)	14,8	17,3	20,2	23,4	26,2
	Width (mm)			W•••	600	700	800	900	1000
	Depth (mm)			D•••	600	700	800	900	1000
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				546,-	555,-	583,-	606,-	649,-
	Veneer				783,-	800,-	823,-	903,-	917,-
Table top board core	Chipboard			FSP	●				
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●				
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-				
	Veneer	Edge:	2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	●				
Base finish	Metal plate: powder-coated in Silver 98 colour	Solid wood:	Natural beech	BC-SV/①	●				
			Stained beech		14,-				
			Natural oak		122,-				
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●				
	Metal glides			GDM	○				
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○				
Table top connectors	No connector				●				
	Plastic connector			TC	55,-				
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●				
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●				
Sample order	PINTA MEETING TABLE SQ (W700 D700 FSP KBU BC-SV/SKNB GD TC FSCMIX UV ASM-F)								

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price).

○ Available as an option (included in basic price).

Pinta meeting table RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – square wooden legs.

PINTA MEETING TABLE RC

replaces version:
• 1760/6

				H (mm)	742 / 715*								
				WT (kg)	17,1	17,8	21,1	20,7	26,6	30,5	26,2	29,3	34,8	36,7	40,0
	Width (mm)			W•••	800	900	1200	1000	1400	1500	1200	1400	1600	1800	1800
	Depth (mm)			D•••	600	600	600	700	700	750	800	800	800	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes										
	Laminate				560,-	583,-	613,-	606,-	634,-	713,-	628,-	652,-	762,-	846,-	930,-
	Veneer				806,-	847,-	924,-	914,-	1004,-	1098,-	992,-	1021,-	1176,-	1306,-	1435,-
Table top board core	Chipboard			FSP	•										
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	83,-	55,-	83,-	83,-	83,-	83,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•										
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-										
	Veneer	Edge:	2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	•										
Base finish	Metal plate:	powder-coated in Silver 98 colour	Solid wood: Natural beech	BC-SV/①	•										
			Stained beech		14,-										
			Natural oak		122,-										
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•										
	Metal glides			GDM	○										
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○										
Table top connectors	No connector				•										
	Plastic connector			TC	55,-										
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•										
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•										
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•										

Sample order	PINTA MEETING TABLE RC (W1400 D800 FSP KBU BC-SV/SKNB GD TC FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price).

○ Available as an option (included in basic price).

Materials, finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

SKNO
Natural Oak

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Veneer

KBU
Beech

KEI
Oak

Laminate

HZ
Natural Hickory

KT
Lincoln Walnut

GN
Acacia Light

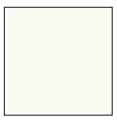
HE
Kaisersberg Oak

FC
Grey Vicenza Oak

HF
Ellmau Beech

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum



CA
White

FN
White Grey

HC
Cashmere

AA
Came Beige

Metal

Silver 98
SV

Edge

HPL Laminate

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
plastic with protective edge

Veneer

2 mm
natural wood

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

¡hola!
tables
price list
2025

KUSCH+CO

¡hola!

Design by Kusch + Co Designteam

Meeting table

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM SQ

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM RC

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM RD

Price list

¡hola! meeting table LGM SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 737 mm.

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM SQ

replaces version:
• 2250/6

				WT (kg)	14,9	17,3	20,2	23,4	25,2
	Width (mm)			W•••	600	700	800	900	1000
	Depth (mm)			D•••	600	700	800	900	1000
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				370,-	380,-	403,-	422,-	443,-
	Fenix NTM®				448,-	468,-	560,-	641,-	734,-
	Veneer				576,-	593,-	614,-	682,-	756,-
Height	737 mm overall height	710 mm height under table top		H737	•				
	787 mm overall height	760 mm height under table top		H787	○				
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•				
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•				
Base finish	Metal plates: matching legs finish	Legs: Powder-coated steel		BC-③/③	•				
		Legs: Chrom steel	Chrome		22,-				
			Satin chrome		40,-				
Table top connectors	No connector				•				
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-				
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•				
	Assembled			ASM-F	•				

Sample order	HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM SQ (W600 D600 H737 FSP KNB BC-BL/BL FSCMIX ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code: see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish: see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code: see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

¡hola! meeting table LGM RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 737 mm.

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM RC

replaces version:
• 2250/6

WT (kg)				17,1	16,8	21,7	19,7	24,0	26,6	28,1	29,5	26,2	29,3	34,8	37,9	39,0
Width (mm)			W•••	800	900	1200	1000	1200	1400	1500	1500	1200	1400	1600	1800	1800
Depth (mm)			D•••	600	600	600	700	700	700	700	750	800	800	800	800	900
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes												
Laminate				382,-	390,-	413,-	397,-	422,-	449,-	504,-	522,-	441,-	461,-	559,-	567,-	574,-
Fenix NTM®				477,-	497,-	567,-	601,-	608,-	617,-	675,-	699,-	641,-	648,-	896,-	906,-	918,-
Veneer				598,-	616,-	691,-	625,-	693,-	768,-	841,-	871,-	702,-	786,-	921,-	945,-	969,-
Height	737 mm overall height	710 mm height under table top		H737	•											
	787 mm overall height	760 mm height under table top		H787	○											
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•											
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	83,-	83,-	55,-	83,-	83,-	83,-	83,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•											
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-											
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•											
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•											
Base finish	Metal plates: matching legs finish	Legs: Powder-coated steel		BC-③/③	•											
		Legs: Chrom steel	Chrome		22,-											
			Satin chrome		40,-											
Table top connectors	No connector				•											
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-											
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•											
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•											
	Assembled			ASM-F	•											

Sample order	HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM RC (W800 D600 H737 FSP KNB BC-BL/BL FSCMIX ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code: see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish: see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code: see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

¡hola! meeting table LGM RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 737 mm.

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM RD

replaces version:
• 2260/6

				WT (kg)	15,3	17,6	20,0	23,0	29,5	41,6
	Diameter (mm)			D•••	700	800	900	1000	1200	1500
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes					
	Laminate				393,-	418,-	494,-	532,-	551,-	–
	Fenix NTM®				483,-	594,-	716,-	747,-	850,-	1469,-
	Veneer				841,-	860,-	1071,-	1116,-	1190,-	1549,-
Height	737 mm overall height	710 mm height under table top		H737	•					
	787 mm overall height	760 mm height under table top		H787	○					
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•					
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	83,-	83,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•					–
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-					
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•					
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•					
Base finish	Metal plates: matching legs finish	Legs: Powder-coated steel		BC-③/③	•					
		Legs: Chrom steel	Chrome		22,-					
			Satin chrome		40,-					
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•					
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•					
	Assembled			ASM-F	•					

Sample order	HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM RD (DI700 H737 FSP KNB BC-BL/BL FSCMIX ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code: see finishes
② – Please specify table top edge finish: see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code: see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Materials, finishes

Veneer

KNB
Walnut

KBU
Beech

KEI
Oak

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

Laminate

HZ
Natural Hickory

KT
Lincoln Walnut

GN
Acacia Light

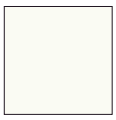
HE
Kaisersberg Oak

FC
Grey Vicenza Oak

HF
Ellmau Beech

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum



CA
White

FN
White Grey

HC
Cashmere

AA
Came Beige

Edge

HPL Laminate

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
plastic with protective edge

Fenix NTM®

1 mm
plastic PP

Veneer

2 mm
natural wood

Materials, finishes

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

Silk
KSK

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silver 98
SV

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK, BL

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

embla tables price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Embla

Design by Antonio Scaffidi

Meeting table

EMBLA MEETING TABLE SQ

EMBLA MEETING TABLE RC

EMBLA MEETING TABLE SQR

EMBLA MEETING TABLE RCR

EMBLA MEETING TABLE RD

Price list

Embla meeting table SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – column made of solid beech wood, metal base plate, powder-coated.

EMBLA MEETING TABLE SQ

replaces version:
• 2900/6

				H (mm)	740/713*			
				WT (kg)	25,7	28,1	29,4	36,6	39,6
				Base dimension (mm)	450 × 450	450 × 450	450 × 450	550 × 550	550 × 550
	Width (mm)			W•••	600	700	750	800	900
	Depth (mm)			D•••	600	700	750	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				406,-	418,-	425,-	490,-	501,-
	Fenix NTM®				482,-	519,-	522,-	625,-	641,-
	Veneer				675,-	688,-	693,-	764,-	836,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•				
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-				
Table top finish for chipboard	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•				
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF)	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•				
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•				
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•				
Base finish	Column	Natural beech	Base plate: powder-coated steel	BC-①/③	•				
		Stained beech			14,-				
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•				
	Assembled			ASM-F	11,-				

Sample order	EMBLA MEETING TABLE SQ (W600 D600 FSP KNB H740 BC-SKNB/BL FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Embla meeting table RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wo columns made of solid beech wood, metal base plates, powder-coated.

EMBLA MEETING TABLE RC

replaces version:
• 2900/6

				H (mm)	740/713*					
				WT (kg)	67,4	67,8	70,3	73,2	76,0	79,3
				Base dimension (mm)	550 × 550	450 × 450	550 × 550	550 × 550	550 × 550	550 × 550
	Width (mm)			W•••	1200	1400	1400	1600	1600	1800
	Depth (mm)			D•••	800	700	800	800	900	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes					
	Laminate				941,-	960,-	977,-	990,-	994,-	999,-
	Fenix NTM®				977,-	989,-	996,-	1167,-	1173,-	1233,-
	Veneer				1271,-	1298,-	1366,-	1460,-	1475,-	1491,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•					
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-					
Table top finish for chipboard	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•					
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-					
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•					
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•					
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF)	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•					
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•					
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•					
Base finish	Column	Natural beech	Base plate: powder-coated steel	BC-①/③	•					
		Stained beech			28,-					
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•					
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•					
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•					
	Assembled			ASM-F	11,-					

Sample order	EMBLA MEETING TABLE RC (W1200 D800 FSP KNB H740 BC-SKNB/BL FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Embla meeting table SQR

Soft square table top with rounded edges, thickness 27 mm.
Base – column made of solid beech wood, metal base plate, powder-coated.

EMBLA MEETING TABLE SQR

replaces version:
• 2905/6

				H (mm)	740/713*		
				WT (kg)	25,7	36,6	39,6
				Base dimension (mm)	450×450	550×550	550×550
	Width (mm)			W•••	700	800	900
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate				486,-	557,-	570,-
	Fenix NTM®				573,-	675,-	696,-
	Veneer				756,-	819,-	907,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•		
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-		
Table top finish for chipboard	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•		
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•		
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•		
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF)	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•		
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•		
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•		
Base finish	Column	Natural beech	Base plate: powder-coated steel	BC-①/③	•		
		Stained beech			14,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•		
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•		
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•		
	Assembled			ASM-F	11,-		

Sample order	EMBLA MEETING TABLE SQR (W700 D700 FSP KNB H740 BC-SKNB/BL FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Embla meeting table RCR

Soft rectangular table top with rounded edges, thickness 27 mm.
Base – two columns made of solid beech wood, metal base plates, powder-coated.

EMBLA MEETING TABLE RCR

replaces version:
• 2905/6

				H (mm)	740/713*	
				WT (kg)	54,7	79,6
				Base dimension (mm)	450 × 450	550 × 550
	Width (mm)			W•••	1400	1800
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				**901,-**	**1080,-**
	Fenix NTM®				**1061,-**	**1284,-**
	Veneer				**1291,-**	**1630,-**
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	**364,-**	
Table top finish for chipboard	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	**94,-**	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF)	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Base finish	Column	Natural beech	Base plate: powder-coated steel	BC-①/③	•	
		Stained beech			**28,-**	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•	
	Assembled			ASM-F	**11,-**	

Sample order	EMBLA MEETING TABLE RCR (W1400 D700 FSP KNB H740 BC-SKNB/BL FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Embla meeting table RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – column made of solid beech wood, metal base plate, powder-coated.

EMBLA MEETING TABLE RD

replaces version:
• 2910/6

	H (mm)				740/713*	
	WT (kg)			26,2	34,1	36,5
	Base dimension (mm)			450×450	550×550	550×550
	Diameter (mm)		DI•••	700	800	900
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate			471,-	557,-	572,-
	Fenix NTM®			504,-	660,-	673,-
	Veneer			739,-	819,-	908,-
Table top core	Chipboard		FSP	•		
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	364,-		
Table top finish for chipboard	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF)	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Base finish	Column	Natural beech	Base plate: powder-coated steel	BC-①/③	•	
		Stained beech			14,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•	
	Assembled			ASM-F	11,-	

Sample order	EMBLA MEETING TABLE RD (DI700 FSP KNB H740 BC-SKNB/BL FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

Materials, finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Veneer

KNB
Walnut

KBU
Beech

KEI
Oak

Laminate

HZ
Natural Hickory

KT
Lincoln Walnut

GN
Acacia Light

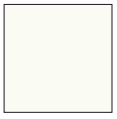
HE
Kaisersberg Oak

FC
Grey Vicenza Oak

HF
Ellmau Beech

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum



CA
White

FN
White Grey

HC
Cashmere

AA
Came Beige

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

Edge

HPL Laminate

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
plastic on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

2 mm
plastic with protective edge

Fenix NTM®

1 mm
plastic PP

1 mm
plastic PP on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

Veneer

2 mm
natural wood

2 mm
natural wood on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

RAL 9016
Traffic White
WT

Silk
KSK

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silver 98
SV

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BL

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

scorpii tables price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

GIN

Scorpii

Design: Uwe Sommerlade

Table

SCORPII TABLE RC

Price list

Scorpii table

Rectangular table top.
18 mm table top thickness for melamine (MFC) finish.
21 mm table top thickness for Laminate and Fenix finish.

			SCORPII TABLE RC replaces version: • 3180/6	
	WT (kg)		8,1 / 8,6*	11,3 / 11,7*
	Width (mm)	W•••	550	900
	Depth (mm)	D•••	550	550
			Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Melamine (MFC)		**281,-**	**314,-**
	Laminate		**414,-**	**449,-**
	Fenix NTM®		**509,-**	**572,-**
Table top finish	Melamine (MFC)	①	•	
	Laminate		○	
	Fenix NTM®			
Height	350 mm Melamina (MFC) / 353 mm Laminate and Fenix	H350	•	
	450 mm Melamina (MFC) / 453 mm Laminate and Fenix	H450	**9,-**	
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	BC-③	•	
Glides	Self-levelling glides	GD	•	
	Self-levelling glides with felt	GDF	○	
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging	PACK-ASM	•	
Sample order	SCORPII TABLE RC (W550 D550 KN H350 BC-WT GD PACK-ASM)			

* x / y kg - x: table weight, height 350 mm / y: table weight, height 450 mm

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Finishes

Melamina

CW
Black Graphite

MG
Grey Vicenza Oak

LW
Lincoln Walnut

NW
Natural Dijon Walnut

NZ
Natural Hickory

HO
Hamilton Oak

ML
Kaisersberg Oak

NJ
Acacia Light

NH
Maple

MM
Ellmau Beech

CC
Black

MS
Slate

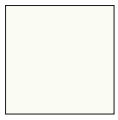
MP
Platinum

MB
White Grey

NK
Cashmere

BA
Truffle Grey

ST
Smoke Blue



BI
White
CA White

Laminate

HZ
Natural Hickory

KT
Lincoln Walnut

GN
Acacia Light

HE
Kaisersberg Oak

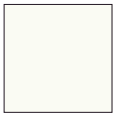
FC
Grey Vicenza Oak

HF
Ellmau Beech

DD
Black

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum



CA
White

FN
White Grey

HC
Cashmere

AA
Came Beige

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

Silk
KSK

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silver 98
SV

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = overall height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

arn tables price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Photography by Kristine Funch

Arn

Design: Scaffidi & Johansen

Meeting table

ARN MEETING TABLE LGW SQ

ARN MEETING TABLE LGW RC

ARN MEETING TABLE LGM SQ

ARN MEETING TABLE LGM RC

ARN MEETING TABLE LGW RD

Price list

Arn meeting table LGW SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm,
both sides rounded at 50 mm radius.
Base – wooden legs.

ARN MEETING TABLE LGW SQ

replaces version:
• 3600/6

			H (mm)	743/711*			
			WT (kg)	14,9	17,2	19,5	27,7
	Width (mm)		W•••	600	700	800	900
	Depth (mm)		D•••	600	700	800	900
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes			
	Laminate			601,-	618,-	644,-	675,-
	Fenix NTM®			665,-	687,-	797,-	888,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)		FSP	●			
	Chipboard – flame retardant		FSPF	55,-			
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②	●			
		Protective edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-			
	Fenix NTM®	Edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●			
Base finish	Fixing part: White powder-coated steel Aluminium, RAL 9006	Solid wood: Natural beech	BC-WK/①	●			
		Stained beech		14,-			
		Natural oak		122,-			
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●			
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	○			
Table top connectors	No connector			●			
	Plastic connector		TC	66,-			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	●			
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	●			
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	●			
Sample order	ARN MEETING TABLE LGW SQ (W800 D800 FSP CA/BI BC-SV/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)						

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Arn meeting table LGW RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm,
both sides rounded at 50 mm radius.
Base – wooden legs.

ARN MEETING TABLE LGW RC

replaces version:
• 3600/6

				H (mm)	743/711*								
				WT (kg)	17,1	18,1	21,3	21,0	23,4	25,9	28,5	25,5	28,6	31,6	34,7	40,0
	Width (mm)			W····	800	900	1200	1000	1200	1400	1500	1200	1400	1600	1800	1800
	Depth (mm)			D···	600	600	600	700	700	700	750	800	800	800	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes											
	Laminate				616,-	629,-	665,-	665,-	679,-	698,-	759,-	698,-	759,-	841,-	847,-	1011,-
	Fenix NTM®				696,-	784,-	798,-	798,-	846,-	892,-	905,-	892,-	905,-	1173,-	1188,-	1199,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)				FSP	●										
	Chipboard – flame retardant				FSPF	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	83,-	55,-	83,-	83,-	83,-	83,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	●										
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-PE	94,-										
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	●										
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel White Aluminium, RAL 9006	Solid wood:	Natural beech		BC-WK/①	●										
			Stained beech			14,-										
			Natural oak			122,-										
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	●										
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	○										
Table top connectors	No connector					●										
	Plastic connector				TC	66,-										
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	●										
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV				UV	●										
Assembly	Assembled				ASM-F	●										

Sample order	ARN MEETING TABLE LGW RC (W1200 D800 FSP CA/BI BC-SV/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Arn meeting table LGM SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm,
both sides rounded at 50 mm radius.
Base – aluminium legs.

ARN MEETING TABLE LGM SQ

replaces version:
• 3650/6

				H (mm)	743/711*		
				WT (kg)	15,0,-	18,5	20,4	28,6
	Width (mm)			W•••	600	700	800	900
	Depth (mm)			D•••	600	700	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes			
	Laminate				569,-	585,-	610,-	639,-
	Fenix NTM®				630,-	651,-	755,-	841,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•			
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-			
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•			
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-			
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•			
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel in legs colour	Legs: powder-coated aluminium		BC-③/③	•			
	Fixing part: powder-coated steel White aluminium, RAL 9006	Anodised aluminium legs:	Silver matt		17,-			
			Silver bright					
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•			
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	12,-			
Table top connectors	No connector				•			
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•			
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•			

Sample order	ARN MEETING TABLE LGM SQ (W700 D700 FSP CA/BI BC-WK/ASAM GD TC FSCMIX ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Arn meeting table LGM RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm,
both sides rounded at 50 mm radius.
Base – aluminium legs.

ARN MEETING TABLE LGM RC

replaces version:
• 3650/6

				H (mm)	743/711*								
				WT (kg)	17,3	18,7	22,0	21,6	24,3	26,8	29,1	26,4	29,5	32,5	35,6	41,4
	Width (mm)			W····	800	900	1200	1000	1200	1400	1500	1200	1400	1600	1800	1800
	Depth (mm)			D···	600	600	600	700	700	700	750	800	800	800	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes											
	Laminate				584,-	596,-	630,-	630,-	643,-	661,-	719,-	661,-	719,-	797,-	802,-	958,-
	Fenix NTM®				659,-	743,-	756,-	756,-	801,-	845,-	857,-	845,-	857,-	1111,-	1125,-	1136,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•											
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	83,-	55,-	83,-	83,-	83,-	83,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•											
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-											
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•											
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel in legs colour	Legs: powder-coated aluminium		BC-③/③	•											
	Fixing part: powder-coated steel White aluminium, RAL 9006	Anodised aluminium legs:	Silver matt		17,-											
			Silver bright													
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•											
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	12,-											
Table top connectors	No connector				•											
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-											
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•											
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•											

Sample order	ARN MEETING TABLE LGM RC (W1200 D800 FSP CA/BI BC-WK/ASAM GD TC FSCMIX ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Arn meeting table LGW RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs.

ARN MEETING TABLE LGW RD

replaces version:
• 3610/6

				H (mm)	743/711*				
				WT (kg)	14,5	16,9	19,4	22,2	28,8
	Diameter (mm)			DI••••	700	800	900	1000	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				572,-	608,-	692,-	735,-	755,-
	Fenix NTM®				686,-	808,-	945,-	980,-	1093,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP			•		
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	83,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②			•		
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE			94,-		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①			•		
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	White Aluminium, RAL 9006	Solid wood: Natural beech	BC-WK/①			•		
			Solid wood: Stained beech				14,-		
			Solid wood: Natural oak				122,-		
Glides	Plastic glides			GD			•		
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF			○		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX			•		
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV			•		
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F			•		

Sample order	ARN MEETING TABLE LGW RD (DI1000 FSP CA/BI BC-SV/SKNB GD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Connector for table tops

Either 2 on short sides or 2 on long sides.

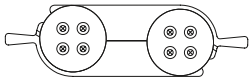


TABLE ACCESSORY TC 1
Basic price (EUR)
33,-

Sample order TABLE ACCESSORY TC 1

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

SKNO
Natural Oak

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Laminate

HZ
Natural Hickory

KT
Lincoln Walnut

GN
Acacia Light

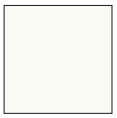
HE
Kaisersberg Oak

FC
Grey Vicenza Oak

HF
Ellmau Beech

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum



CA
White

FN
White Grey

HC
Cashmere

AA
Came Beige

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

Edge

HPL Laminate

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
plastic with protective edge

Fenix NTM®

1 mm
plastic PP

Metal

Anodised Aluminium Silver matt
ASAM

Anodised Aluminium Silver bright
ASAG

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

Silk
KSK

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silver 98
SV

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C155352
The mark of responsible forestry

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

delgado price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Delgado

Design: Robert de le Roi

Meeting table

DELGADO MEETING TABLE LF RC

DELGADO MEETING TABLE TF RC

Price list

Delgado meeting table LF RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – folding legs.

DELGADO MEETING TABLE LF RC

replaces version:
• 4000/6

				H (mm)		737/710*							
				WT (kg)	with FSP table top	22,3	24,6	26,8	24,6	27,2	29,9	30,0	29,9	32,9	36,0
					with LBP table top	20,0	21,8	23,7	21,8	24,0	26,2	26,3	26,2	28,8	31,3
	Width (mm)				W•••	1200	1200	1200	1400	1400	1400	1500	1600	1600	1800
	Depth (mm)				D•••	600	700	800	600	700	800	750	700	800	800
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes									
	Laminate					554,-	560,-	583,-	580,-	594,-	614,-	614,-	627,-	661,-	669,-
	Fenix NTM®					704,-	747,-	780,-	769,-	786,-	813,-	761,-	831,-	979,-	987,-
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	•									
	Lightweight chipboard, Kusch + Co AERboard				LBP	47,-									
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•									
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-PE	94,-									
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•									
Base finish	Powder-coated				BC-③	•									
	Chrome					47,-									
	Satin chrome					58,-									
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•									
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	8,-									
Table top connectors	No connector					•									
	Plastic connector				TC	66,-									
Modesty panel (matching table top finish)	No modesty panel					•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		M-KUB1-①/②	–	–	–	363,-	363,-	363,-	366,-	395,-	395,-	–
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching panel colour)		M-KUB1-①				635,-	635,-	635,-	686,-	730,-	730,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•									
Assembly	Assembled				ASM-F	•									
Sample order	DELGADO MEETING TABLE LF RC (W1200 D600 FSP KS BC-CR GD TC M-KUB1-KS FSCMIX ASM-F)														

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Delgado mobile meeting table TF RC

Rectangular folding table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – legs with castors. Horizontally stackable.

DELGADO MEETING TABLE TF RC

replaces version:
• 4060/6

				H (mm)	737 / 710*				
				WT (kg)	21,5	26,5	28,5	29,0	31,5
	Width (mm)			W•••	1200	1400	1400	1500	1600
	Depth (mm)			D•••	600	700	800	750	800
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				648,-	683,-	699,-	704,-	745,-
	Fenix NTM®				805,-	857,-	891,-	896,-	1093,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
Base finish	Powder-coated metal			BC-③	•				
	Chrom metal	Chrome			47,-				
		Satin chrome			58,-				
Table top connectors	No connector				•				
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-				
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•				

Sample order	DELGADO MEETING TABLE TF RC (W1200 D600 FSP KS BC-CR TC FSCMIX ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height / y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Connector for table tops

Either 2 on short sides or 2 on long sides.

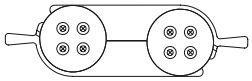


TABLE ACCESSORY TC 1
Basic price (EUR)
33,-

Sample order TABLE ACCESSORY TC 1

Materials, finishes

Laminate

HZ
Natural Hickory

KT
Lincoln Walnut

GN
Acacia Light

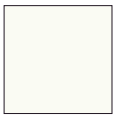
HE
Kaisersberg Oak

FC
Grey Vicenza Oak

HF
Ellmau Beech

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum



CA
White

FN
White Grey

HC
Cashmere

AA
Came Beige

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

Edge

HPL Laminate

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
plastic with protective edge

Fenix NTM®

1 mm
plastic PP

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

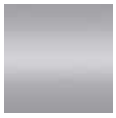
RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

RAL 9016
Traffic White
WT



RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silver 98
SV

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

pliéto price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Pliéto

Design: Kusch + Co Designteam

Meeting table with folding legs

PLIETO MEETING TABLE LF SQ

PLIETO MEETING TABLE LF RC

Price list

Pliéto meeting table LF SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm. Base – folding legs. Locking mechanism without locking pins, the mechanism can be operated in any position.

PLIETO MEETING TABLE LF SQ

replaces version:
• 5000/6

H (mm)	740/655*
WT (kg)	23,2/21,1*

	Width (mm)			W•••	800
	Depth (mm)			D•••	800
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate				667,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•
	Lightweight chipboard, Kusch + Co AERboard			LBP	47,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
Base finish	Plastic cover for folding mechanism: Light grey, RAL 7035	Chrom legs:	Chrome	BC-KY/③	•
			Satin chrome		58,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	8,-
Table top connectors	No connector				•
	Linking fork connector on short side (Set of 2 pcs)			TC	48,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•

Sample order	PLIETO MEETING TABLE LF SQ (W800 D800 FSP FN/NK BC-KY/CR GD TC FSCMIX ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Pliéto meeting table LF RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm. Base – folding legs.
Locking mechanism without locking pins, the mechanism can be operated in any position.

PLIETO MEETING TABLE LF RC

replaces version:
• 5000/6

H (mm)					740/655*				
WT (kg)	with FSP table top board core				29,4	29,6	32,3	34,9	37,8	40,9
	with LBP table top board core				26,1	26,4	28,6	31,2	33,7	36,2
Width (mm)				W•••	1200	1400	1400	1500	1600	1800
Depth (mm)				D•••	800	700	800	750	800	800
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes					
Laminate					700,-	707,-	720,-	771,-	811,-	817,-

Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•
	Lightweight chipboard, Kusch + Co AERboard			LBP	47,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
Base finish	Plastic cover for folding mechanism: Light grey, RAL 7035	Chrom legs:	Chrome	BC-KY/③	•
			Satin chrome		58,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	8,-
Table top connectors	No connector				•
	Linking fork connector on short side (Set of 2 pcs)			TC	48,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•

Sample order	PLIETO MEETING TABLE LF RC (W1400 D700 FSP FN/NK BC-KY/CR GD TC FSCMIX ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Connector for table tops

Either 2 on short sides or 2 on long sides

TABLE ACCESSORY CONNECTOR FORK

replaces version:
- TT2

Basic price (EURO)
48,-

Sample order TABLE ACCESSORY CONNECTOR FORK

Materials, finishes

Laminate

HZ
Natural Hickory

KT
Lincoln Walnut

GN
Acacia Light

HE
Kaisersberg Oak

FC
Grey Vicenza Oak

HF
Ellmau Beech

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum

CA
White

FN
White Grey

HC
Cashmere

AA
Came Beige

Edge

HPL Laminate

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
plastic with protective edge

Metal

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

san_siro conference tables price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

san_siro conference table

Design by Norbert Geelen

Conference table

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC

Round table

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A RD 2

Barrel table

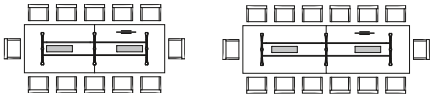
SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR

Price list

san_siro conference table T-LEG RC 2

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs.



SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2

replaces version:
- 60SR/6

Table top	2-piece	2-piece
Type of base	3 × T-LEG (one column)	3 × T-LEG (one column)
Users	up to 12 people	up to 14 people
H (mm)	737/710*	

	Width (mm)			W•••	3500	4200
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1200	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				2262,-	2682,-
	Fenix NTM®				3031,-	3607,-
	Veneer				3107,-	3703,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	936,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Media	No grommets / media ports				•	
	2 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central right	2XYG0•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	88,-
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	100,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2
Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		474,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2 (W3500 D1200 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

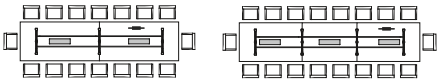
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T-LEG RC 2

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs.



SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2
replaces version:
- 60SR/6

Table top	2-piece	3-piece
Type of base	3 × T-LEG (one column)	4 × T-LEG (one column)
Users	up to 16 people	up to 18 people
H (mm)	737 / 710*	

	Width (mm)			W•••	4900	5600
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1200	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				3163,-	3492,-
	Fenix NTM®				4266,-	4765,-
	Veneer				4362,-	4862,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	1248,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer	Edge:	2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer	Chamfered edge:	2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
Media	No grommets / media ports				•	
	2 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central right	2XYG0•••	See media port configuration matrix	–
	3 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central, central right	3XYG0•••	–	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot: Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
		Chrome	Aluminium foot: Polished	BC-CR/POL	88,-	117,-
		Satin chrome	Aluminium foot: Polished	BC-SCR/POL	100,-	134,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2	
Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		505,-	657,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-	17,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2 (W4900 D1200 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

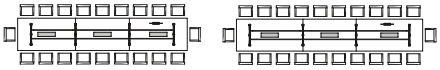
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T-LEG RC 2

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs.



						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2 replaces version: • 60SR/6	
					Table top	3-piece	3-piece
					Type of base	4 × T-LEG (one column)	4 × T-LEG (one column)
					Users	up to 20 people	up to 22 people
					H (mm)	737 / 710*	
					Width (mm)	W•••	6300	7000
					Depth (mm)	D•••	1200	1200
							Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
					Laminate		3921,-	4690,-
					Fenix NTM®		5362,-	5915,-
					Veneer		5804,-	6394,-
Table top core	Chipboard					FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)					MDF	1560,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology			①/②	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)			①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology			①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)			①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•	
Media	No grommets / media ports						•	
	3 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central, central right			3XYGO•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated		BC-③	•	
		Chrome		Polished		BC-CR/POL	117,-	
		Satin chrome		Polished		BC-SCR/POL	134,-	
							SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		666,-	712,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	17,-	
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	25,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2 (W6300 D1200 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

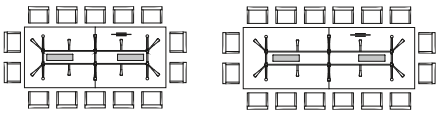
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T2C-LEG RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs with double column.



SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC

replaces version:

- 60SR/6

Table top	2-piece	2-piece
Type of base	3 × T-LEG (two column)	3 × T-LEG (two column)
Users	up to 14 people	up to 16 people
H (mm)	737 / 710*	

	Width (mm)			W•••	3500	4200
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1500	1500
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Fenix NTM®				4227,-	4672,-
	Veneer				4662,-	5107,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	1040,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Media	No grommets / media ports				•	
	2 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central right	2XYG0•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	334,-
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	384,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC
Cable management*	Horizontal:	None Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)	Vertical:	None Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	• 474,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC (W3500 D1500 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

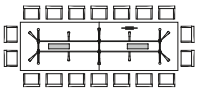
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

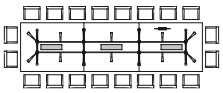
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T2C-LEG RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs with double column.





SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC

replaces version:

- 60SR/6

Table top	2-piece	3-piece
Type of base	3 × T-LEG (two column)	4 × T-LEG (two column)
Users	up to 18 people	up to 20 people
H (mm)	737 / 710*	

	Width (mm)			W•••	4900	5600
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1500	1500
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Fenix NTM®				5512,-	6131,-
	Veneer				5613,-	6220,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	1352,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Media	No grommets / media ports				•	
	2 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central right	2XYG0•••	See media port configuration matrix	–
	3 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central, central left, central right	3XYG0•••	–	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Steel column: Powder-coated		Aluminium foot: Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
	Steel column: Chrome		Aluminium foot: Polished	BC-CR/POL	334,-	533,-
	Steel column: Satin chrome		Aluminium foot: Polished	BC-SCR/POL	384,-	613,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC	
Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		505,-	657,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-	17,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC (W4900 D1500 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

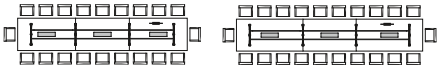
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T2C-LEG RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs with double column.



						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC replaces version: · 60SR/6	
					Table top	3-piece	3-piece
					Type of base	4 × T-LEG (two column)	4 × T-LEG (two column)
					Users	up to 22 people	up to 24 people
					H (mm)	737 / 710*	
					Width (mm)	W•••	6300	7000
					Depth (mm)	D•••	1500	1500
							Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
					Fenix NTM®		**6755,-**	**7644,-**
					Veneer		**6834,-**	**7946,-**
Table top core	Chipboard					FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)					MDF	**1664,-**	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)			①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)			①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•	
Media	No grommets / media ports						•	
	3 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central, central right			3XYG0•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated		Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
		Chrome			Polished	BC-CR/POL	**533,-**	
		Satin chrome			Polished	BC-SCR/POL	**613,-**	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC	
Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		666,-	712,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	17,-	
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	25,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC (W6300 D1500 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

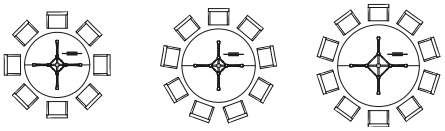
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table
4A RD 2

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – four arm.



SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A RD 2

replaces version:
60SC/6

Table top	2-piece	2-piece	2-piece
Type of base	4A (four columns)	4A (four columns)	4A (four columns)
Users	up to 8 people	up to 9 people	up to 10 people
H (mm)	737/710*		

	Diameter (mm)				DI•••	1600	1800	2000
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate					2487,-	2515,-	2718,-
	Fenix NTM®					3143,-	3176,-	3696,-
	Veneer					3471,-	3779,-	3893,-
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP		•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF		1144,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②		•	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①		•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-CE		•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①-CE		•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•	
Media	No grommets / media ports						•	
	Stainless steel round grommet Ø 21			Position: central	QN-ST		69,-	
	Mat chrome round grommet Ø 80				QP-MCR		154,-	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium four star element:	Powder-coated	BC-③		•	
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL		223,-	
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL		256,-	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

∘ Available as an option (included in basic price)

				SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A RD 2
Cable management	No cable management	For configuration without grommet only	VC-KUM3	•
	Vertical: Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)	Required for configuration with grommet		135,-
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	•
	Plastic glides, non-skid		GDN	9,-
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	13,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled		ASM-P	•

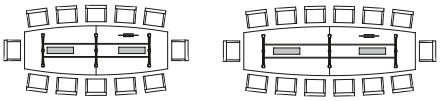
Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A RD 2 (DI1600 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T-LEG BR

Barrel table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs



SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR

replaces version:

- 60SB/6

Table top	2-piece	2-piece
Type of base	3 × T-LEG (one column)	3 × T-LEG (one column)
Users	up to 12 people	up to 14 people
H (mm)	737 / 710*	

	Width (mm)			W•••	3500	4200
	Depth (mm)			D•••	900/1200	900/1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				3509,-	3929,-
	Fenix NTM®				4020,-	5072,-
	Veneer				4422,-	5781,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	936,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Media	No grommets / media ports				•	
	2 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central right	2XYG0•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	88,-
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	100,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR
Cable management*	Horizontal:	None Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)	Vertical:	None Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	• 474,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR (W3500 D900×1200 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

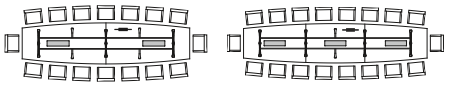
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T-LEG BR

Barrel table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs



SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR

replaces version:

- 60SB/6

Table top	2-piece	3-piece
Type of base	3 × T-LEG (one column)	4 × T-LEG (one column)
Users	up to 16 people	up to 18 people
H (mm)	737 / 710*	

	Width (mm)			W•••	4900	5600
	Depth (mm)			D•••	900/1200	900/1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				4216,-	5321,-
	Fenix NTM®				5255,-	6348,-
	Veneer				5414,-	6627,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	1248,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Media	No grommets / media ports				•	
	2 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central right	2XYG0•••	See media port configuration matrix	–
	3 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central, central left, central right	3XYG0•••	–	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot: Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
		Chrome	Polished	BC-CR/POL	88,-	117,-
		Satin chrome	Polished	BC-SCR/POL	100,-	134,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR	
Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		505,-	657,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-	17,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR (W4900 D900×1200 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

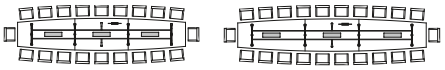
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T-LEG BR

Barrel table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs.



						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR replaces version: • 60SB/6	
					Table top	3-piece	3-piece
					Type of base	4 × T-LEG (one column)	4 × T-LEG (one column)
					Users	up to 20 people	up to 22 people
					H (mm)	737 / 710*	
	Width (mm)			W•••		6300	7000
	Depth (mm)			D•••		900/1200	900/1200
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate					**6107,-**	**6141,-**
	Fenix NTM®					**7666,-**	**7773,-**
	Veneer					**7780,-**	**7882,-**
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF	**1560,-**	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Media	No grommets / media ports					•	
	3 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central, central right		3XYG0•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	**117,-**	
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	**134,-**	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR	
Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		666,-	712,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	17,-	
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	25,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR (W6300 D900×1200 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

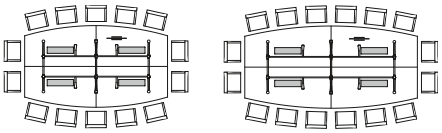
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T2C-LEG BR

Barrel table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs with double column



SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR

replaces version:

- 60SB/6

Table top	4-piece	4-piece
Type of base	3 × T-LEG (two column)	3 × T-LEG (two column)
Users	up to 14 people	up to 16 people
H (mm)	737 / 710*	

	Width (mm)			W•••	3500	4200
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1500/2000	1500/2000
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				**6693,-**	**7279,-**
	Fenix NTM®				**7738,-**	**8333,-**
	Veneer				**8385,-**	**8977,-**
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	**1768,-**	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Media	No grommets / media ports				•	
	4 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: 2 × central left, 2 × central right	4XYG0•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	**334,-**
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	**384,-**

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR
Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		474,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR (W3500 D1500×2000 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

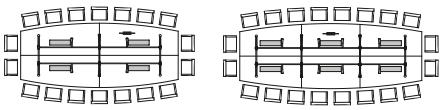
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T2C-LEG BR

Barrel table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs with double column.



SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR

replaces version:

- 60SB/6

Table top	4-piece	6-piece
Type of base	3 × T-LEG (two column)	4 × T-LEG (two column)
Users	up to 18 people	up to 20 people
H (mm)	737 / 710*	

	Width (mm)			W•••	4900	5600
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1500/2000	1500/2000
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				7839,-	10190,-
	Fenix NTM®				10029,-	12303,-
	Veneer				10081,-	12597,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	2288,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Media	No grommets / media ports				•	
	2 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central right	4XYG0•••	See media port configuration matrix	–
	3 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central, central left, central right	6XYG0•••	–	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Steel column: Powder-coated		Aluminium foot: Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
	Steel column: Chrome		Aluminium foot: Polished	BC-CR/POL	334,-	533,-
	Steel column: Satin chrome		Aluminium foot: Polished	BC-SCR/POL	384,-	613,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR	
Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		505,-	657,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-	17,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR (W4900 D1500×2000 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

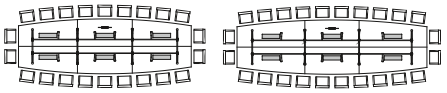
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T2C-LEG BR

Barrel table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs with double column.



SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR

replaces version:

- 60SB/6

Table top	6-piece	6-piece
Type of base	4 × T-LEG (two column)	4 × T-LEG (two column)
Users	up to 22 people	up to 24 people
H (mm)	737 / 710*	

	Width (mm)			W•••	6300	7000
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1500/2000	1500/2000
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				11503,-	11556,-
	Fenix NTM®				14438,-	14601,-
	Veneer				14644,-	14888,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	2600,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Media	No grommets / media ports				•	
	6 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: 2 × central, 2 × central left, 2 × central right	6XYG0•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	533,-
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	613,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR	
Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		666,-	712,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	17,-	
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	25,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR (W6300 D1500×2000 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Media ports

	Media ports configuration			Standard	Finish	Price (EUR)
Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4M	3 × power socket	1 × USB charger (type C)	YG012-(8)-SM	(8) – CH23, FR, GB, GE	SM Silver metallic	**385,-**
	3 × power socket	1 × HDMI with connection cable 2900 mm length	YG010-(8)-SM			**860,-**

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

Finishes

Veneer

KNB
Walnut

KBU
Beech

KEI
Oak

Laminate

HZ
Natural Hickory

KT
Lincoln Walnut

GN
Acacia Light

HE
Kaisersberg Oak

FC
Grey Vicenza Oak

HF
Ellmau Beech

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum

CA
White

FN
White Grey

HC
Cashmere

AA
Came Beige

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

Finishes

Obrzeże

HPL Laminate

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
plastic on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

2 mm
plastic with protective edge

Fenix NTM®

1 mm
plastic PP

1 mm
plastic PP on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

Veneer

2 mm
natural wood

2 mm
natural wood on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

Polished Aluminium
POL

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silver 98
SV

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

creva tables price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Creva

Design by kaschkasch

Table on wooden legs

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGW SQ

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGW RC

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGW RD

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGW RCR

High meeting tables on wooden legs

CREVA MEETING TABLE H
LGW RC

CREVA MEETING TABLE H
LGW RCR

Meeting tables on wooden legs, with gap

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGW RCG

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGW RCRG

High meeting tables on wooden legs, with gap

CREVA MEETING TABLE H
LGW RCG

CREVA MEETING TABLE H
LGW RCRG

Creva

Design by kaschkasch

Table on metal legs

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGM SQ

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGM RC

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGM RD

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGM RCR

High meeting tables on metal legs

CREVA MEETING TABLE H
LGM RC

CREVA MEETING TABLE H
LGM RCR

Meeting tables on metal legs, with gap

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGM RCG

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGM RCRG

High meeting tables on metal legs, with gap

CREVA MEETING TABLE H
LGM RCG

CREVA MEETING TABLE H
LGM RCRG

Accessories

DESK PANEL
KU UP UPH 1

TABLE ACCESSORY
KU TRAY W 1

Price list

Creva meeting table LGW SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW SQ

replaces version:
• 6850/6

			Table top	1–piece		
			Number of legs	4		
			Users	up to 4 people		
			H (mm)	741 / 714*		
			WT (kg)	42,3		57,1
	Width (mm)		W•••	1200		1500
	Depth (mm)		D•••	1200		1500
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate			1743,-		—
	Fenix NTM®			2137,-		2507,-
	Veneer			2158,-		2534,-
Table top core	Chipboard		FSP	•		
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	364,-		
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②	•		—
	Fenix NTM®	Edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•		
	Veneer	Edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	•		
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•		—
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•		
	Veneer	Chamfered edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•		
Base finish	Solid wood legs:	natural	BC-①	•		
		stained	BC-①	17,-		
Glides	Plastic		GD	•		
	Plastic with felt		GDF	○		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•		
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•		
Assembly	Partially Assembled		ASM-P	•		
Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW SQ (W1200 D1200 FSP KNB BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)					

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Creva meeting table LGW RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RC

replaces version:
· 6850/6

Table top	1–piece					2–piece	1–piece	2–piece			4–piece	
Number of legs	4	4	4	4	4	6	4	6	6	4	6	6
Users	up to 6 people	up to 8 people	up to 10 people	up to 8 people	up to 10 people	up to 12 people		up to 14 people	up to 16 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people	up to 16 people
H (mm)	741 / 714*											
WT (kg)	48,1	59,1	70,3	67,7	81,1	101,9	100,9	113,9	143,4	119,3	149,6	169,2

Width (mm)	W···	1800	2400	3000	2400	3000	3600	3000	3600	4200	3000	3600	4200
Depth (mm)	D···	1000			1200			1500			1800		
		Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes											
Laminate		1932,-	2325,-	—	2417,-	—	3370,-	—	—	—	—	5809,-	6971,-
Fenix NTM®		2362,-	2850,-	3021,-	2966,-	3136,-	4133,-	3563,-	4845,-	5697,-	4845,-	7125,-	8545,-
Veneer		2390,-	2877,-	3048,-	2994,-	3165,-	4171,-	3596,-	4890,-	5752,-	4890,-	7180,-	8628,-

Table top core	Chipboard			FSP					•				
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	468,-	468,-	468,-	468,-	624,-	624,-	624,-	832,-	1092,-	832,-	1092,-	1404,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②			•				—	—	—		•	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①							•					
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)								•					
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE			•				—	—	—		•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE							•					
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)								•					
Media	No grommets / media ports										•					
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central position	YGO···	See media port configuration matrix					—	See media port	—	—	See media port	—	—
	2 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central left and right position	2XYGO···	—	—	—	—	—	See media port	—	See media port		—	See media port	
Base finish	Solid wood legs:		natural	BC-①							•					
			stained								17,-					

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

			CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RC											
	Width (mm)	W•••	1800	2400	3000	2400	3000	3600	3000	3600	4200	3000	3600	4200
	Depth (mm)	D•••	1000			1200			1500			1800		
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)							●						
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)	HC-KUFL1	222,-	232,-	356,-	232,-	356,-	408,-	356,-	408,-	408,-	356,-	408,-	408,-
Glides	Plastic	GD						●						
	Plastic with felt	GDF						○						
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX						●						
Assembly	Partially Assembled	ASM-P						●						
Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RC (W1800 D1000 FSP KNB BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)													

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Creva meeting table LGW RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RD

replaces version:
• 6870/6

Table top					1–piece	1–piece
Number of legs					4	4
Users					up to 4 people	up to 4 people
H (mm)					741 / 714*	
WT (kg)					35,0	46,7
	Diameter (mm)			D•••	1200	1500
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				1532,-	—
	Fenix NTM®				1882,-	2196,-
	Veneer				1898,-	2214,-
Table top core	chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	—
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	—
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Base finish	Solid wood legs:	natural		BC-①	•	
		stained			17,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF	o	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•	
Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RD (D1200 FSP KNB BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)					

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

CREVA meeting table LGW RCR

Soft rectangular table top with rounded edges, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCR

replaces version:
• 6855/6

Table top	1–piece			2–piece		4–piece	
Number of legs	4	4	4	6	6	6	6
Users	do 8 osób	do 10 osób	do 12 osób	do 12 osób	do 14 osób	do 12 osób	do 14 osób
H (mm)	741 / 714*						
WT (kg)	61,6	73,2	82,9	112,6	127,0	133,2	150,2

Width (mm)				W····	2400	3000	3000	3600	4200	3600	4200
Depth (mm)				D····	1200/ 780	1200/ 700	1500/ 980	1500/ 950	1500/ 800	1800/ 1360	1800/ 1310
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes						
Laminate					2783,-	—	—	—	—	6676,-	8015,-
Fenix NTM®					3408,-	3607,-	4099,-	5569,-	6549,-	8191,-	9828,-
Veneer					3441,-	3640,-	4133,-	5625,-	6615,-	8258,-	9922,-
Table top core	chipboard			FSP				•			
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	572,-	676,-	676,-	936,-	1248,-	1248,-	1664,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②		•		—	—		•
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①				•			
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)					•			
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE		•		—	—		•
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE				•			
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)					•			
Media	No grommets / media ports							•			
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central position	YG0···		See media port configuration matrix		—	—	—	—
	2 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central, left and right position	2XYG0···	—	—	—	See media port configuration matrix			
Base finish	Solid wood legs:	natural		BC-①				•			
		stained						25,-			
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)							•			
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)			HC-KUFL1	232,-	356,-	356,-	408,-	408,-	408,-	408,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

			CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCR						
	Width (mm)	W····	2400	3000	3000	3600	4200	3600	4200
	Depth (mm)	D····	1200/780	1200/700	1500/980	1500/950	1500/800	1800/1360	1800/1310
Glides	Plastic	GD				●			
	Plastic with felt	GDF				○			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX				●			
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV				●			
Assembly	Partially Assembled	ASM-P				●			

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCR (W2400 D1200/780 FSP KNB BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva meeting table H LGW RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 1100 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RC

replaces version:
• 6860/6

Table top	1–piece
Number of legs	4
Users	up to 6 people
H (mm)	1100 / 1073*
WT (kg)	54,7

	Width (mm)			W•••	2000
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1000
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate				2048,-
	Fenix NTM®				2507,-
	Veneer				2534,-
Table top core	chipboard			FSP	•
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	468,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•
Media	No grommets / media ports				
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central position	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Solid wood legs:	natural		BC-①	•
		stained			23,-
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)				•
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)			HC-KUFL1	232,-
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
	Plastic with felt			GDF	o
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RC (W2000 D1000 FSP KNB BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

Creva meeting table H LGW RCR

Soft rectangular table top with rounded edges, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 1100 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RCR

replaces version:
• 6865/6

Table top	1–piece
Number of legs	4
Users	up to 6 people
H (mm)	1100 / 1073*
WT (kg)	53,7

	Width (mm)		W····	2000
	Depth (mm)		D····	1100/800
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate			**2396,-**
	Fenix NTM®			**2933,-**
	Veneer			**2966,-**
Table top core	chipboard		FSP	●
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	**572,-**
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
	Fenix NTM®	Edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer	Edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	●
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	●
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	●
	Veneer	Chamfered edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①-CE	●
Media	No grommets / media ports			●
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Central position	YG0···	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Solid wood legs:	natural	BC-①	●
		stained	BC-①	**23,-**
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)			●
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)		HC-KUFL1	**232,-**
Glides	Plastic		GD	●
	Plastic with felt		GDF	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled		ASM-P	●

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RCR (W2000 D1100/800 FSP KNB BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

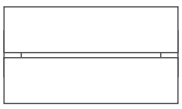
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva meeting table LGW RCG

Rectangular table top with gap, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 741 mm.



CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCG

replaces version:
· 6880/6

Table top	2–piece					4–piece	2–piece	4–piece		2–piece	4–piece	
Number of legs	4	4	4	4	4	6	4	6	6	4	6	6
Users	up to 6 people	up to 8 people	up to 10 people	up to 8 people	up to 10 people	up to 12 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people	up to 16 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people	up to 16 people
H (mm)	741 / 714*											
WT (kg)	48,3	59,1	65,7	67,7	81,0	102,2	100,5	127,1	143,1	118,9	149,2	168,8

Width (mm)	W•••	1800	2400	3000	2400	3000	3600	3000	3600	4200	3000	3600	4200
Depth (mm)	D•••	1000			1200			1500			1800		
		Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes											
Laminate		2318,-	2788,-	—	2899,-	—	4044,-	—	4740,-	5575,-	—	6971,-	8363,-
Fenix NTM®		2824,-	3420,-	3626,-	3557,-	3762,-	4956,-	4276,-	5814,-	6837,-	5814,-	8551,-	10255,-
Veneer		2866,-	3452,-	3659,-	3591,-	3795,-	5005,-	4314,-	5870,-	6902,-	5870,-	8618,-	10355,-

Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•								
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	572,-	572,-	572,-	572,-	676,-	936,-	676,-	936,-	1248,-	936,-	1248,-	1664,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•											
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•											
	Veneer	Edge:	2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	•											
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•											
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•											
	Veneer	Chamfered edge:	2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•											
Media	No grommets / media ports				•											
	1 × Media port W-Box PIP		adjustable position	YKU0•••	See media port configuration matrix					—	See media port	—	—	See media port	—	—
	2 × Media port W-Box PIP		adjustable position	YKU0•••/ YKU0•••	—	—	—	—	—	See media port	—	See media port		—	See media port	
Base finish	Solid wood legs:		natural	BC-①	•											
			stained		17,-	17,-	17,-	17,-	17,-	25,-	17,-	25,-	25,-	17,-	25,-	25,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

					CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCG											
	Width (mm)				1800	2400	3000	2400	3000	3600	3000	3600	4200	3000	3600	4200
	Depth (mm)				1000			1200			1500			1800		
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)				●											
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)			HC-KUFL1	222,-	232,-	252,-	232,-	252,-	304,-	252,-	304,-	408,-	252,-	304,-	408,-
Glides	Plastic			GD	●											
	Plastic with felt			GDF	○											
Upper panel	No upper panel				●											
	1 × panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	U-KUU1-⑤	404,-	404,-	404,-	404,-	404,-	—	404,-	—	—	404,-	—	—
			3		430,-	430,-	430,-	430,-	430,-	—	430,-	—	—	430,-	—	—
			4		466,-	466,-	466,-	466,-	466,-	—	466,-	—	—	466,-	—	—
			5		491,-	491,-	491,-	491,-	491,-	—	491,-	—	—	491,-	—	—
	2 × panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	2XU-KUU1-⑤	—	—	—	—	—	808,-	—	808,-	808,-	—	808,-	808,-
			3		—	—	—	—	—	860,-	—	860,-	860,-	—	860,-	860,-
			4		—	—	—	—	—	932,-	—	932,-	932,-	—	932,-	932,-
			5		—	—	—	—	—	982,-	—	982,-	982,-	—	982,-	982,-
Wooden tray (matching base finish)	No wooden tray				●											
	Wooden tray, adjustable position	Solid wood:	natural	TR-KU1-①	146,-											
			stained		156,-											
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●											
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●											
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	●											

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCG (W1800 D1000 FSP KNB BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

Creva meeting table LGW RCRG

Soft rectangular table top with rounded edges and gap, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCRG

replaces version:
• 6885/6

Table top	2–piece			4–piece			
Number of legs	4	4	4	6	6	6	6
Users	do 8 osób	up to 10 people	up to 10 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people
H (mm)	741 / 714*						
WT (kg)	61,8	73,2	89,5	113,3	127,3	146,6	150,8

Width (mm)			W•••	2400	3000	3000	3600	4200	3600	4200
Depth (mm)			D•••	1200/ 780	1200/ 700	1500/ 980	1500/ 950	1500/ 800	1800/ 1360	1800/ 1310
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes						
Laminate				3617,-	—	—	5902,-	6948,-	8679,-	10420,-
Fenix NTM®				4431,-	4691,-	5327,-	7240,-	8512,-	10646,-	12776,-
Veneer				4476,-	4731,-	5372,-	7312,-	8601,-	10735,-	12899,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP			•			
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	728,-	728,-	884,-	1196,-	1404,-	1768,-	2080,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②			•			
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①			•			
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•			
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE			•			
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE			•			
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•			
Media	No grommets / media ports						•			
	1 × Media port W-Box PIP		adjustable position	YKU0•••	See media port configuration matrix						—
	2 × Media port W-Box PIP		adjustable position	YKU0•••/ YKU0•••	—	—	—	—	—	—	See media port
Base finish	Solid wood legs:		natural	BC-①			•			
			stained		17,-	17,-	17,-	25,-	25,-	25,-	25,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

					CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCRG						
	Width (mm)				2400	3000	3000	3600	4200	3600	4200
	Depth (mm)				1200/780	1200/700	1500/980	1500/950	1500/800	1800/1360	1800/1310
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)							●			
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)			HC-KUFL1	232,-	356,-	356,-	304,-	408,-	408,-	408,-
Glides	Plastic			GD				●			
	Plastic with felt			GDF				○			
Upper panel	No upper panel							●			
	1 × panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	U-KUU1-⑤	404,-	404,-	404,-	—	—	—	—
			3		430,-	430,-	430,-	—	—	—	—
			4		466,-	466,-	466,-	—	—	—	—
			5		491,-	491,-	491,-	—	—	—	—
	2 × panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	2XU-KUU1-⑤	—	—	—	808,-	808,-	808,-	808,-
			3		—	—	—	860,-	860,-	860,-	860,-
			4		—	—	—	932,-	932,-	932,-	932,-
			5		—	—	—	982,-	982,-	982,-	982,-
Wooden tray (matching base finish)	No wooden tray							●			
	Wooden tray, adjustable position	Solid wood:	natural	TR-KU1-①				146,-			
			stained					156,-			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX				●			
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV				●			
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P				●			

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCRG (W2400 D1200/780 FSP KNB BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

Creva meeting table H LGW RCG

Rectangular table top with gap, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 1100 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RCG

replaces version:
• 6890/6

Table top	2–piece
Number of legs	4
Users	up to 6 people
H (mm)	1100 / 1073*
WT (kg)	54,7

Width (mm)			W•••	2000
Depth (mm)			D•••	1000
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
Laminate				**2661,-**
Fenix NTM®				**3258,-**
Veneer				**3292,-**

Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	**572,-**
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	●
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Media (wooden box matching base finish)	No grommets / media ports				●
	1 × Media port W-Box PIP		adjustable position	YKU0•••	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Solid wood legs:		natural	BC-①	●
			stained		**23,-**
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)				●
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)			HC-KUFL1	**232,-**

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

					CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCRG
	Width (mm)				2000
	Depth (mm)				1000
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic with felt			GDF	○
Upper panel	No upper panel				●
	Panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	U-KUU1-⑤	404,-
			3		430,-
			4		466,-
			5		491,-
Wooden tray (matching base finish)	No wooden tray				●
	Wooden tray, adjustable position	Solid wood:	natural	TR-KU1-①	146,-
			stained		156,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	●

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RCG (W2000 D1000 FSP KNB BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

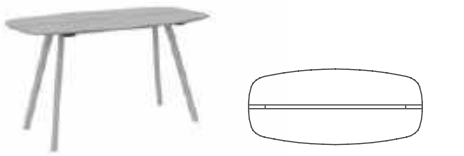
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

Creva meeting table H LGW RCRG

Soft rectangular table top with rounded edges and gap, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 1100 mm



CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RCRG

replaces version:
• 6895/6

Table top	2–piece
Number of legs	4
Users	up to 6 people
H (mm)	1100 / 1073*
WT (kg)	53,8

Width (mm)			W•••	2000
Depth (mm)			D•••	1100/800
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
Laminate				**3116,-**
Fenix NTM®				**3813,-**
Veneer				**3857,-**
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	**728,-**
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	●
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Media (wooden box matching base finish)	No grommets / media ports				●
	1 × Media port W-Box PIP		adjustable position	YKU0•••	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Solid wood legs:		natural	BC-①	●
			stained		**23,-**
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)				●
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)			HC-KUFL1	**232,-**

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

					CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RCRG
	Width (mm)				2000
	Depth (mm)				1100/800
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic with felt			GDF	○
Upper panel	No upper panel				●
	Panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	U-KUU1-⑤	404,-
			3		430,-
			4		466,-
			5		491,-
Wooden tray (matching base finish)	No wooden tray				●
	Wooden tray, adjustable position	Solid wood:	natural	TR-KU1-①	146,-
			stained		156,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	●

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RCRG (W2000 D1100/800 FSP KNB BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

Creva meeting table LGM SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM SQ

replaces version:
• 6850/6

			Table top	1–piece		
			Number of legs	4		
			Users	up to 4 people		
			H (mm)	741 / 714*		
			WT (kg)	42,3		57,1
	Width (mm)		W•••	1200		1500
	Depth (mm)		D•••	1200		1500
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate			1199,-		—
	Fenix NTM®			1593,-		1963,-
	Veneer			1614,-		1990,-
Table top core	Chipboard		FSP	●		
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	364,-		
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②	●		—
	Fenix NTM®	Edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●		
	Veneer	Edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	●		
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	●		—
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	●		
	Veneer	Chamfered edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①-CE	●		
Base finish	Metal legs:	powder coated	BC-③	●		
		chromium plated	BC-③	136,-		
Glides	Plastic		GD	●		
	Plastic with felt		GDF	○		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	●		
Assembly	Partially Assembled		ASM-P	●		
Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM SQ (W1200 D1200 FSP KNB BC-BK GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)					

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Creva meeting table LGM RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RC

replaces version:
• 6850/6

Table top	1–piece					2–piece	1–piece	2–piece			4–piece	
Number of legs	4	4	4	4	4	6	4	6	6	4	6	6
Users	up to 6 people	up to 8 people	up to 10 people	up to 8 people	up to 10 people	up to 12 people		up to 14 people	up to 16 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people	up to 16 people
H (mm)	741 / 714*											
WT (kg)	48,1	59,1	70,3	67,7	81,1	101,9	100,9	113,9	143,4	119,3	149,6	169,2

Width (mm)	W•••	1800	2400	3000	2400	3000	3600	3000	3600	4200	3000	3600	4200
Depth (mm)	D•••	1000			1200			1500			1800		
		Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes											
Laminate		1388,-	1781,-	—	1873,-		2554,-	—	—	—	—	4993,-	6155,-
Fenix NTM®		1818,-	2306,-	2477,-	2422,-	2592,-	3317,-	3019,-	4029,-	4881,-	4301,-	6309,-	7729,-
Veneer		1846,-	2333,-	2504,-	2450,-	2621,-	3355,-	3052,-	4074,-	4936,-	4346,-	6364,-	7812,-

Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•								
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	468,-	468,-	468,-	468,-	624,-	624,-	624,-	832,-	1092,-	832,-	1092,-	1404,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②			•				—	—	—		•	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•											
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•											
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE			•				—	—	—		•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•											
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•											
Media	No grommets / media ports				•											
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central position	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix					—	See media port	—	—	See media port	—	—
	2 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central left and right position	2XYG0•••	—	—	—	—	—	See media port	—	See media port		—	See media port	
Base finish	Metal legs:		powder coated	BC-③	•											
			chromium plated		136,-	136,-	136,-	136,-	136,-	204,-	136,-	204,-	204,-	136,-	204,-	204,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

				CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RC											
	Width (mm)		W•••	1800	2400	3000	2400	3000	3600	3000	3600	4200	3000	3600	4200
	Depth (mm)		D•••	1000			1200			1500			1800		
Cable management	No cable management			●											
	Horizontal:	felt, grey colour	HC-KUFL1	222,-	232,-	356,-	232,-	356,-	408,-	356,-	408,-	408,-	356,-	408,-	408,-
	Vertical:	upholstered, black colour	VC-U-STG60999	47,-											
	Horizontal: felt, grey colour	Vertical: upholstered, black colour	HC-KUFL1 VC-U-STG60999	269,-	279,-	403,-	279,-	403,-	455,-	403,-	455,-	455,-	403,-	455,-	455,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	●											
	Plastic with felt		GDF	○											
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	●											
Assembly	Partially Assembled		ASM-P	●											

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RC (W1800 D1000 FSP KNB BC-BK GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Creva meeting table LGM RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RD

replaces version:
• 6870/6

Table top	1–piece	1–piece
Number of legs	4	4
Users	up to 4 people	up to 4 people
H (mm)	741 / 714*	
WT (kg)	35,0	46,7

	Diameter (mm)			D•••	1200	1500
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				988,-	—
	Fenix NTM®				1338,-	1652,-
	Veneer				1354,-	1670,-
Table top core	chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	—
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	—
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Base finish	Metal legs:	powder coated		BC-③	•	
		chromium plated			136,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF	o	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•	

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RD (D1200 FSP KNB BC-BK GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

CREVA meeting table LGM RCR

Soft rectangular table top with rounded edges, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RCR

replaces version:
• 6855/6

Table top	1–piece			2–piece		4–piece	
Number of legs	4	4	4	6	6	6	6
Users	do 8 osób	do 10 osób	do 12 osób	do 12 osób	do 14 osób	do 12 osób	do 14 osób
H (mm)	741 / 714*						
WT (kg)	61,6	73,2	82,9	112,6	127,0	133,2	150,2

	Width (mm)			W····	2400	3000	3000	3600	4200	3600	4200
	Depth (mm)			D····	1200/ 780	1200/ 700	1500/ 980	1500/ 950	1500/ 800	1800/ 1360	1800/ 1310
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes						
	Laminate				2239,-	—	—	—	—	5860,-	7199,-
	Fenix NTM®				2864,-	3063,-	3555,-	4753,-	5733,-	7375,-	9012,-
	Veneer				2897,-	3096,-	3589,-	4809,-	5799,-	8442,-	9106,-
Table top core	chipboard			FSP				•			
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	572,-	676,-	676,-	936,-	1248,-	1248,-	1664,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②		•		—	—		•
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①				•			
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)					•			
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE		•		—	—		•
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE				•			
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)					•			
Media	No grommets / media ports							•			
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central position	YG0···	See media port configuration matrix			—	—	—	—
	2 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central, left and right position	2XYG0···	—	—	—	See media port configuration matrix			
Base finish	Metal legs:	powder coated		BC-③				•			
		chromium plated			136,-			204,-			
Cable management	No cable management							•			
	Horizontal:		felt, grey colour	HC-KUFL1	232,-	356,-	356,-	408,-	408,-	408,-	408,-
	Vertical:		upholstered, black colour	VC-U-STG60999	47,-						
	Horizontal: felt, grey colour		Vertical: upholstered, black colour	HC-KUFL1 VC-U-STG60999	279,-	403,-	403,-	455,-	455,-	455,-	455,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

			CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RCR						
	Width (mm)	W····	2400	3000	3000	3600	4200	3600	4200
	Depth (mm)	D····	1200/ 780	1200/ 700	1500/ 980	1500/ 950	1500/ 800	1800/ 1360	1800/ 1310
Glides	Plastic	GD				●			
	Plastic with felt	GDF				○			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX				●			
Assembly	Partially Assembled	ASM-P				●			
Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RCR (W2400 D1200/780 FSP KNB BC-BK GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)								

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva meeting table H LGM RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 1100 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGM RC

replaces version:
• 6860/6

Table top	1–piece
Number of legs	4
Users	up to 6 people
H (mm)	1100 / 1073*
WT (kg)	54,7

	Width (mm)		W•••	2000
	Depth (mm)		D•••	1000
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate			**1504,-**
	Fenix NTM®			**1963,-**
	Veneer			**1990,-**
Table top core	chipboard		FSP	●
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	**468,-**
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
	Fenix NTM®	Edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer	Edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	●
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	●
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	●
	Veneer	Chamfered edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①-CE	●
Media	No grommets / media ports			
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Central position	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Metal legs:	powder coated	BC-③	●
		chromium plated	BC-③	**136,-**
Cable management	No cable management			●
	Horizontal:	felt, grey colour	HC-KUFL1	**232,-**
	Vertical:	upholstered, black colour	VC-U-STG60999	**54,-**
	Horizontal: felt, grey colour	Vertical: upholstered, black colour	HC-KUFL1 VC-U-STG60999	**286,-**
Glides	Plastic		GD	●
	Plastic with felt		GDF	o
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled		ASM-P	●

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGM RC (W2000 D1000 FSP KNB BC-BK GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

Creva meeting table H LGM RCR

Soft rectangular table top with rounded edges, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 1100 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGM RCR

replaces version:
• 6865/6

Table top	1–piece
Number of legs	4
Users	up to 6 people
H (mm)	1100 / 1073*
WT (kg)	53,7

	Width (mm)		W····	2000
	Depth (mm)		D····	1100/800
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate			1852,-
	Fenix NTM®			2389,-
	Veneer			2422,-
Table top core	chipboard		FSP	●
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	572,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
	Fenix NTM®	Edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer	Edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	●
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	●
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	●
	Veneer	Chamfered edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①-CE	●
Media	No grommets / media ports			●
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Central position	YG0···	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Metal legs:	powder coated	BC-③	●
		chromium plated	BC-③	136,-
Cable management	No cable management			●
	Horizontal:	felt, grey colour	HC-KUFL1	232,-
	Vertical:	upholstered, black colour	VC-U-STG60999	54,-
	Horizontal: felt, grey colour	Vertical: upholstered, black colour	HC-KUFL1 VC-U-STG60999	286,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	●
	Plastic with felt		GDF	o
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled		ASM-P	●

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGM RCR (W2000 D1100/800 FSP KNB BC-BK GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

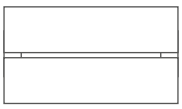
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva meeting table LGM RCG

Rectangular table top with gap, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 741 mm.



CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RCG

replaces version:
· 6880/6

Table top	2–piece					4–piece	2–piece	4–piece		2–piece	4–piece	
Number of legs	4	4	4	4	4	6	4	6	6	4	6	6
Users	up to 6 people	up to 8 people	up to 10 people	up to 8 people	up to 10 people	up to 12 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people	up to 16 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people	up to 16 people
H (mm)	741 / 714*											
WT (kg)	48,3	59,1	65,7	67,7	81,0	102,2	100,5	127,1	143,1	118,9	149,2	168,8

Width (mm)	W•••	1800	2400	3000	2400	3000	3600	3000	3600	4200	3000	3600	4200
Depth (mm)	D•••	1000			1200			1500			1800		
		Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes											
Laminate		1774,-	2244,-	—	2355,-	—	3228,-	—	3924,-	4759,-	—	6155,-	7547,-
Fenix NTM®		2280,-	2876,-	3082,-	3013,-	3218,-	4140,-	3732,-	4998,-	6021,-	5270,-	7735,-	9439,-
Veneer		2322,-	2908,-	3115,-	3047,-	3251,-	4189,-	3770,-	5054,-	6086,-	5326,-	7802,-	9539,-

Table top core	Chipboard		FSP	•									
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	572,-	572,-	572,-	572,-	676,-	936,-	676,-	936,-	1248,-	936,-	1248,-	1664,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•								
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•								
	Veneer	Edge:	2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	•								
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•								
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•								
	Veneer	Chamfered edge:	2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•								
Media	No grommets / media ports				•								
	1 × Media port W-Box PIP		adjustable position	YKU0•••	See media port configuration matrix					—	See media port	—	—	See media port	—	—
	2 × Media port W-Box PIP		adjustable position	YKU0•••/ YKU0•••	—	—	—	—	—	See media port	—	See media port		—	See media port	
Base finish	Metal legs:		powder coated	BC-③	•								
			chromium plated	BC-③	136,-					204,-	136,-	204,-		136,-	204,-	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

					CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RCG											
	Width (mm)				1800	2400	3000	2400	3000	3600	3000	3600	4200	3000	3600	4200
	Depth (mm)				1000			1200			1500			1800		
Cable management	No cable management				●											
	Horizontal:	felt, grey colour		HC-KUFL1	222,-	232,-	252,-	232,-	252,-	304,-	252,-	304,-	408,-	252,-	304,-	408,-
	Vertical:	upholstered, black colour		VC-U-STG60999	47,-											
	Horizontal: felt, grey colour	Vertical: upholstered, black colour		HC-KUFL1 VC-U-STG60999	269,-	279,-	299,-	279,-	299,-	351,-	299,-	351,-	455,-	299,-	351,-	455,-
Glides	Plastic			GD	●											
	Plastic with felt			GDF	○											
Upper panel	No upper panel				●											
	1 × panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	U-KUU1-⑤	404,-	404,-	404,-	404,-	404,-	—	404,-	—	—	404,-	—	—
			3		430,-	430,-	430,-	430,-	430,-	—	430,-	—	—	430,-	—	—
			4		466,-	466,-	466,-	466,-	466,-	—	466,-	—	—	466,-	—	—
			5		491,-	491,-	491,-	491,-	491,-	—	491,-	—	—	491,-	—	—
	2 × panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	2XU-KUU1-⑤	—	—	—	—	—	808,-	—	808,-	808,-	—	808,-	808,-
			3		—	—	—	—	—	860,-	—	860,-	860,-	—	860,-	860,-
			4		—	—	—	—	—	932,-	—	932,-	932,-	—	932,-	932,-
			5		—	—	—	—	—	982,-	—	982,-	982,-	—	982,-	982,-
Wooden tray (matching base finish)	No wooden tray				●											
	Wooden tray, adjustable position	Solid wood:	natural	TR-KU1-①	146,-											
			stained		156,-											
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●											
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	●											

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RCG (W1800 D1000 FSP KNB BC-BK GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

Creva meeting table LGM RCRG

Soft rectangular table top with rounded edges and gap, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RCRG

replaces version:
• 6885/6

Table top	2–piece			4–piece			
Number of legs	4	4	4	6	6	6	6
Users	do 8 osób	up to 10 people	up to 10 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people
H (mm)	741 / 714*						
WT (kg)	61,8	73,2	89,5	113,3	127,3	146,6	150,8

		Width (mm)	Depth (mm)							
		W•••	D•••							
		2400	1200/780	3000	1200/700	3000	1500/980	3600	1500/950	4200	1500/800	3600	1800/1360	4200	1800/1310
		Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes													
	Laminate	3073,-		—		—		5086,-		6132,-		7863,-		9604,-	
	Fenix NTM®	3887,-		4147,-		4783,-		6424,-		7696,-		9830,-		11960,-	
	Veneer	3932,-		4187,-		4828,-		6496,-		7785,-		9919,-		12083,-	
Table top core	Chipboard	FSP						•							
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)	MDF		728,-		728,-		884,-		1196,-		1404,-		1768,-	2080,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②						•					
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①						•					
	Veneer	Edge:	2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①						•					
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE						•					
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE						•					
	Veneer	Chamfered edge:	2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①-CE						•					
Media	No grommets / media ports									•					
	1 × Media port W-Box PIP		adjustable position	YKU0•••						See media port configuration matrix					—
	2 × Media port W-Box PIP		adjustable position	YKU0•••/ YKU0•••		—		—		—		—		—	—	See media port
Base finish	Metal legs:		powder coated	BC-③						•					
			chromium plated	BC-③				136,-				204,-			

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

					CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RCRG						
	Width (mm)				2400	3000	3000	3600	4200	3600	4200
	Depth (mm)				1200/780	1200/700	1500/980	1500/950	1500/800	1800/1360	1800/1310
Cable management	No cable management							●			
	Horizontal:	felt, grey colour		HC-KUFL1	232,-	356,-	356,-	304,-	408,-	408,-	408,-
	Vertical:	upholstered, black colour		VC-U-STG60999				47,-			
	Horizontal: felt, grey colour	Vertical: upholstered, black colour		HC-KUFL1 VC-U-STG60999	279,-	403,-	403,-	351,-	455,-	455,-	455,-
Glides	Plastic			GD				●			
	Plastic with felt			GDF				○			
Upper panel	No upper panel							●			
	1 × panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	U-KUU1-⑤	404,-	404,-	404,-	—	—	—	—
			3		430,-	430,-	430,-	—	—	—	—
			4		466,-	466,-	466,-	—	—	—	—
			5		491,-	491,-	491,-	—	—	—	—
	2 × panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	2XU-KUU1-⑤	—	—	—	808,-	808,-	808,-	808,-
			3		—	—	—	860,-	860,-	860,-	860,-
			4		—	—	—	932,-	932,-	932,-	932,-
			5		—	—	—	982,-	982,-	982,-	982,-
Wooden tray (matching base finish)	No wooden tray							●			
	Wooden tray, adjustable position	Solid wood:	natural	TR-KU1-①				146,-			
			stained					156,-			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX				●			
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P				●			

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RCRG (W2400 D1200/780 FSP KNB BC-BK GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

Creva meeting table H LGM RCG

Rectangular table top with gap, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 1100 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGM RCG

replaces version:
• 6890/6

Table top	2–piece
Number of legs	4
Users	up to 6 people
H (mm)	1100 / 1073*
WT (kg)	54,7

Width (mm)			W•••	2000
Depth (mm)			D•••	1000
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
Laminate				2117,-
Fenix NTM®				2714,-
Veneer				2748,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	572,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•
Media (wooden box matching base finish)	No grommets / media ports				•
	1 × Media port W-Box PIP		adjustable position	YKU0•••	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Metal legs:		powder coated	BC-③	•
			chromium plated		136,-
Cable management	No cable management				•
	Horizontal:		felt, grey colour	HC-KUFL1	232,-
	Vertical:		upholstered, black colour	VC-U-STG60999	54,-
	Horizontal: felt, grey colour		Vertical: upholstered, black colour	HC-KUFL1 VC-U-STG60999	286,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

					CREVA MEETING TABLE LGM RCRG
	Width (mm)				2000
	Depth (mm)				1000
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic with felt			GDF	○
Upper panel	No upper panel				●
	Panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	U-KUU1-⑤	404,-
			3		430,-
			4		466,-
			5		491,-
Wooden tray (matching base finish)	No wooden tray				●
	Wooden tray, adjustable position	Solid wood:	natural	TR-KU1-①	146,-
			stained		156,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	●

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGM RCG (W2000 D1000 FSP KNB BC-BK GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

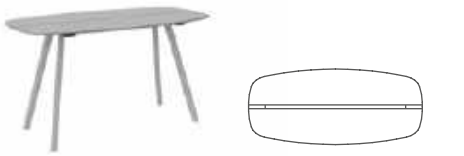
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

Creva meeting table H LGM RCRG

Soft rectangular table top with rounded edges and gap, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 1100 mm



CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGM RCRG

replaces version:
• 6895/6

Table top	2–piece
Number of legs	4
Users	up to 6 people
H (mm)	1100 / 1073*
WT (kg)	53,8

Width (mm)			W•••	2000
Depth (mm)			D•••	1100/800
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
Laminate				2572,-
Fenix NTM®				3269,-
Veneer				3313,-
Table top core	Chipboard		FSP	•
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	728,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②	•
	Fenix NTM®	Edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•
	Veneer	Edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	•
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•
	Veneer	Chamfered edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•
Media (wooden box matching base finish)	No grommets / media ports			•
	1 × Media port W-Box PIP	adjustable position	YKU0•••	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Metal legs:	powder coated	BC-③	•
		chromium plated	BC-③	136,-
Cable management	No cable management			•
	Horizontal:	felt, grey colour	HC-KUFL1	232,-
	Vertical:	upholstered, black colour	VC-U-STG60999	54,-
	Horizontal: felt, grey colour	Vertical: upholstered, black colour	HC-KUFL1 VC-U-STG60999	286,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

					CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGM RCRG
	Width (mm)				2000
	Depth (mm)				1100/800
Glides	Plastic			GD	●
	Plastic with felt			GDF	○
Upper panel	No upper panel				●
	Panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	U-KUU1-⑤	404,-
			3		430,-
			4		466,-
			5		491,-
Wooden tray (matching base finish)	No wooden tray				●
	Wooden tray, adjustable position	Solid wood:	natural	TR-KU1-①	146,-
			stained		156,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	●

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGM RCRG (W2000 D1100/800 FSP KNB BC-BK GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

Creva table panel KU UP UPH 1, upholstered

Dedicated for Creva meeting tables with gap between table tops.
Adjustable and lockable position, adapter included.

DESK PANEL KU UP UPH 1

replaces version:
• 6880/8

W (mm)	910
H (mm)	390

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		404,-
	Price group 3		430,-
	Price group 4		466,-
	Price group 5		491,-
Finish	Upholstery	⑤	•

Sample order	DESK PANEL KU UP UPH 1 (VL9035)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Step / Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Creva wooden tray

Dedicated for Creva meeting tables with gap between table tops.
Adjustable and lockable position, adapter included.

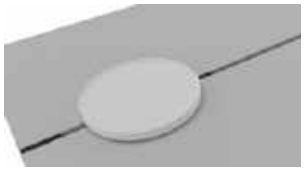


TABLE ACCESSORY KU TRAY W 1

replaces version:
· 6890/8

	Basic price (EUR)
	146,-

Finish	Solid wood:	natural	SKNB	•
		stained	①	11,-

Sample order	TABLE ACCESSORY KU TRAY W 1 (SKNB)

Price list

Media port

	Media ports configuration for table tops without gap		Standard	Finish		Price (EUR)
Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4M	3 × power socket	1 × USB charger (type C)	(8) – FR, GB, GE	SM Silver metallic	YG012-(8)-SM	385,-
	3 × power socket	1 × HDMI with connection cable 2900 mm length			YG010-(8)-SM	860,-

(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

General notes

Media ports available only with dedicated milled wooden leg, equipped with cable total length approx. 3000 mm.

Metal cable duct for Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4M included.

Media port

	Media ports configuration for 2-piece table tops with gap	Standard	Finish			Price (EUR)
Media port W-Box PIP 1M	1 × power socket 230V	(8) – CH13, FR, GB, GE	(1)	natural	YKU003-(8)-(1)	232,-
	1 × double USB charger (type A + C)				YKU004-(8)-(1)	418,-
				stained		10,-
Media port W-Box PIP 2M	2 × power socket 230V	(8) – CH13, FR, GB, GE	(1)	natural	YKU005-(8)-(1)	329,-
	2 × double USB charger (type A + C)				YKU006-(8)-(1)	701,-
	1 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A + C)				YKU007-(8)-(1)	515,-
				stained		10,-
Media port W-Box PIP 3M	3 × power socket 230V	(8) – CH13, FR, GB, GE	(1)	natural	YKU008-(8)-(1)	434,-
	3 × double USB charger (type A + C)				YKU009-(8)-(1)	992,-
	2 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A + C)				YKU010-(8)-(1)	619,-
	1 × power socket 230V 2 × double USB charger (type A + C)				YKU011-(8)-(1)	805,-
				stained		10,-

Media ports configuration for 4-piece table tops with gap		Standard	Finish			Price (EUR)
Media port W-Box PIP 1M	**Media port W-Box PIP 1M**					
1 × power socket 230V	1 × double USB charger (type A + C)	(8) – CH13, FR, GB, GE	(1)	natural	YKU003/YKU004-(8)-(1)	650,-
				stained		660,-
Media port W-Box PIP 2M	**Media port W-Box PIP 1M**					
1 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A + C)	1 × power socket 230V	(8) – CH13, FR, GB, GE	(1)	natural	YKU007/YKU003-(8)-(1)	750,-
1 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A + C)	1 × double USB charger (type A + C)				YKU007/YKU004-(8)-(1)	935,-
				stained		10,-
Media port W-Box PIP 3M	**Media port W-Box PIP 1M**					
2 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A + C)	1 × power socket 230V	(8) – CH13, FR, GB, GE	(1)	natural	YKU010/YKU003-(8)-(1)	855,-
2 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A + C)	1 × double USB charger (type A + C)				YKU010/YKU004-(8)-(1)	1040,-
				stained		10,-
Media port W-Box PIP 2M	**Media port W-Box PIP 3M**					
1 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A + C)	2 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A + C)	(8) – CH13, FR, GB, GE	(1)	natural	YKU003/YKU004-(8)-(1)	1135,-
				stained		1145,-

(1) - Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

General notes

Media ports available only with dedicated milled wooden leg, equipped with cable total length approx. 3000 mm.

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Veneer

KNB
Walnut

KBU
Beech

KEI
Oak

Laminate

HZ
Natural Hickory

KT
Lincoln Walnut

GN
Acacia Light

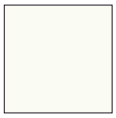
HE
Kaisersberg Oak

FC
Grey Vicenza Oak

HF
Ellmau Beech

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum



CA
White

FN
White Grey

HC
Cashmere

AA
Came Beige

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

Finishes

Obrzeża

HPL Laminate

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
plastic with protective edge

Fenix NTM®

1 mm
plastic PP

1 mm
plastic PP on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

Veneer

2 mm
natural wood

2 mm
natural wood on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

Metal

Chrome
CR

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK, BL

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

RAL 9016
Traffic White
WT

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

Silk
KSK

Silver 98
SV

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352).
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

tezo tables price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

streetsty
klassikmix

Tezo meeting table

Design: Kusch + Co Designteam

Table

TEZO MEETING TABLE SQ

TEZO MEETING TABLE RC

TEZO MEETING TABLE RD

Table height adjustable

TEZO MEETING TABLE HA SQ

TEZO MEETING TABLE HA RD

Price list

Tezo meeting table SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – plate.

TEZO MEETING TABLE SQ
replaces version:
• 8700/6

			H (mm)	750/723 mm*			
		Bottom base plate dimensions (mm)	round, Ø	510	510	510	607
			square	450 × 450	450 × 450	450 × 450	550 × 550
		WT (kg)	with round base plate	27,2	29,5	32,2	41,0
			with square base plate	28,2	30,5	33,2	44,3
	Width (mm)		W•••	600	700	800	900
	Depth (mm)		D•••	600	700	800	900
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes			
	Laminate			655,-	666,-	693,-	875,-
	Fenix NTM®			736,-	760,-	860,-	1108,-
Table top core	Chipboard		FSP	•			
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	364,-			
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②	•			
		Protective edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-			
	Fenix NTM®	Edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•			
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•			
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•			
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-③	•			
	Stainless steel			48,-			
Bottom base plate shape	Round		BX-RD	•			
	Square		BX-SQ	○			
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides		GD	•			
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	20,-			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•			
Assembly	Partially Assembled		ASM-P	•			
	Assembled		ASM-F	11,-			

Sample order	TEZO MEETING TABLE SQ (W600 D600 FSP FN/NK BC-STS BX-RD GD FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Tezo meeting table RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – plate

TEZO MEETING TABLE RC
replaces version:
· 8700/6

				H (mm)	750/723 mm*		
			Bottom base plate dimensions (mm)	round, Ø	510	700	700
				square	450 × 450	650 × 650	650 × 650
			WT (kg)	with round base plate	29,3	61,4	64,4
				with square base plate	30,3	64,4	62,6
	Width (mm)			W•••	800	1400	1400
	Depth (mm)			D•••	600	700	800
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate				668,-	1032,-	1060,-
	Fenix NTM®				768,-	1216,-	1252,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•		
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-		
Table top finish for chipboard board core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•		
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•		
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) board core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•		
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-③	•		
	Stainless steel				48,-		
Bottom base plate shape	Round			BX-RD	•		
	Square			BX-SQ	○		
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides			GD	•		
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	20,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•		
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•		
	Assembled			ASM-F	11,-		

Sample order	TEZO MEETING TABLE RC (W800 D600 FSP FN/NK BC-STS BX-RD GD FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

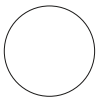
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Tezo meeting table RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – plate.



TEZO MEETING TABLE RD

replaces version:

• 8710/6

			H (mm)	750/723 mm*				
			Bottom base plate diameter (mm)	510	510	510	510	700
			WT (kg)	25,2	27,0	29,2	32,6	71,4
	Diameter (mm)		DI•••	600	700	800	900	1400
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate			672,-	682,-	709,-	804,-	—
	Fenix NTM®			754,-	775,-	895,-	1038,-	1930,-
Table top core	Chipboard		FSP	•	•	•	•	•
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	—	364,-	364,-	364,-	364,-
Table top finish for chipboard board core	Laminate	Edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				—
		Protective edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) board core	Laminate	Chamfered edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	—	•	•	•	—
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	—	•	•	•	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-③	•				
	Stainless steel			48,-				
Bottom base plate shape	Round		BX-RD	•				
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides		GD	•				
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	20,-				
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled		ASM-P	•				
	Assembled		ASM-F	11,-				

Sample order	TEZO MEETING TABLE RD (DI600 FSP FN/NK BC-STS BX-RD GD FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Tezo meeting table HA SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – plate, column with height adjustment in range 680–1110 mm.

TEZO MEETING TABLE HA SQ

replaces version:

- 8780/6 – height adjustable table

				H (mm)	H 707 mm – 1137 mm / 680 mm – 1110 mm*		
			Bottom base plate dimensions (mm)	round, Ø	510	510	607
				square	450 × 450	450 × 450	550 × 550
			WT (kg)	with round base plate	39,9	42,6	45,5
				with square base plate	40,9	43,6	60,6
	Width (mm)			W•••	700	800	900
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate				1532,-	1554,-	1733,-
	Fenix NTM®				1623,-	1721,-	1966,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•		
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-		
Table top finish for chipboard board core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•		
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•		
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) board core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•		
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-③	•		
	Stainless steel				229,-		
Bottom base plate shape	Round			BX-RD	•		
	Square			BX-SQ	○		
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides			GD	•		
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	20,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•		
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•		

Sample order	TEZO MEETING TABLE HA SQ (W700 D700 FSP FN/NK BC-STS BX-RD GD FSCMIX ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height / y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Tezo meeting table HA RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – plate, column with height adjustment in range 680–1110 mm.

TEZO MEETING TABLE HA RD

replaces version:

• 8790/6 – height adjustable table

				H (mm)	H 707 mm – 1137 mm / 680 mm – 1110 mm*		
				Bottom base plate diameter	510	510	607
				WT (kg)	39,2	43,6	64,0
	Diameter (mm)			DI•••	800	900	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate				1571,-	1655,-	1876,-
	Fenix NTM®				1755,-	1888,-	2191,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•		
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-		
Table top finish for chipboard board core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•		
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•		
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) board core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•		
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-③	•		
	Stainless steel				229,-		
Bottom base plate shape	Round			BX-RD	•		
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides			GD	•		
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	20,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•		
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•		

Sample order	TEZO MEETING TABLE HA RD (DI800 FSP FN/NK BC-STS BX-RD GD FSCMIX ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height / y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Finishes

Laminate

HZ
Natural Hickory

KT
Lincoln Walnut

GN
Acacia Light

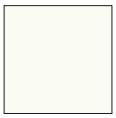
HE
Kaisersberg Oak

FC
Grey Vicenza Oak

HF
Ellmau Beech

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum



CA
White

FN
White Grey

HC
Cashmere

AA
Came Beige

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

Edge

HPL Laminate

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
plastic on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

2 mm
plastic with protective edge

Fenix NTM®

1 mm
plastic PP

1 mm
plastic PP on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

Metal

Stainless Steel
STS

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

comta price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Comta

Design by Kusch + Co Designteam

Meeting table

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGW RC

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGW STS

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGM RC

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGM STS

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGW RC

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGW STS

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGM RC

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGM STS

Price list

Comta meeting table LGW RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 740 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGW RC

replaces version:
• 9500/6 table

				H (mm)	740/719*								
				WT (kg)	44,5	54,9	65,8	78,9	92,5	50,1	61,6	73,6	87,9	103,7
	Width (mm)			W•••	2000	2400	2800	3200	4000	2000	2400	2800	3200**	4000**
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes									
	Laminate				1922,-	2137,-	—	2353,-	2691,-	2086,-	2318,-	—	2720,-	3109,-
	Fenix NTM®				2447,-	2720,-	2830,-	2993,-	3424,-	2656,-	2953,-	3068,-	3458,-	3955,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•									
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•									
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•									
Media	No grommets/media ports				•									
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central	YGO•••	See media port configuration matrix			—	—	See media port configuration matrix			—	—
	2 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central left, central right	2XYGO•••	—	—	—	See media port configuration matrix		—	—	—	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Powder-coated metal frame	Solid wood legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	•									
			Stained beech		13,-									
			Natural oak		122,-									
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal:		None		•									
			Metal	HC-KUM1	120,-	120,-	160,-	207,-	223,-	120,-	120,-	160,-	207,-	223,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•									
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•									
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•									

Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE LGW RC (W2000 D1000 FSP CA/BI BC-WS/SKNO FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

** Tables widths 3200 and 4000 mm consist of two-piece table tops

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Comta meeting table LGW STS

Stadium shaped table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 740 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGW STS

replaces version:
• 9503/6 stadium shaped table

				H (mm)	740/719*				
				WT (kg)	42,6	52,8	47,9	59,0	70,6
	Width (mm)			W•••	2000	2400	2000	2400	2800
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				2206,-	2457,-	2399,-	2667,-	—
	Fenix NTM®				2813,-	3127,-	3051,-	3395,-	3528,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
Media	No grommets/media ports				•				
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix				
Base finish	Metal frame: powder-coated	Solid wood legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	•				
			Stained beech		13,-				
			Natural oak		122,-				
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal:		None		•				
			Metal	HC-KUM1	120,-	120,-	120,-	120,-	160,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•				
Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE LGW STS (W2000 D1000 FSP CA/BI BC-WS/SKNO FSCMIX UV ASM-P)								

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Comta meeting table LGM RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 740 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGM RC

replaces version:
• 9550/6 table

				H (mm)	740/719*							
				WT (kg)	55,5	65,9	76,8	89,9	103,5	61,6	72,6	84,6	98,9	114,7
	Width (mm)			W•••	2000	2400	2800	3200	4000	2000	2400	2800	3200**	4000**
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes									
	Laminate				1782,-	1997,-	—	2214,-	2552,-	1944,-	2177,-	—	2581,-	2970,-
	Fenix NTM®				2306,-	2581,-	2691,-	2853,-	3285,-	2515,-	2813,-	2929,-	3319,-	3815,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•									
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•									
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•									
Media	No grommets/media ports				•									
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix			—	—	See media port configuration matrix			—	—
	2 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central left, central right	2XYG0•••	—	—	—	See media port configuration matrix		—	—	—	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Metal frame: powder-coated			BC-③	•									
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal: None / Metal	Vertical: None / Metal		HC-KUM1 VC-KUM1	•									
					162,-	162,-	201,-	249,-	265,-	162,-	162,-	201,-	249,-	265,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•									
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•									

Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE LGM RC (W2000 D1000 FSP CA/BI BC-WS FSCMIX ASM-P)

** Tables widths 3200 and 4000 mm consist of two-piece table tops

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Comta meeting table LGM STS

Stadium shaped table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 740 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGM STS

replaces version:
• 9553/6 stadium shaped table

					H (mm)	740/719*				
					WT (kg)	53,6	63,8	58,9	70,0	81,6
	Width (mm)				W•••	2000	2400	2000	2400	2800
	Depth (mm)				D•••	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate					2067,-	2318,-	2259,-	2528,-	—
	Fenix NTM®					2672,-	2987,-	2912,-	3256,-	3389,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)				FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•				
Media	No grommets/media ports					•				
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central		YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix				
Base finish	Metal frame: powder-coated				BC-③	•				
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None		•				
		Metal		Metal	HC-KUM1 VC-KUM1	162,-	162,-	162,-	162,-	201,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•				
Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE LGM STS (W2000 D1000 FSP NJ/NJ BC-WS FSCMIX ASM-P)									

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Comta meeting table H LGW RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 1100 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGW RC

replaces version:
• 9540/6 high table

				H (mm)	1100/1079*				
				WT (kg)	46,1	56,5	51,7	63,2	78,7
	Width (mm)			W•••	2000	2400	2000	2400	3000
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				2086,-	2301,-	2249,-	2481,-	—
	Fenix NTM®				2609,-	2882,-	2819,-	3116,-	3290,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
Media	No grommets/media ports				•				
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix				
Base finish	Metal frame: powder-coated	Solid wood legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	•				
			Stained beech		21,-				
			Natural oak		238,-				
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal:	None			•				
		Metal		HC-KUM1	120,-	120,-	120,-	120,-	160,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•				

Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGW RC (W2000 D1000 FSP CA/BI BC-WS/SKNO FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Comta meeting table H LGW STS

Stadium shaped table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 1100 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGW STS

replaces version:
• 9543/6 stadium shaped high table

				H (mm)	1100/1079*				
				WT (kg)	44,2	54,4	49,5	60,6	75,4
Width (mm)				W•••	2000	2400	2000	2400	3000
Depth (mm)				D•••	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
Laminate					2399,-	2643,-	2586,-	2853,-	—
Fenix NTM®					2999,-	3314,-	3242,-	3581,-	3785,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
Media	No grommets/media ports				•				
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix				
Base finish	Metal frame: powder-coated	Solid wood legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	•				
			Stained beech		21,-				
			Natural oak		238,-				
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal:	None			•				
		Metal		HC-KUM1	120,-	120,-	120,-	120,-	160,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•				

Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGW STS (W2000 D1000 FSP CA/BI BC-WS/SKNO FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Comta meeting table H LGM RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 1100 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGM RC

replaces version:
• 9590/6 high table

					H (mm)	1100 / 1079*				
					WT (kg)	61,7	72,1	67,3	78,8	94,3
	Width (mm)				W•••	2000	2400	2000	2400	3000
	Depth (mm)				D•••	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate					1944,-	2161,-	2108,-	2340,-	—
	Fenix NTM®					2469,-	2742,-	2680,-	2975,-	3151,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)				FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•				
Media	No grommets/media ports					•				
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central		YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix				
Base finish	Metal frame: powder-coated				BC-③	•				
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None		•				
		Metal		Metal	HC-KUM1 VC-KUM1	166,-	166,-	166,-	166,-	205,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•				
Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGM RC (W2000 D1000 FSP CA/BI BC-WS FSCMIX ASM-P)									

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Comta meeting table H LGM STS

Stadium shaped table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 1100 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGM STS

replaces version:
• 9593/6 stadium shaped high table

				H (mm)	1100/1079*				
				WT (kg)	59,8	69,9	65,1	76,2	91,0
Width (mm)				W•••	2000	2400	2000	2400	3000
Depth (mm)				D•••	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
Laminate					**2259,-**	**2504,-**	**2447,-**	**2714,-**	—
Fenix NTM®					**2859,-**	**3174,-**	**3103,-**	**3441,-**	**3646,-**

Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•	
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
Media	No grommets/media ports				•	
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Metal frame: powder-coated			BC-③	•	
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal: None	Vertical:	None		•	
	Horizontal: Metal	Vertical:	Metal	HC-KUM1 VC-KUM1	**166,-**	**166,-**	**166,-**	**166,-**	**205,-**
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•	

Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGM STS (W2000 D1000 FSP NJ/NJ BC-WS FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Comta horizontal wire trunking KU HC M 1

Dedicated for Comta meeting table, metal powder-coated.

CABLE MANAGEMENT KU HC M 1

replaces version:
• set of cable ducts, sheet steel powder-coated like table framework

	Width (mm)	W•••	2000	2400	2800	3200	4000
			Basic price (EUR)				
			120,-	120,-	160,-	207,-	223,-
Finish	Powder-coated steel	①			•		
Sample order	CABLE MANAGEMENT KU HC M 1(W2000 WS)						

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Comta vertical wire trunking KU VC M 1

Dedicated for Comta meeting tables LGM metal legs.

CABLE MANAGEMENT KU VC M 1

replaces version:
• 9550/8
• 9590/8

			Basic price (EUR)
			42,-
Finish	Powder-coated steel	①	•
Integration	with 740 mm table height	IN-740	•
	with 1100 mm table height	IN-1100	5,-
Sample order	CABLE MANAGEMENT KU VC M(WS IN-740)		

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Comta cable clips KU HC 1

Dedicated for Comta meeting tables.
Set of 5 pcs, plastic.

CABLE MANAGEMENT KU HC CLIPS 1

replaces version:
• 9501/8

		Basic price (EUR)
		11,-
Sample order	CABLE MANAGEMENT KU HC CLIPS 1	

Price list

Media port

	Media ports configuration			Standard	Finish		Price (EUR)
Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4M	3 × power socket	1 × USB charger (type C)		(8) – FR, GB, GE	SM Silver metallic	YG012-(8)-SM	**385,-**
	3 × power socket	1 × HDMI with connection cable	length 2900 mm			YG010-(8)-SM	**860,-**

(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

General notes

Metal cable duct for Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4M included

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

SKNO
Natural Oak

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Laminate

HZ
Natural Hickory

KT
Lincoln Walnut

GN
Acacia Light

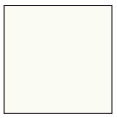
HE
Kaisersberg Oak

FC
Grey Vicenza Oak

HF
Ellmau Beech

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum



CA
White

FN
White Grey

HC
Cashmere

AA
Came Beige

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

Edge

HPL Laminate

2 mm
plastic

Fenix NTM®

1 mm
plastic PP

Metal

RAL 9011
Graphite Black
BLK

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

san_siro meeting tables price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

san_siro meeting table

Design by Norbert Geelen

Square table

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A SQ

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 1

Round table

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A PES

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A RD 1

Folding table graduated, rectangular

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 1

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 2

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 3

Table

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM SQ

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RC

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM STS

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM PES

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RD

SAN SIRO TABLE LWM SQ

SAN SIRO TABLE LWM RC

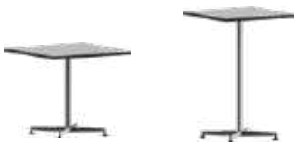
SAN SIRO TABLE LWM PES

SAN SIRO TABLE LWM RD

Price list

san_siro meeting table 4A SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – four star.



SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A SQ
replaces versions:
- 6000/6
- 6020/6

					WT (kg)	15,9	18,8
	Width (mm)				W•••	700	800
	Depth (mm)				D•••	700	800
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate					456,-	482,-
	Fenix NTM®					552,-	654,-
	Veneer					694,-	723,-
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	•	
	Chipboard – flame retardant				FSPF	55,-	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF	364,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•	
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-PE	94,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Height	737 mm (710 mm – under table top)				H737	•	•
	1099 mm (1072 mm – under table top)				H1099	42,-	—
Base finish	Steel column: Powder-coated	Aluminium four star element:		Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
	Steel column: Chrome			Polished	BC-CR/POL	58,-	
	Steel column: Satin chrome			Polished	BC-SCR/POL	63,-	
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	7,-	
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	12,-	

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes
② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

			SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A SQ
Table top connectors (not applicable for table tops with chamfered edge)	No connector		•
	Plastic connector	TC	66,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled	ASM-P	•

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A SQ (W700 D700 FSP KNB H737 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro meeting table T-LEG RC 1

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 1

replaces version:

- 6000/6

					H (mm)	737 / 710*							
					WT (kg)	28,0	30,6	30,2	33,3	33,5	37,8	40,9	54,0	62,6
	Width (mm)				W•••	1200	1400	1200	1400	1500	1600	1800	2000	2400
	Depth (mm)				D•••	700	700	800	800	750	800	800	1000	1000
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes								
	Laminate					670,-	699,-	689,-	717,-	724,-	835,-	842,-	1051,-	1511,-
	Fenix NTM®					875,-	881,-	910,-	919,-	927,-	1202,-	1210,-	1583,-	2101,-
	Veneer					973,-	1064,-	990,-	1080,-	1090,-	1241,-	1267,-	1675,-	2299,-
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	•								
	Chipboard – flame retardant				FSPF	55,-	55,-	55,-	83,-	83,-	83,-	83,-	110,-	138,-
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF	364,-	364,-	364,-	364,-	364,-	364,-	364,-	468,-	468,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:		2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		Protective edge:		2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	188,-	188,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Veneer			2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:		2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•								
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•								
	Veneer			2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•								
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•								
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	69,-								
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	73,-								
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides				GD	•								
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	7,-								
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	12,-								

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 1								
	Width (mm)					1200	1400	1200	1400	1500	1600	1800	2000	2400
	Depth (mm)					700	700	800	800	750	800	800	1000	1000
Table top connectors (not applicable for table tops with chamfered edge)	No connector									•				
	Plastic connector				TC					66,-				
Modesty panel (matching table top colour)	No modesty panel					•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	Modesty panel, push-on, detachable	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm in glue technology	M-KUB1-①/②	—	363,-	—	363,-	366,-	395,-	—	—	—
				2 mm natural			478,-		478,-	480,-	509,-			
		Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching panel colour)	M-KUB1-①		635,-		635,-	686,-	730,-			
		Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			799,-		799,-	803,-	914,-			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX					•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P					•				

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 1 (W1200 D700 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro meeting table 4A PES

Pebble shaped table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – four star.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A PES

replaces version:

· 6002/6

				H (mm)	737 / 710*
				WT (kg)	16,5
	Width (mm)			W•••	710
	Depth (mm)			D•••	710
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate				498,-
	Fenix NTM®				689,-
	Veneer				1001,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	●
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Base finish	Steel column: Powder-coated	Aluminium four star element:	Powder-coated	BC-③	●
	Steel column: Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	58,-
	Steel column: Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	63,-
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Plastic glides, non-skid			GDN	7,-
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	12,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	●

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 1 (W1200 D700 FSP KNB BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

san_siro meeting table 4A RD 1

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – four star.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A RD 1

replaces version:

- 6005/6

					H (mm)	737 / 710*				
					WT (kg)	16,2	19,6	22,4	35,6	39,0
	Diameter (mm)				DI•••	800	900	1000	1100	1200
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate					498,-	712,-	758,-	851,-	860,-
	Fenix NTM®					689,-	954,-	988,-	1170,-	1187,-
	Veneer					1001,-	1369,-	1422,-	1530,-	1588,-
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP			•		
	Chipboard – flame retardant				FSPF	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	83,-
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF			364,-		
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②			•		
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-PE			94,-		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①			•		
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)					•		
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-CE			•		
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①-CE			•		
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)					•		
Height	737 mm (710 mm – under table top)				H737			•		
Media	No grommets / media ports							•		
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium four star element:	Powder-coated	BC-③			•		
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL			58,-		
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL			63,-		
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides				GD			•		
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN			7,-		
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF			12,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX			•		
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P			•		

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A RD 1 (DI800 FSP KNB H737 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro mobile meeting table T-LEG TF RC 1

Rectangular folding table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs with castors. Horizontally stackable.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 1

replaces version:

· 6040/6

					H (mm)	737 / 710*			
					WT (kg)	28,6	31,2	34,3	37,3
	Width (mm)				W···	1400	1500	1600	1800
	Depth (mm)				D···	700	750	800	800
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes			
	Laminate					1034,-	1050,-	1099,-	1106,-
	Fenix NTM®					1212,-	1222,-	1464,-	1472,-
	Veneer					1592,-	1605,-	1753,-	1776,-
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	●	●	●	●
	Chipboard – flame retardant				FSPF	55,-	83,-	83,-	83,-
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF	364,-	364,-	364,-	364,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate		Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●			
			Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-			
	Fenix NTM®		Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●			
	Veneer			2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●			
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate		Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	–	●	●	●
	Fenix NTM®		Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE				
	Veneer			2 mm natural (matching table top colour)					
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	●			
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	69,-			
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	73,-			
Castors	Black castors (two with brakes)				CAE	●			
	Black castors with chrome-plated ring (two with brakes)				CACR	84,-			

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

			SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 1			
	Width (mm)		1400	1500	1600	1800
	Depth (mm)		700	750	800	800
Table top connectors (not applicable for table tops with chamfered edge)	No connector			•		
	Plastic connector	TC		66,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX		•		
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F		•		

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 1 (W1400 D700 FSP KNB BC-WS CAE FSCMIX ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro mobile meeting table T-LEG TF RC 2

Rectangular folding, thickness 27 mm.
Table top small overhang on the short side.
Base – T-legs, rotated feet with castors.
Folding mechanism cover. Horizontally stackable.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 2
replaces version:
· 6050/6

				H (mm)	737 / 710*			
				WT (kg)	35,6	38,4	38,3	42,8
	Width (mm)			W···	1400	1500	1400	1600
	Depth (mm)			D···	700	750	800	800
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes			
	Laminate				1392,-	1429,-	1410,-	1478,-
	Fenix NTM®				1574,-	1602,-	1581,-	1842,-
	Veneer				1953,-	1986,-	1964,-	2131,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	•	•	•
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-	83,-	83,-	83,-
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	—	364,-	364,-	364,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•			
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-			
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•			
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•			
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	—	•	•	•
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE				
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)					
Base finish	Steel column: Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•			
	Steel column: Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	69,-			
	Steel column: Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	73,-			
Castors	Black castors (two with brakes)			CAE	•			
	Black castors with chrome-plated ring (two with brakes)			CACR	84,-			

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

			SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 2			
	Width (mm)		1400	1500	1400	1600
	Depth (mm)		700	750	800	800
Table top connectors (not applicable for table tops with chamfered edge)	No connector			•		
	Plastic connector	TC		66,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX		•		
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F		•		

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 2 (W1400 D700 FSP KNB BC-WS CAE FSCMIX ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro mobile meeting table T-LEG TF RC 3

Rectangular folding table top, thickness 27 mm.
Table top large overhang on the short side.
Base – T-legs, rotated feet with castors.
Folding mechanism cover. Horizontally stackable.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 3
replaces version:
· 6055/6

					H (mm)	737 / 710*					
					WT (kg)	35,6	38,4	42,8	47,4	50,8	58,0
	Width (mm)				W•••	1400	1500	1600	1800	1800	2000
	Depth (mm)				D•••	700	750	800	800	900	1000
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes					
	Laminate					1521,-	1538,-	1630,-	1655,-	1659,-	1798,-
	Fenix NTM®					1703,-	1711,-	1993,-	2024,-	2032,-	2329,-
	Veneer					2076,-	2094,-	2281,-	2323,-	2345,-	2448,-
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Chipboard – flame retardant				FSPF	55,-	83,-	83,-	83,-	83,-	110,-
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF	—	364,-	364,-	364,-	364,-	468,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate		Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	•	•	•	•	•
			Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	188,-
	Fenix NTM®		Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Veneer			2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	•	•	•	•	•
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate		Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	—	•	•	•	•	•
	Fenix NTM®		Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	—	•	•	•	•	•
	Veneer			2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		—	•	•	•	•	•
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•					
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	69,-					
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	73,-					
Castors	Black castors (two with brakes)				CAE	•					
	Black castors with chrome-plated ring (two with brakes)				CACR	84,-					

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

			SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 3					
	Width (mm)		1400	1500	1600	1800	1800	2000
	Depth (mm)		700	750	800	800	900	1000
Table top connectors (not applicable for table tops with chamfered edge)	No connector		•					
	Plastic connector	TC	66,-					
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•					
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•					

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 3 (W1400 D700 FSP KNB BC-WS CAE FSCMIX ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro meeting table LWM SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM SQ
replaces version:
· 6150/6

				H (mm)	741 / 714*				
				WT (kg)	14,4	16,9	19,8	23,0	25,8
	Width (mm)			W•••	600	700	800	900	1000
	Depth (mm)			D•••	600	700	800	900	1000
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				611,-	627,-	654,-	673,-	694,-
	Fenix NTM®				697,-	722,-	825,-	914,-	1006,-
	Veneer				850,-	868,-	892,-	967,-	1016,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP			●		
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF			55,-		
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②			●		
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE			94,-		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①			●		
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				●		
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①			●		
			Stained beech				16,-		
			Natural oak				123,-		
Glides	Plastic glides			GD			●		
	Metal glides			GDM			○		
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF			○		
Table top connectors	No connector						●		
	Plastic connector			TC			66,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX			●		
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV			●		
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F			●		
Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM SQ (W600 D600 FSP KNB BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)								

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

it's
delicious

Price list

san_siro meeting table LWM RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RC
replaces version:
· 6150/6

				H (mm)	741 / 714*						
				WT (kg)	26,2	27,6	28,9	31,9	35,0	38,4	41,8	45,6
	Width (mm)			W•••	1400	1500	1600	1600	1800	1800	2000	2000
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700	700	700	800	800	900	900	1000
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes							
	Laminate				706,-	761,-	789,-	823,-	831,-	836,-	844,-	926,-
	Fenix NTM®				886,-	944,-	1025,-	1189,-	1200,-	1207,-	1377,-	1458,-
	Veneer				1068,-	1142,-	1217,-	1232,-	1257,-	1276,-	1448,-	1532,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•							
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-	83,-	83,-	83,-	83,-	83,-	83,-	110,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	188,-	188,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Media	No grommets / media ports				•							
	Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central position	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix							
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	•							
			Stained beech		16,-							
			Natural oak		123,-							
Cable management	Vertical:	None	For configuration without media port only		•							
		Cable spine (grey plastic)	Required for configuration equipped with media port	VC-KUM2	130,-							
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•							
	Metal glides			GDM	○							
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○							
Table top connectors	No connector				•							
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-							

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RC							
	Width (mm)				W•••	1400	1500	1600	1600	1800	1800	2000	2000
	Depth (mm)				D•••	700	700	700	800	800	900	900	1000
Modesty board panel (matching table top colour)	No modesty panel					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Modesty panel, push-on, detachable	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm in glue technology	M-KUB1-①/②	363,-	366,-	395,-	395,-	—	—	—	—
				2 mm natural		478,-	480,-	509,-	509,-				
		Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching panel colour)	M-KUB1-①	635,-	686,-	730,-	730,-				
		Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		799,-	803,-	914,-	914,-				
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•							
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV				UV	•							
Assembly	Assembled				ASM-F	•							

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RC (W1400 D700 FSP KNB BC-BK/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro meeting table LWM STS

Stadium shaped table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM STS

replaces version:

· 6153/6

					H (mm)	741 / 714*		
					WT (kg)	26,2	31,9	45,6
	Width (mm)				W···	1400	1600	2000
	Depth (mm)				D···	700	800	1000
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate					1209,-	1328,-	1430,-
	Fenix NTM®					1383,-	1685,-	1954,-
	Veneer					1571,-	1736,-	2013,-
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	●		
	Chipboard – flame retardant				FSPF	55,-	83,-	110,-
Table top finish	Laminate		Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●	●	●
			Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-	94,-	188,-
	Fenix NTM®		Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●	●	●
	Veneer			2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●	●	●
Media	No grommets / media ports					●		
	Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M			Central position	YGO···	See media port configuration matrix		
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel		Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	●		
				Stained beech		16,-		
				Natural oak		123,-		
Cable management	Vertical:	None	For configuration without media port only			●		
		Cable spine (grey plastic)	Required for configuration equipped with media port		VC-KUM2	130,-		
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	●		
	Metal glides				GDM	○		
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	○		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	●		

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

			SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM STS
Wooden elements lacquering		UV	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM STS (W1400 D700 FSP KNB BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro meeting table LWM PES

Pebble shaped table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base - wooden legs.

					SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM PES replaces version: • 6152/6
				H (mm)	741 / 714*
				WT (kg)	16,5
	Width (mm)			W•••	820
	Depth (mm)			D•••	820
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate				756,-
	Fenix NTM®				997,-
	Veneer				1413,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	●
			Stained beech		16,-
			Natural oak		123,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Metal glides			GDM	○
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM PES (W820 D820 FSP KNB BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

san_siro meeting table LWM RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RD

replaces version:

· 6155/6

				H (mm)	741 / 714*						
				WT (kg)	14,9	17,2	19,7	22,5	29,1	36,9	41,2
	Diameter (mm)			DI···	700	800	900	1000	1200	1400	1500
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes						
	Laminate				640,-	670,-	756,-	799,-	819,-	—	—
	Fenix NTM®				738,-	862,-	997,-	1033,-	1147,-	1725,-	1823,-
	Veneer				1148,-	1172,-	1413,-	1464,-	1546,-	1888,-	1936,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●						
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-	55,-	55,-	55,-	83,-	83,-	83,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●					—	
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-						
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●						
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●						
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	●						
			Stained beech		16,-						
			Natural oak		123,-						
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●						
	Metal glides			GDM	○						
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○						
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●						
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●						
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●						

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RD (DI700 FSP KNB BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro table LWM SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs.

					SAN SIRO TABLE LWM SQ replaces version: • 6170/6
				H (mm)	551 / 524*
				WT (kg)	14,4
	Width (mm)			W•••	700
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate				597,-
	Fenix NTM®				691,-
	Veneer				836,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	●
			Stained beech		16,-
			Natural oak		123,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Metal glides			GDM	○
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●

Sample order	SAN SIRO TABLE LWM SQ (W700 D700 FSP KNB BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

san_siro table LWM RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base - wooden legs.

SAN SIRO TABLE LWM RC
replaces version:
· 6170/6

				H (mm)	551 / 524*
				WT (kg)	24,6
	Width (mm)			W•••	1400
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate				674,-
	Fenix NTM®				854,-
	Veneer				1037,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	●
			Stained beech		16,-
			Natural oak		123,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Metal glides			GDM	○
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●

Sample order	SAN SIRO TABLE LWM RC (W1400 D700 FSP KNB BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro table LWM PES

Pebble shaped table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs.

SAN SIRO TABLE LWM PES

replaces version:

· 6172/6

				H (mm)	551 / 524*
				WT (kg)	15,6
	Width (mm)			W···	710
	Depth (mm)			D···	710
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate				638,-
	Fenix NTM®				829,-
	Veneer				1142,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	●
			Stained beech		16,-
			Natural oak		123,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Metal glides			GDM	○
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●

Sample order	SAN SIRO TABLE LWM PES (W710 D710 FSP KNB BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

san_siro table LWM RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base - wooden legs.

SAN SIRO TABLE LWM RD

replaces version:

- 6175/6

				H (mm)	551 / 524*
				WT (kg)	13,3
	Diameter (mm)			DI•••	700
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate				609,-
	Fenix NTM®				708,-
	Veneer				1117,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●
	Chipboard – flame retardant			FSPF	55,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	(1)/(2)	●
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	(1)/(2)-PE	94,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	(1)	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-(3)/(1)	●
			Stained beech		16,-
			Natural oak		123,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Metal glides			GDM	○
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●

Sample order	SAN SIRO TABLE LWM RD (DI700 FSP KNB BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

(1) – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

(2) – Please specify table top edge finish – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Connector for table tops

Either 2 on short sides or 2 on long sides.

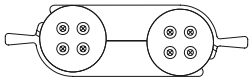


TABLE ACCESSORY TC 1
Basic price (EUR)
33,-

Sample order	TABLE ACCESSORY TC 1

Media ports

	Media ports configuration			Standard	Finish	Price (EUR)
Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4M	3 × power socket	1 × USB charger (type C)	YG012-⑧-SM	⑧ – FR, GB, GE	SM Silver metallic	385,-
	3 × power socket	1 × HDMI with connection cable 2900 mm length	YG010-⑧-SM			860,-

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

Finishes

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

SKNO
Natural Oak

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Veneer

KNB
Walnut

KBU
Beech

KEI
Oak

Laminate

HZ
Natural Hickory

KT
Lincoln Walnut

GN
Acacia Light

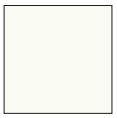
HE
Kaisersberg Oak

FC
Grey Vicenza Oak

HF
Ellmau Beech

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum



CA
White

FN
White Grey

HC
Cashmere

AA
Came Beige

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

Finishes

Edge

HPL Laminate

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
plastic on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

2 mm
plastic with protective edge

Fenix NTM®

1 mm
plastic PP

1 mm
plastic PP on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

Veneer

2 mm
natural wood

2 mm
natural wood on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

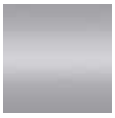
RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

Polished Aluminium
POL

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS



RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silver 98
SV

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

creva wall price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Creva Wall

Design: kaschkasch

Free-standing, upholstered wall

CREVA WALL

Free-standing, upholstered wall with a double-sided whiteboard

CREVA WALL WD

Mobile, upholstered wall

CREVA WALL MOB

Mobile, upholstered wall with a double-sided whiteboard

CREVA WALL WD MOB

Price list

Creva wall

Free-standing, upholstered wall with magnets in side edges.
Magnets allowing wall connection into arrangements.
Boat-shaped base made of powder-coated steel.

				CREVA WALL	
				WT 31,0 kg	WT 37,1 kg
	Width (mm)		W1200	1200	
	Height (mm)		H···	1400	1800
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
			2	1272,-	1532,-
			3	1338,-	1614,-
			4	1359,-	1644,-
			5	1403,-	1697,-
Panel finish	Upholstery		(5)	•	
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•	
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric*		FFRF	250,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•	
Sample order	CREVA WALL (W1200 H1400 CUR60111 BC-BK FFR2 FSCMIX PACK-ASM)				

* – increased fire resistance parameters for selected upholstery arrangements (DIN 66084 P-a) – option available for selected upholstery only: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy.

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (inlcuded in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Creva wall WD

Free-standing, upholstered wall with a double-sided whiteboard and magnets in side edges.
Magnets allowing wall connection into arrangements.
Boat-shaped base and shelves made of powder-coated steel.

CREVA WALL WD

WT 41,6 kg

	Width (mm)		W1200	1200
	Height (mm)		H1800	1800
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
			2	2040,-
			3	2093,-
			4	2120,-
			5	2144,-
Panel finish	Bottom part: Upholstery	Upper part: Whiteboard laminate	⑤/FU	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•
Shelf finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	SF-BK	•
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric*		FFRF	183,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•
Sample order	CREVA WALL WD (W1200 H1800 CUR60111/FU BC-BK SF-BK FFR2 EUTR PACK-ASM)			

* – increased fire resistance parameters for selected upholstery arrangements (DIN 66084 P-a) – option available for selected upholstery only: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy.

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (inlcuded in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

Creva mobile wall

Mobile, upholstered wall with magnets in side edges.
Magnets allowing wall connection into arrangements.
Base - 2 feet made of powder-coated steel, 4 castors, including 2 with brakes.

				CREVA WALL MOB	
				WT 25,5 kg	WT 31,6 kg
	Width (mm)		W1200	1200	
	Height (mm)		H···	1400	1800
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
			2	1324,-	1584,-
			3	1390,-	1667,-
			4	1412,-	1697,-
			5	1455,-	1749,-
Panel finish	Upholstery		(5)	•	
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•	
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric*		FFRF	250,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•	
Sample order	CREVA WALL MOB (W1200 H1400 CUR60111 BC-BK FFR2 FSCMIX PACK-ASM)				

* – increased fire resistance parameters for selected upholstery arrangements (DIN 66084 P-a) – option available for selected upholstery only: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy.

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (inlcuded in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Creva mobile wall WD

Mobile, upholstered wall with a double-sided whiteboard and magnets in side edges.
Magnets allowing wall connection into arrangements.
Boat-shaped shelves made of powder-coated steel.
Base - 2 feet made of powder-coated steel, 4 castors, including 2 with brakes.

CREVA WALL WD MOB

WT 46,1 kg

	Width (mm)		W1200	1200
	Height (mm)		H1800	1800
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
			2	**2093,-**
			3	**2145,-**
			4	**2173,-**
			5	**2197,-**
Panel finish	Bottom part: Upholstery	Upper part: Whiteboard laminate	⑤/FU	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•
Shelf finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	SF-BK	•
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric*		FFRF	**183,-**
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•
Sample order	CREVA WALL WD MOB (W1200 H1800 CUR60111/FU BC-BK SF-BK FFR2 EUTR PACK-ASM)			

* – increased fire resistance parameters for selected upholstery arrangements (DIN 66084 P-a) – option available for selected upholstery only: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy.

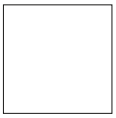
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (inlcuded in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Main Line Flax, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Finishes

Laminate



FU
White Gloss
(whiteboard)

Metal

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC®-C155352) certified.
Look for our FSC®-certified products.
Sale of products that meet the FSC® requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC® certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC® label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

dollies price list 2025

KUSCH+CO

Price list

Carts

					CART KU 1	CART KU 2	CART KU 3	CART KU 4	CART KU 5
					replaces version: • 1011/8	replaces version: • 3880/8	replaces version: • 3980/8	replaces version: • 33981/8	replaces version: • 11031/8
					Inclined frame permits easy handling, 4 wheels	Safety handles, 2 solid rubber wheels	4 wheels	With 2 supporting plates to obtain inclined plane for greater stacking capacity, 4 wheels	For lying tables, length-adjustable metal frame suited for tables up to a length of 200 cm and a width of 120 cm, carrying surface made of a two-part chipboard with black plastic lipping and antiskid covering, 4 castors (2 with brake)
					Basic price (EUR)				
					708,-	603,-	386,-	590,-	1070,-
Finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black	RAL 9005	BK	•	—	•	•	•
		Gentian blue	RAL 5010	GB	—	•	—	—	—
Sample order	CART KU 1 (BK)								

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

materials 2025

KUSCH+CO

Wood

Natural

SKNB
Natural Beech

SKNO
Natural Oak

Stained

2.07Y
Black

2.06S
Slate

S39
Light Grey

2.09S
White

2.0CB
Acacia

SK40
Oak

2.0CC
Walnut

Veneer

for furniture

KNB
Walnut

KBU
Beech

KEI
Oak

for seating

SKNO
Natural Oak

Finishes

Laminate for seating

H3349
Kaisersberg Oak

H1733
Mainau Birch

U999
Black

U963
Dark Grey

U708
Light Grey

U626
Kiwi Green

U504
Tyrolean Blue

W1000
Premium White

Laminate for table tops

HZ
Natural Hickory

KT
Lincoln Walnut

GN
Acacia Light

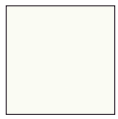
HE
Kaisersberg Oak

FC
Grey Vicenza Oak

HF
Ellmau Beech

GW
Slate

BW
Platinum



CA
White

FN
White Grey

HC
Cashmere

AA
Came Beige

for Creva soft seating, Scorpii:

DD
Black

Compact Laminate

for tables in benches and writing tablets:

U0901TP
Traceless Black

Topalit®

for Trio

W.406
Pure White

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KS
Bianco Kos

Edge

HPL Laminate

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
plastic on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

2 mm
plastic with protective edge

Fenix NTM®

1 mm
plastic PP

1 mm
plastic PP on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

Veneer

2 mm
natural wood

2 mm
natural wood on MDF, 50 mm chamfered lipping

Plastic

¡Hola!

KB
Black

KG
Black Grey

KY
Light Grey

KQ
Quartz Grey

KK
Silk

KA
Salem

KE
Pimento

KC
Scampolo

KT
Tinkerbell

KL
Midnight Blue

KW
Signal White

Paxo

KB
Black

KS
Silver

KR
Reed Green

KWT
Traffic White

Finishes

Plastic

Arn

KG Black Grey
KY Light Grey
KQ Quartz Grey
KK Silk
KW Signal White
KT Tinkerbell

Volpino

KF Graphite
KKG Silk Grey
KWT Traffic White

uni_verso

KO Stone
KKF Flax Silk
KI Arctic

V-care armrest

KB Black
KG Black Grey
PY Platinum Grey
KKB Blush Silk
PE Purple Red

Polyurethane

for shell V-Care

KG Black Grey
PY Platinum Grey
KKB Blush Silk
PE Purple Red

for Terminal

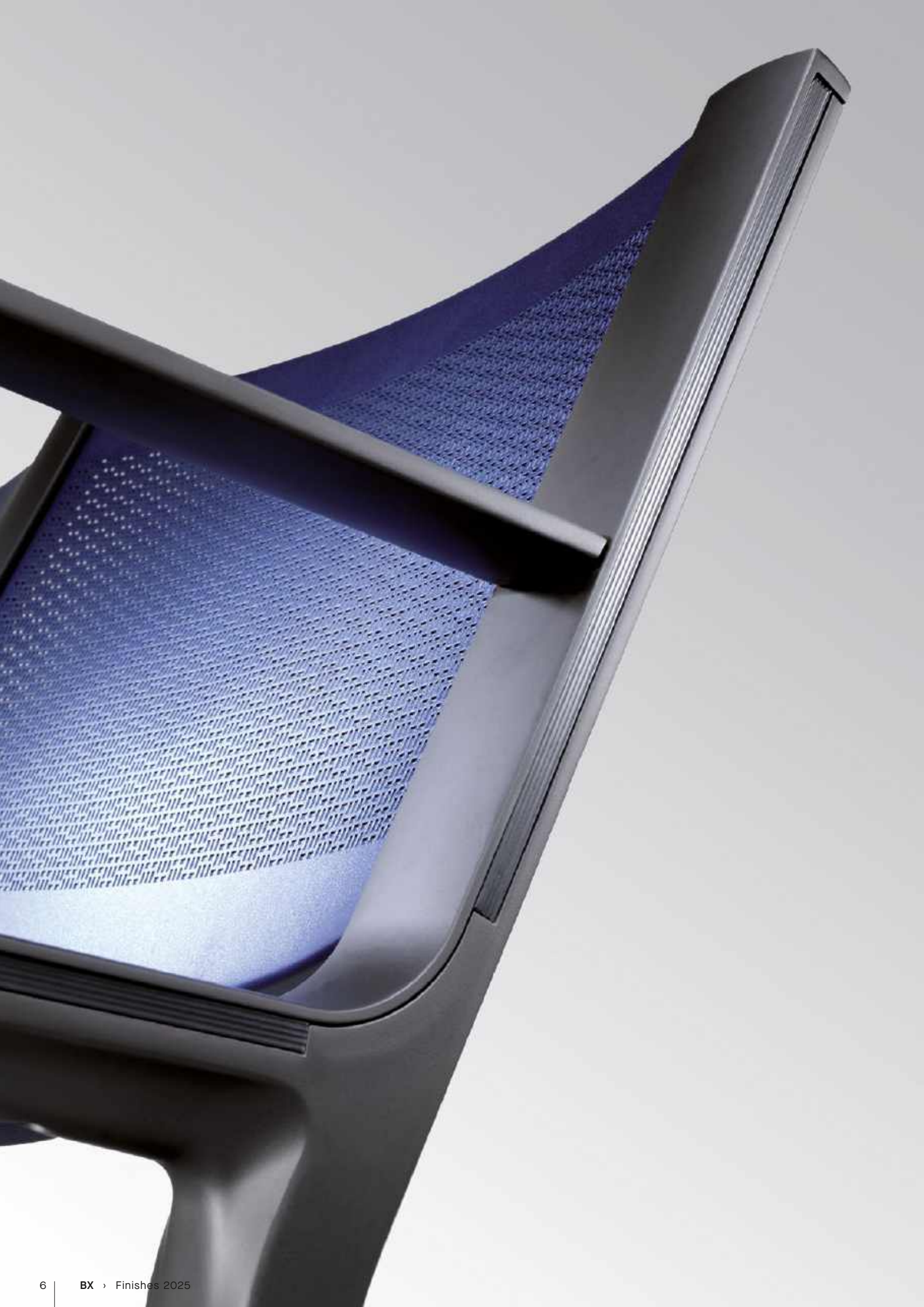
KB Black

for 8000

KB Black

for V-Travel

KG Black Grey
KX Grey Brown
KQ Quartz Grey
KZ Grey Blue



Metal surface finishing

Metal

NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere
NK

RAL 1024
Ochre Yellow
OY

RAL 030 50 40
Vermilion Red
VR

RAL 6003
Olive Green
OG

RAL 5000
Violet Blue
VB

RAL 9003
Signal White
WS

RAL 9016
Traffic White
WT

Silver Aluminium
SA

Silk
KSK

RAL 9006
White Aluminium
WK

Silver 98
SV

DB 703
Iron Mica
IM

RAL 9005
Jet Black
BK, BL

RAL 9011
Graphite Black
BLK

Chrome
CR

Satin Chrome
SCR

Polished Aluminium
POL

Stainless Steel
STS

Anodised Aluminium Silver matt
ASAM

Anodised Aluminium Silver bright
ASAG

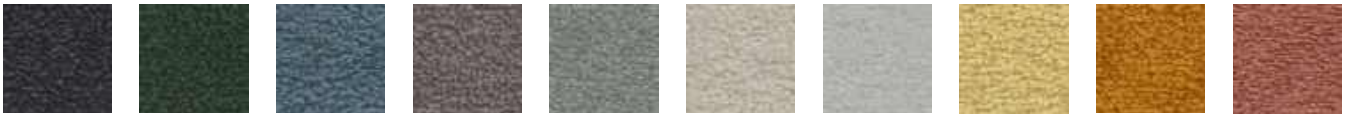
Black Matt Anode
AC

Natural Anode
AA

Upholstery materials

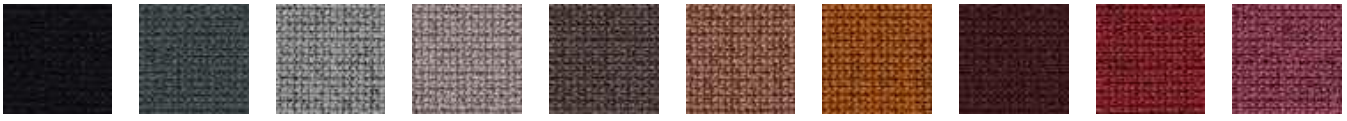
PRICE GROUP 2

BO | Boogie



B0068 B0162 B0153 B012 B0206 B084 B002 B0170 B023 B094

CUR | Cura



CUR60111 CUR60109 CUR60112 CUR61259 CUR61169 CUR61260 CUR62082 CUR61258 CUR64196 CUR64195

CUR66170 CUR66167 CUR68187 CUR68181 CUR68182

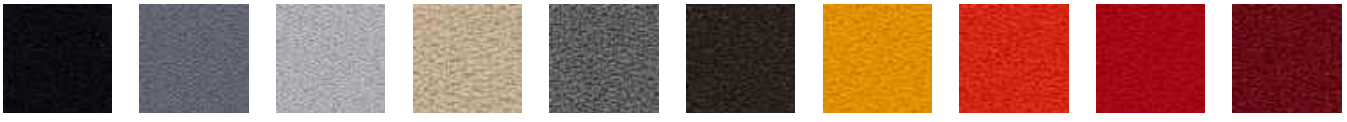
HM | Home

HM66 HM156 HM14 HM15 HM12 HM05 HM216 HM34

YN | Urban

YN009 YN145 YN083 YN210 YN207

XR | Xtreme

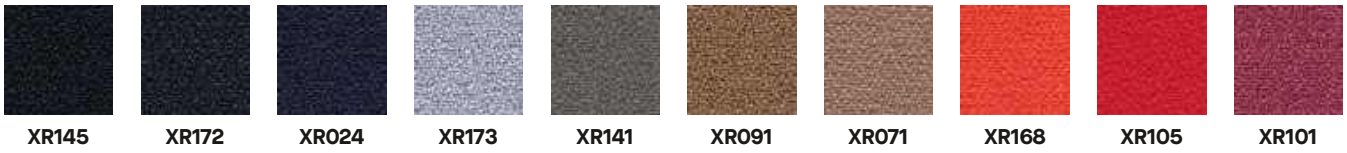


XR009 XR171 XR094 XR108 XR081 XR046 XR072 XR076 XR079 XR136

XR026 XR005 XR073 XR160 XR047

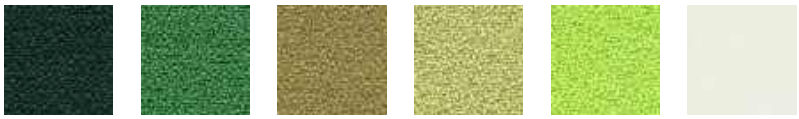
XR | Xtreme

EXTENDED



XR145 XR172 XR024 XR173 XR141 XR091 XR071 XR168 XR105 XR101

XR102 XR030 XR084 XR100 XR082 XR035 XR097 XR095 XR004 XR074



XR045 XR159 XR077 XR096 XR156 XR165

VL | Valencia

VL9035 VL4003 VL4043 VL4045 VL0020 VL4041 VL0034 VL1048 VL6012 VL6003

VL2074 VL2001 VL7001 VL3067 VL3069 VL5069 VL5001

Upholstery materials

PRICE GROUP 2

VL | Valencia

EXTENDED

CG | Chili

CG60999 CG61171 CG60115 CG61172 CG68198 CG64202 CG64203 CG60081 CG66176 CG68193

MU | Moulin-Fr

MU52 MU47 MU33 MU51 MU20 MU26 MU38 MU62

SX | Silvertex

SX9001 SX4002 SX4001 SX0001 SX4024 SX0009 SX0013 SX2012 SX2016 SX3007

SX3066 SX5020 SX5008

Upholstery materials

PRICE GROUP 3

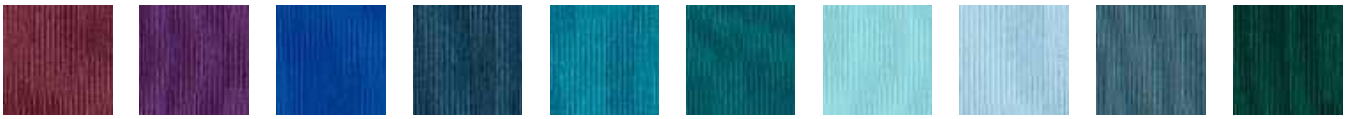
SX | Silvertex

EXTENDED

SX9002 SX4003 SX4010 SX4011 SX2101 SX4004 SX2089 SX1077 SX1051 SX1078

SX4012 SX5010 SX0005 SX0073 SX6061 SX2003 SX2098 SX2099 SX2090 SX2092

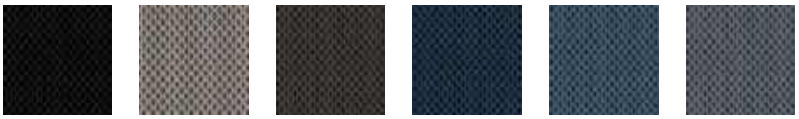
SX2093 SX2105 SX6065 SX6062 SX2096 SX2095 SX2011 SX2097 SX1014 SX2064



SX6004 SX7001 SX3067 SX3068 SX3001 SX2100 SX2102 SX2103 SX2094 SX5063

SX5019 SX5009 SX0002 SX1010

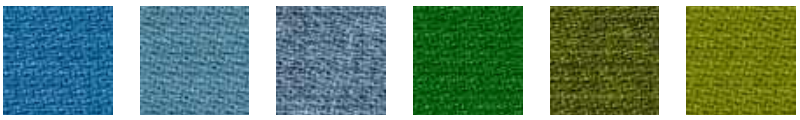
HQ | Harlequin



HQ60999 HQ61188 HQ61152 HQ60166 HQ66058 HQ60126

STG/STMG | Step/Step Melange

STG60999 STMG60004 STMG61104 STMG61103 STG62057 STMG62057 STG63075 STMG63075 STG63012 STG65011



STG66018 STG67004 STMG67004 STG68120 STMG68119 STG68119

STG | Step

EXTENDED

Upholstery materials

PRICE GROUP 3

STMG | Step Melange

EXTENDED

STMG60021 STMG66019 STMG66265 STMG60092 STMG60011 STMG66152 STMG60090 STMG61152 STMG61291 STMG61289

STMG61293 STMG61149 STMG60345 STMG61287 STMG61286 STMG61288 STMG62143 STMG63136 STMG62144 STMG62146

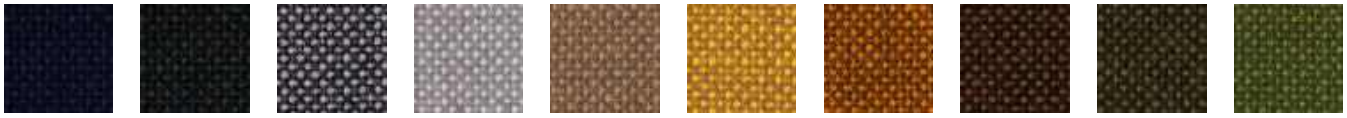
STMG63139 STMG63082 STMG63138 STMG63137 STMG61151 STMG64270 STMG64267 STMG64178 STMG64179 STMG64013

STMG64159 STMG65023 STMG65047 STMG65011 STMG65018 STMG66149 STMG66150 STMG66151 STMG66148 STMG66264

STMG66263 STMG66018 STMG67072 STMG67007 STMG68158 STMG67135 STMG60346 STMG68118 STMG68298 STMG68163

STMG62073 STMG68299 STMG68300 STMG68159 STMG68162 STMG68120 STMG68161 STMG68121 STMG68165 STMG68301

FC | Focus Royal



FC66511 FC60500 FC60511 FC60509 FC61539 FC62517 FC63612 FC61536 FC61538 FC68535

NF | skai® Parotega

NF659 NF663 NF731 NF730 NF662 NF661 NF763 NF658 NF704 NF660

NF737 NF733 NF653 NF765 NF665 NF729 NF770 NF766 NF705 NF657

NF | skai® Parotega

EXTENDED

NF656 NF769 NF652 NF762 NF655 NF702 NF654 NF632 NF706 NF666

NF707 NF764 NF735 NF664 NF736 NF710 NF709 NF708 NF767 NF768

MLF | Main Line Flax

MLF28 MLF16 MLF63 MLF23 MLF08 MLF17 MLF03 MLF13 MLF01

MLF36 MLF22 MLF32 MLF09 MLF20

Upholstery materials

PRICE GROUP 4

CUZ | Blazer

CUZ08 CUZ30 CUZ1E CUZ28 CUZ2Q CUZ2W CUZ82 CUZ90 CUZ62 CUZ1P

CUZ1R CUZ33 CUZ1N

CUZ | Blazer

EXTENDED

CUZ35 CUZ67 CUZ1J CUZ4W CUZ31 CUZ86 CUZ47 CUZ4A CUZ4D

CUZ4U CUZ4L CUZ3L CUZ4X CUZ3M CUZ58 CUZ3S CUZ4R CUZ3Q CUZ39

CUZ63 CUZ18 CUZ4N CUZ3N CUZ3T CUZ4Q CUZ3P CUZ13 CUZ21 CUZ3W

CUZ3V CUZ2T CUZ4T CUZ4C CUZ4M CUZ1V CUZ4J CUZ2Z CUZ4H CUZ02

CUZ26 CUZ4P CUZ3Z CUZ3X CUZ1Y CUZ09 CUZ1W CUZ4B CUZ2U CUZ3B

CUZ4F CUZ3A CUZ3R CUZ4K CUZ4S CUZ12 CUZ4G CUZ4E CUZ3Y CUZ4V

CUZ3U CUZ1K CUZ1F CUZ53 CUZ1L

LDS | Synergy

LDS27 LDS17 LDS16 LDS08 LDS32 LDS37 LDS33 LDS39 LDS76 LDS43

LDS74 LDS73 LDS84 LDS79 LDS88 LDS60 LDS56 LDS49 LDS54

LDS | Synergy

EXTENDED

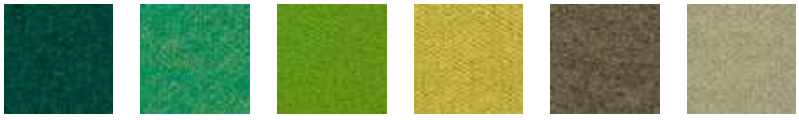
LDS40 LDS69 LDS41 LDS25 LDS34 LDS38 LDS29 LDS35 LDS21 LDS05

LDS31 LDS20 LDS19 LDS78 LDS77 LDS83 LDS75 LDS22 LDS18 LDS45

LDS28 LDS44 LDS82 LDS81 LDS80 LDS71 LDS85 LDS87 LDS86 LDS36

LDS72 LDS07 LDS67 LDS66 LDS70 LDS26 LDS61 LDS62 LDS64 LDS68

LDS65 LDS63 LDS55 LDS57 LDS58 LDS24 LDS59 LDS52 LDS51 LDS42



LDS50 LDS53 LDS47 LDS46 LDS48 LDS23

Upholstery materials

PRICE GROUP 5

RX | Remix 3

RX196 RX873 RX173 RX163 RX143 RX123 RX606 RX362 RX242 RX612

RX452 RX662 RX866 RX743 RX716 RX982 RX842 RX933

RX | Remix 3

EXTENDED

RX393 RX296 RX796 RX996 RX183 RX783 RX383 RX286 RX152 RX852

RX276 RX266 RX136 RX126 RX133 RX722 RX906

RX113 RX223 RX233 RX954 RX672 RX356 RX346 RX422 RX433 RX252

RX326 RX406 RX516 RX536 RX543 RX443 RX566 RX632 RX643 RX653

RX682 RX686 RX692 RX373 RX973 RX773 RX753 RX762 RX816 RX823

RX733 RX836 RX962 RX412 RX942 RX912 RX923

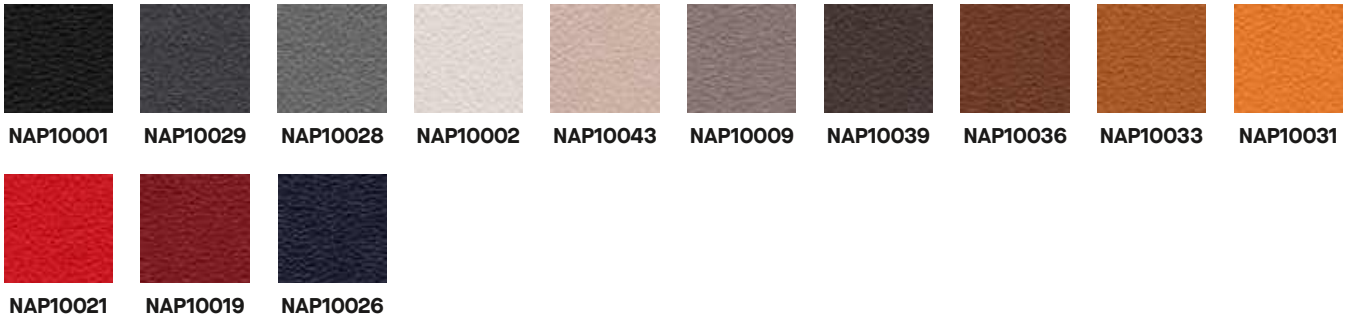
PRICE GROUP 6

AN | Arona Leather

AN1000 AN5180 AN1227 AN1463 AN1667 AN2030 AN2266 AN2334 AN3214 AN3653

AN2414 AN4607 AN4366 AN4671 AN5005 AN5215 AN5122 AN5627 AN5885

NAP | Nappa Leather



NAP10001 NAP10029 NAP10028 NAP10002 NAP10043 NAP10009 NAP10039 NAP10036 NAP10033 NAP10031

NAP10021 NAP10019 NAP10026

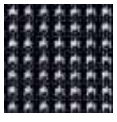
PRICE GROUP 7

GR | Grain Leather

GR99123 GR79164 GR79134 GR79173 GR89135 GR19167

KR.4716.10 | Mesh

for Papilio



KR.4716.10

Felt

for Njord

FK01
Anthracite

Upholstery materials

Technical specifications

2 PRICE GROUP		
BOOGIE | BO	Composition:	100% polyester
	Weight:	478 g/m²
	Abrasion resistance:	≥100 000 Martindale cycles
	Pilling:	EN ISO 12945-2 (4–5)
	Colour fastness to light:	EN ISO 105-B02 (5)
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 105-X12 (wet: 4–5/dry: 5)
	Flammability:	BS 5852 Source 0
	Other:	OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certificate
CURA | CUR	Composition:	100% post-consumer recycled polyester
	Weight:	300 g/m²
	Abrasion resistance:	100 000 Martindale cycles
	Pilling:	EN ISO 12945-2 (4-5)
	Colour fastness to light :	EN ISO 105-B02 (5-8)
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 105-X12 (wet: 4-5 / dry: 4-5)
	Flammability:	EN 1021–1, EN 1021–2, Calif. Bull. 117E
	Other:	OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certificate, EU Ecolabel certificate
HOME | HM	Composition:	100% polyester
	Weight:	420 g/m²
	Abrasion resistance:	≥ 100 000 Martindale cycles
	Pilling:	EN ISO 12945-2 (4)
	Colour fastness to light:	EN ISO 105-B02 (4)
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 105-X12 (wet: 4–5 / dry: 4–5)
	Flammability:	BS 5852 Source 0
	Other:	OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certificate
URBAN | YN	Composition:	100% post-consumer recycled polyester, non metallic dyestuffs
	Weight:	340 g/m² ±5%
	Abrasion resistance:	≥100 000 Martindale cycles
	Colour fastness to light :	EN ISO 105-B02 (6)
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 105-X12 (wet: 4 / dry: 4)
	Flammability:	EN 1021-1, EN 1021-2, BS 5852 Crib 5, BS 7176 medium hazard, DIN 4102 B1, NF D 60-013 AM 18, ÖNORM A 3800-1 (over CMHR 58 kg/m³ Foam), UNI 9175 Classe 1 IM
	Other:	EU Ecolabel certificate, OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certificate
VALENCIA | VL	Composition:	upper layer: 100% PERMABLOK3® (vinyl / urethane) bottom layer: 100% Hi-Loft^{2TM} polyester
	Weight:	650 g/m²
	Abrasion resistance:	300 000 Martindale cycles
	Colour fastness to light :	EN ISO 105-B02 (5)
	Flammability:	EN 1021–1, EN 1021–2, DIN 4102 B2, NF P 92–503 M2, Önorm B 3825, Önorm A 3800–1 Q1
	Other:	EN 71–3 safety of toys (migration of certain elements) PERMABLOK3® ISO 18184 - reduction of Coronavirus[1] presence by morethan 90% within one hour of contact ISO 21702 – reduction of Coronavirus[1] activity by 99,9%within 24 hours of exposure on the surface Superior antibacterial, stain resistant and antifungal protection
XTREME | XR	Composition:	100% recycled polyester, non metallic dyestuffs
	Weight:	310 g/m² ±5%
	Abrasion resistance:	≥100 000 Martindale cycles
	Pilling:	EN ISO 12945–2 (5)
	Colour fastness to light :	EN ISO 105-B02 (6)
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 105-X12 (wet: 4/dry: 4)
	Flammability:	EN 1021-1, EN 1021-2, S 5852 Crib 5, BS 7176 medium hazard, BS 476 Class 1, DIN 4102 B1, NF D 60-013
	Other:	EU Ecolabel certificate, OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certificate, Indoor Advantage™ certificate (Gold), Environmental Product Declaration - Synthetic fabric composition

[1] testing was conducted with material exposed to FelineCoronavirus (same coronaviridae family, structures andmechanisms similar to SARS-Cov2)podobne do SARS-Cov2)

3 PRICE GROUP

CHILI | CG	Composition:	100% post-consumer recycled polyester FR (FR inside the fiber)
	Weight:	335 g/m²
	Abrasion resistance:	60 000 Martindale cycles
	Pilling:	EN ISO 12945-2 (4–5)
	Colour fastness to light:	EN ISO 105-B02 (5–8)
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 105-X12 (wet: 4–5 / dry: 4–5)
	Flammability:	EN 1021-1, EN 1021-2, BS 5852 Crib 5, BS 7176 medium hazard, DIN 4102 B1, NF P 92-503-5 M1, NF D 60-013 AM18, EN 13501-1 B-s1, d0, Calif. Bull. 117
	Other:	OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certificate, EU Ecolabel certificate
MOULIN-FR | MU	Composition:	77% polypropylene, 10% recycled polyester from bottles, 7% modacrylic, 6% recycled cotton
	Weight:	568 g/m² ±5%
	Abrasion resistance:	80 000 Martindale cycles
	Pilling:	EN ISO 12945-2 (4–5)
	Colour fastness to light:	EN ISO 105-B02 (min. 6)
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 105-X12 (wet: 4–5 / dry: 4–5)
	Flammability:	EN 1021-1, EN 1021-2, BS 7176 low hazard, Calif. Bull. 117
	Other:	OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certificate
HARLEQUIN | HQ	Composition:	77% polyester, 23% post-consumer recycled polyester
	Weight:	318 g/m²
	Abrasion resistance:	100 000 Martindale cycles
	Pilling:	EN ISO 12945-2 (5)
	Colour fastness to light :	EN ISO 105-B02 (5-7)
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 105-X12 (wet: 4-5 / dry: 4-5)
	Flammability:	EN 1021-1, EN 1021-2 Calif. Bull. 117E
	Other:	OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certificate, EU Ecolabel certificate, Cradle to Cradle Certified® Bronze
SILVERTEX | SX	Composition:	upper layer: 100% PERMABLOK3® (vinyl / urethane) bottom layer: 100% Hi-Loft²™ polyester
	Weight:	685 g/m²
	Abrasion resistance:	300 000 Martindale cycles
	Flammability:	EN 1021-1, EN 1021-2, DIN 4102 B2, NF P 92-503 M2, Önorm B 3825, Önorm A 3800-1 Q1 EN 71-3 – safety of toys (migration of certain elements)
	Other:	ISO 21702 – reduction of Coronavirus[1] activity by 99,9%within 24 hours of exposure on the surface PERMABLOK3® ISO 18184 – reduction of Coronavirus[1] presence by morethan 90% within one hour of contact Superior antibacterial, stain resistant and antifungal protection
STEP | STG & STEP MELANGE | STMG	Composition:	100% Trevira CS
	Weight:	335 g/m²
	Abrasion resistance:	100 000 Martindale cycles
	Pilling:	EN ISO 12945-2 (min. 4–5)
	Colour fastness to light :	EN ISO 105-B02 (min. 5–7)
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 105-X12 (wet: 4–5/dry: 4–5)
	Flammability:	EN 1021-1, EN 1021-2, BS 5852 Crib 5, BS 7176 medium hazard, DIN 4102 B1, NF P 92-503-5 M1, NF D 60-013 AM 18, Calif. Bull. 117EEU
	Other:	Ecolabel certificate, OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certificate

[1] testing was conducted with material exposed to FelineCoronavirus (same coronaviridae family, structures andmechanisms similar to SARS-Cov2)podobne do SARS-Cov2)

Upholstery materials

Technical specifications

4 PRICE GROUP		
BLAZER | CUZ	Composition:	100% cvirgin wool, non metallic dyestuffs
	Weight:	460 g/m²
	Abrasion resistance:	≥ 50 000 Martindale cycles
	Colour fastness to light :	EN ISO 105-B02 (4-6)
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 105-X12 (wet: 4/dry: 4)
	Flammability:	EN 1021-1, EN 1021-2, BS 7176 low hazard, BS 476 Class 1, NF D 60-013 AM 18
	Other:	EU Ecolabel certificate, Indoor Advantage™ certificate (Gold), Environmental Product Declaration - Natural fabric composition
FOCUS ROYAL | FC	Composition:	100% New Zealand wool
	Weight:	450 g/m²
	Abrasion resistance:	100 000 Martindale cycles
	Pilling:	EN ISO 12945-2 (4–5)
	Colour fastness to light:	EN ISO 105-B02 (5–8)
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 105-X12 (wet: 4–5/dry: 4–5)
	Flammability:	EN 1021-1, EN 1021-2, Calif. Bull. 117
	Other:	OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certificate, EU Ecolabel certificate
MAIN LINE FLAX | MLF	Composition:	75% cvirgin wool, 25% flax
	Weight:	437 g/m² ±5%
	Abrasion resistance:	≥50 000
	Colour fastness to light :	EN ISO 105 - B02 (4-5)
	Flammability:	EN 1021-1, EN 1021-2, BS 7176 medium hazard, ÖNORM B 3825 & A 3800-1 (58kg/m³ CMHR Foam), UNI 9175 Classe 1 IM, BS 5852 Crib 5, NF D 60-013 AM 18
	Other:	EU Ecolabel certificate, Indoor Advantage™ certificate (Gold), Environmental Product Declaration - Natural fabric composition
SKAI® PAROTEGA | NF	Composition:	approx. 85% PVC-compound, approx. 15% CO-knitted fabric
	Weight:	780 g/m² ±50 g/m²
	Abrasion resistance:	300 000
	Colour fastness to light :	7DIN EN ISO 105-B02 (7)
	Flammability:	EN1021-1, EN1021-2, BS 5852 Crib 5, DIN 4102 B1, DIN 4102 B2, DIN EN 13501-1 B, s3, d0, DIN 66084 P-a, NF P 92-503 M1, NF D 60-013 AM 18
SYNERGY | LDS	Composition:	95% virgin wool, 5% polyamide
	Weight:	400 g/m² ±5%
	Abrasion resistance:	≥ 100 000 Martindale cycles
	Pilling:	EN ISO 12945–2 (4)
	Colour fastness to light :	EN ISO 105-B02 (5)
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 105-X12 (wet: 4/dry: 4)
	Flammability:	EN 1021–1, EN 1021–2, BS 7176 low hazard, NF D 60–013 AM18, Önorm B 3825 & Önorm A 3800–1 Q1 (58 kg/m³ CMHR Foam)
	Other:	EU Ecolabel certificate, Indoor Advantage™ certificate (Gold), Environmental Product Declaration - Natural fabric composition

5 PRICE GROUP

REMIX 3 | RX	Composition:	90 % new wool, 10 % nylon
	Weight:	300 g/m²
	Abrasion resistance:	100 000 Martindale cycles
	Pilling:	EN ISO 12945-2 (4)
	Colour fastness to light :	EN ISO 105-B02 (6)
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 105-X12 (wet: 4 / dry: 4-5)
	Flammability:	EN 1021–1, EN 1021–2, BS 5852 ignition source 3 NF D 60–013 AM 18, Önorm B 3825 (B1), Önorm A 3800–1 (Q1), Calif. Bull. 117E
	Other:	EU Ecolabel certificate, Greenguard certificate (Gold), Environmental Product Declaration (EPD)

6 PRICE GROUP

ARONA LEATHER | AN	Composition:	Leather with high-quality mineral tanning, non-solvent PU-finishing
	Colour fastness to light :	EN ISO 105 - B02 (≥ 5)
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 11640 (wet: ≥ 4/dry: ≥ 4)
	Flammability:	EN 1021-1, EN 1021-2
	Other:	Raw material: South-German and Austrian cattle hides
NAPPA LEATHER | NAP	Composition:	100% leather (1,0-1,2 mm)
	Colour fastness to light :	EN ISO 105 - B02 (≥ 5)
	Flammability:	EN 1021–1, EN 1021–2
	Other:	Raw material: hides of Central European breeds. Environmentally friendly mineral tanning.

7 PRICE GROUP

GRAIN LEATHER | GR	Composition:	Semi-aniline leather with high performance properties
	Colour fastness to rubbing:	EN ISO 11640 (wet: 80/dry:500, 50 pH8, Filc > 4)
	Flammability:	EN 1021 – 1, EN 1021 – 2, BS 5852 Crib

03/2025 EN Valid from 1st March 2025 subject to technical modifications /colour variations.